

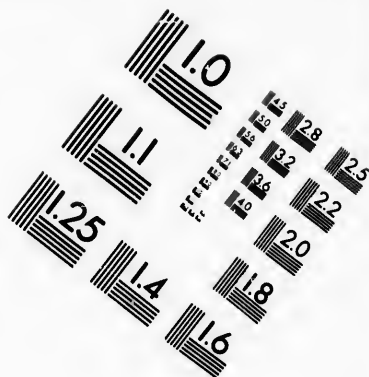
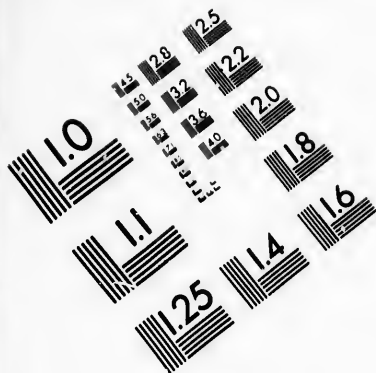
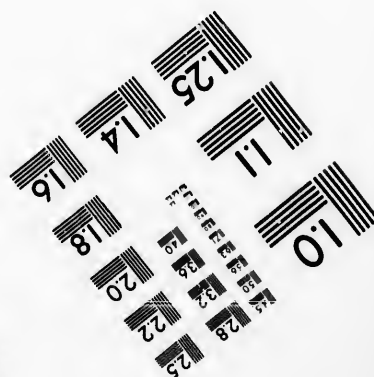
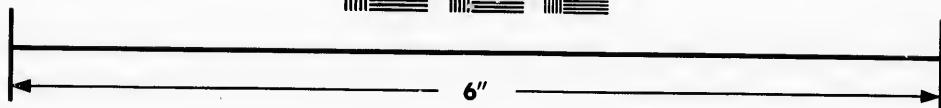
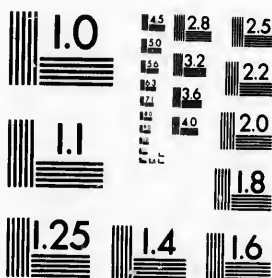


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM
Microfiche
Series
(Monographs)**

**ICMH
Collection de
microfiches
(monographies)**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1993

Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- ☒ Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☒ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☐ Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☒ Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☒ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.

- ☐ Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Continuous pagination/
Pagination continue
- ☒ Includes index(es)/
Comprend un (des) index

Title on header taken from: /
Le titre de l'en-tête provient:

- ☐ Title page of issue/
Page de titre de la livraison
- ☐ Caption of issue/
Titre de départ de la livraison
- ☐ Masthead/
Générique (périodiques) de la livraison

☐ Additional comments: /
Commentaires supplémentaires:

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below /
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
						✓					

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

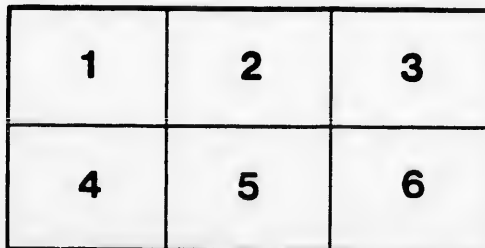
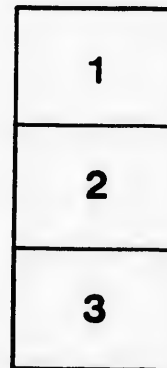
Special Collections Division
University of British Columbia Library

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol $\longrightarrow$ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Special Collections Division
University of British Columbia Library

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole $\longrightarrow$ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.



PA

Buffalo, N
La

Saguen

Int

Entered, acco
ninety-nine
of the 2

ALL-ROUND ROUTE
AND
PANORAMIC GUIDE
OF THE
ST. LAWRENCE,

EMBRACING

Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Toronto, Thousand Islands and River St.
Lawrence, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec, the Lower St.
Lawrence, Halifax, St. John, Portland

AND

Saguenay River,
The White Mountains,
Adirondacks and Saratoga,
Atlantic Beaches, Etc.

International Railway Publishing Co.
MONTREAL. LIMITED.

Entered, according to Act of Parliament, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, by the International Railway Publishing Co. (Limited), in the office of the Minister of Agriculture and Statistics of the Dominion of Canada.

INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY PUBLISHING CO.
LIMITED.

PUBLISHERS

INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY GUIDE

AND

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE
OF THE ST. LAWRENCE.

2329A ST. CATHERINE STREET, MONTREAL.

T. P. PHELAN, A. B. CHAFFEE,

President, Manager.

F. E. PHELAN, *Sec. Treasurer.*

A. J. LINDSAY,

Editor & Compiler.

DESBARATS & CO.,

FINE PRINTERS & ENGRAVERS, MONTREAL.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Frontispiece.....	xviii
Classified Index to Advertisers.....	13
Index to Places.....	5
Preface.....	17
VARIOUS ROUTES BY RAIL AND WATER DESCRIBED.	
New York to Niagara Falls via West Shore Ry....	19
Suspension Bridge to Toronto, via Niagara Navigation Co.....	53
Suspension Bridge to Toronto via G. T. Railway St. Catharines and Port Dalhousie	51-56
Toronto.....	57
Toronto to the Highlands of Ontario, Muskoka Lakes, Lake of Bays, Magnetawan River, and Georgian Bay, via Grand Trunk Ry.....	67-128
Toronto to Montreal, via C. P. R.....	129
Toronto to Montreal, via Grand Trunk R.R. to Kingston, or Gananoque, and Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Steamers, or by R. & O. Steamers, Cobourg, Belleville, Kingston, Thousand Islands, Brockville, Rapids of the St. Lawrence.....	130
The "Captain Visger" trip through the Islands..	162
The Heart of the 1000 Islands Route, Gananoque to Brockville.....	145
Montreal to Ottawa via C.P.R. or Ottawa River Navigation Co.'s Steamers, St. Anne's, Lake of Two Mountains, Carillon, L'Orignal, Caledonia Springs.....	179
Ottawa.....	182
Ottawa to the Algonquin National Park and Parry Sound, via O. A. & P. S. Ry.....	185
Montreal.....	186
Niagara Falls to Toronto.....	50

Montreal to Quebec, via Richelieu & Ontario Navigation Co., Sorel and Three Rivers.....	219
Quebec.....	122
Quebec to Lower St. Lawrence and Saguenay River, via R. & O. Navigation Co., Murray Bay, Cacouna, Tadousac and Ha! Ha! Bay.....	239
The Upper Saguenay and Lake St. John, via Quebec and Lake St. John Ry.....	256
The Temiscouata Route to the Maritime Provinces. Quebec to White Mountains and Maritime Provinces, via Boston and Maine, Maine Central and Quebec Central Railways.....	260
White Mountains via Boston and Maine R.R.....	263
Montreal and Quebec to the White Mountains and Portland via Maine Central R.R., direct.....	277
To the Mountains and the Sea via Grand Trunk Railway.....	284
Poland Springs, Que.....	306
Portland.....	310
Steamship trips and routes from Portland.....	316
Montreal to New-York, via the Delaware & Hudson Canal Co's RR., Rouse's Point, Plattsburgh, the Adirondacks, Port Kent, Ausable Chasm, Lake George, and Albany; or by rail, to Rouse's Point and Plattsburgh, and the Champlain Transportation Co. to Burlington and Ticonderoga, thence by R.R. as before to Saratoga Springs, Albany and New York.....	320
Albany to New York, via People's Line Steamers..	353
Portland to Boston via B. & M. R.R.....	407
Quebec to the Maritime Provinces via Intercolonial Railway of Canada.....	327
	408

Ad
All
Ale
Alg
All
Am
An
Ash
Ash
Aus
Ava
Bac
Bac
Bac
Bai
Bai
Bal
Bal
Bal
Bar
Bar
Bar
Bar
Bat
Bat
Bay
Bay
Bea
Bea
Bea
Bea
Bea
Bell
Bel
Ben
Ben
Berl
Betl

INDEX TO PLACES.

	PAGE.		PAGE.	
219	Adirondacks, N. Y.	355	Bethlehem Junction, N. H.	278
122	Albany, N. Y.	407	Bethlehem, N. H.	278
	Alexandria Bay, N. Y.	156	Beverly Farms.	347
	Algonquin Park, Ont.	126, 184	Beecher's Cascade, N. H.	296
239	Allandale, Ont.	68	Beecher's Pulpit.	289
	Ammonoosuc Falls, N. H.	294	Biddeford Beach.	327
256	Androscoggin River.	308	Black Lake, Que.	265
260	Ashburnham, Ont.	131	Blackstone Lake, Ont. ...	109
	Ashland, N. H.	277	Bloody Run, N. Falls. ...	41
	Ausable Chasm, N. Y.	375	Bluff Point.	373
263	Avalanche Pass, N. Y. ...	360	Bolton, N. Y.	393
277	Back River, Mtl.	217	Bout de l'Isle.	186
	Back Cove, Me.	316	Boston.	349
284	Baddeck, N. S.	413	Boucherville Mountains..	306
	Baie des Chaleurs, Que..	410	Bowmanville, Ont.	130
306	Baie St. Paul, Que.	246	Bracebridge, Ont.	115
310	Bala Falls.	77	Bras d'or Lakes.	412
316	Baldwin, N. Y.	386	Brookville, Ont.	166
320	Ballston, N. Y.	406	Brompton Falls, Que. ...	307
	Barnet Vt.	276	Broughton, Que.	264
	Barrack Hill.	183	Bryant's Pond.	309
	Barrie, Ont.	68	Buckhorn Island, Ont. ...	37
	Barton, Vt.	276	Buffalo, N. Y.	21
	Bath Island, N. Y.	31	Burlington, Vt.	378
	Batiscan, Que.	221	Burk's Falls, Ont.	119
	Bay of Quinte.	133	Byng Inlet, Ont.	120
353	Baysville, Ont.	122	Cacouna, Que.	242
407	Beach Bluff.	347	Caldwell, N. Y.	396
327	Beauce Junction, Que. ...	263	Calvary, Que.	180
	Beauharnois, Que.	173	Calumet Island.	149
	Beaumaris.	72	Cap-aux-Corbeau, Que. ...	246
408	Beauport, Que.	231	Cape Breton, C. B.	412
	Belleville, Ont.	132	Cape Diamond, Que.	222, 225
	Belœil Mountain.	306	Cape Trinity.	251
	Bemis Heights N. Y.	406	Cape Tourment, Que. ...	240
	Bemis Station.	300	Cape Eternity.	251
	Berlin Falls.	308	Cape Vincent.	135
	Bethel, Me.	309	Cape Elizabeth, Me.	316

INDEX TO PLACES.

7

	PAGE
ic....	173
.....	173
.....	100
H. 295,	348
.....	384
.....	316
Me....	316
.....	310
.....	115
.....	316
alls....	41
H....	285
e....	316
g, Ont	171
L. 285,	307
H....	288
N.H.	285
.....	124
.....	205
.....	45
Falls	47
ue....	226
.....	172
.....	278
.....	283
.....	145
.....	260
.....	381
.....	306
278,	289
ue....	240
.....	316
.....	341
.....	145
otch,	
.....	283
.....	296
.....	353

	PAGE.		PAGE
Fort Orton, Ont.....	130	Grosse Isle, Que.....	240
" Cataragui.....	133	Grove at Niagara Falls..	27
" Covington, N.Y....	172	Groveton Jet.....	308
" Ethan Allen.....	375	Ha ! Ha ! Bay, Que....	252
" George.....	54	Halifax, N.S.....	410
" William Henry....	386	Harlaka Junction, Que..	263
" Henry.....	133	Harrietstown, N.Y....	359
" La Presentation, N.Y	167	Hayden Island, N.Y....	156
" Mississauga.....	55	Hennepin View, N. Falls	29
" Montgomery, N. Y.	353	" (Father).....	24
" Niagara, N.Y.....	55	Hermit's Cascade, N.Y..	35
" du Portage, Ont...	37	Highlands of Ontario....	67
" Schlosser, Ont.....	37	Hochelaga, Que.....	186
" Ticonderoga, N. Y.	385	Hogamah Bay, C.B....	414
" Wellington, Ont...	167	Holyoke, Mass.....	276
Franconia Notch.....	278	Horse Block Point, Ont..	139
Fraserville, Que.....	242	Horseshoe Fall.....	30
French Creek, Ont.....	148	Huckleberry Rock.....	76
Gallops Rapids, Ont....	169	Hudson, Que.....	181
Gananoque, Ont.....	140	Hulett's Landing, N.Y..	391
Garden Island, Ont.....	134	Hull, Que.....	179, 184
Garthby, Que.....	265	Huntsville, Ont.....	122
Georgian Bay, Ont.....	127	Indian Pass, N.Y.....	360
Georgeville, Que.....	273	Indian River.....	80
Gibbs Falls.....	296	Intervale, N.H.....	306
Gibraltar Point.....	56	Iroquois, Ont.....	168
Glen Station, N. H. .	300, 306	Isle Perrot.....	180
Glen Ellis River, N. H. .	300	Isle aux Coudres, Que..	247
Glen's Falls, N.Y.....	399	Island Pond, Vt.....	307
Goat Island, N.Y.....	31, 35	Island of Orleans, Que..	
Goodrich Falls, N.H....	302		234, 239
Gorham.....	308	Islands at N. Falls.....	31
Grand Discharge, Que..	256	Israel's River, N.H.	288
Gravenhurst.....	70	Jackson, N.H.....	300
Great River, Ont.....	120	" Falls, N.H....	302
Green Island, N.Y.....	393	" Spring, N.H....	306
Green Mountains, Vt. .	307	Jacob's Ladder, N.H....	293
Grenville.....	181	Jefferson, N.H.....	288

	PAGE		PAGE
Juddhaven, Ont.	93	Lake St. Louis, Que.	174
Kattskill Bay, N. Y.	394	" St. Peter, Que.	220
Keeseeville, N. Y.	376	" St. Charles, Que.	235
Kempenfeldt Bay.	68	" St. John, Que.	256
Kennebunk Beach, Me.	342	" Temiscouata.	260
Kingston, Ont.	133	" of Two Mountains,	
Kittery Beach, Me.	347	Que.	180
Lachine, Que.	174, 190	" Vernon, Ont.	123
Lachine Rapids, Que.	175	" Winnepesaukee,	
Laconia, N. H.	277	N. H.	277
Lake Aylmer.	265	" Wa-wa-Kesh.	120
" Ahmie, Ont.	120	" Weedon, Que.	265
" Beauport, Que.	235	" Waterloo.	165
" Ceecebe, Ont.	120	Lakelfield, Ont.	131
" Couchiching, Ont.	68	Lancaster, Ont.	172
" Champlain, N. Y.	355	Lancaster, N. H.	288
" Chateauguay.	356	L'Anse-a-l'eau, Que.	249
" of Rapids.	131	Laprairie, Que.	178
" Erie.	22	La Salle House, Relic. .	217
" Fairy, Ont.	123	La Trappe Monastery. .	181
" George, N. Y.	386	Laurentian Mou't'ns, Que	242
" Gloriette, N. H.	286	Laval Mountains, Que. .	240
" Joseph, Ont.	98	Lennoxville, Que.	265, 267, 307
" Kenogami, Que.	253	Levis, Que.	237
" Magog.	267	Lewiston, N. Y.	51
" Mary, Ont.	123	Lishon, N. H.	278
" Massawippi, Que. .	267	Little Stave Island.	165
" Chazy.	356	" River Valley, N. H. .	289
" Memphremagog,		" Chaudiere.	184
Que.	267,	Littleton, N. H.	278
" Megantic, Que.	266	Long Island, Que.	274
" of Bays District, Ont	121	Long Island, Me.	316
" Ontario.	135	Long Sault Rapids, Ont. .	169
" Placid, N. Y.	356, 368	Longueuil, Que.	178, 219
" Peninsula, Ont.	123	Lord's Island, Que.	274
" Rosseau, Ont.	92	L'Orignal, Que.	181
" Simcoe, Ont.	68	Loon Lake.	356
" St. Francis, Que. .	172	Lost Channel.	145

	PAGE.
Que.	174
Que.	220
Que.	235
Que.	250
a.	260
untains,	
.....	180
t.	123
aukeee,	
.....	277
h.	120
te.	265
.....	165
.....	131
.....	172
.....	288
ue.	240
.....	178
elie ..	217
ery.	181
s, Que	242
Que. ..	240
65, 267,	307
.....	237
.....	51
.....	278
.....	165
, N.H.	289
.....	184
.....	278
.....	274
.....	316
, Ont.	160
178,	210
.....	274
.....	181
.....	356
.....	145

	PAGE.
Louisville, N.Y.	169
Lowell, Mass.	277
Luna Island, N.Y.	31
Lundy's Lane.	25
Lunenburg, N.H.	288
Lyndonville, Vt.	276
Lynn, Mass.	347
Lyon Mountain, N.Y.	357
Macdonald's Light, Ont.	143
Macdonald's Island	165
Madawaska River.	260
Magog River.	267
Magog, Que.	273
Magnetawan, Ont.	120
Magnetawan River, Ont.	118
Maid of the Mist.	40
Maine State Building.	315
Maisonneuve Monument.	195
Mallorytown, Ont.	146
Manchester, N.H.	277
Maple Lake, Ont.	92
Marbleton, Que.	265
Marblehead, Mass.	347
Massassauga Point.	132
Massawippi River.	267
Massena Springs, N.Y.	169
McGill University.	215
Megantic, Que.	263
Meredith, N.H.	277
Metapedia Valley, N.B.	410
Middle Pond.	307
Midland, Ont.	128
Milford Bay.	76
Mirror Lake.	356, 368
Molsons Island, Que.	274
Montmorenci Falls, Que.	236
Montreal, Que.	186
Morrisburg, Ont.	168

	PAGE.
Moon River.	78
Moss Island, N.Y.	35
Mount Adams.	308
" Avalon.	296
" Belœil.	178, 306
" Calvary.	180
" Defiance, N.Y.	385
" Elephantis.	271
" Field.	296
" Independence, N.Y.	385
" Jo.	360
" Lafayette, N.H.	283
" Marcy, N.Y.	360
" McGregor.	407
" McIntyre, N.Y.	360
" Montarville.	178
" Orford.	271
" Rigaud.	181
" Rougemont.	178, 306
" Shefford.	178
" Starr King.	288
" Stickney.	295
" Washington, N.H.	292
" Williard, N.H.	298
" Wiley, N.H.	298
" Yamaska.	306
Mowat Gateway, N. Falls.	42
Murray Island, N.Y.	153
Murray Bay, Que.	241
Muskoka District.	110
Muskoka Lakes.	110
Muskoka Wharf.	68
Muskosh River.	77
Nahant, Mass.	347
Nashua, N.H.	277
Navy Island, Ont.	37
Newport, Vt.	268
Newcastle N. H.	344

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.	25	Plymouth, N.H.	277
Niagara Falls,	22	Point Arie Asylum.....	168
" " Can. side..	42	Point du Chene, N.B.	410
Niagara River.....	22	Point Levis, Que.	260
Niagara, State Reserva- tion	27	Poland Springs, Me.	310
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont	52	Poole's Resort, Ont.	146
Niagara Falls Park.	42	Porter's Mill.....	37
North Conway, N.H. 278,	306	Port Carling, Ont.	80
Northfield, Mass.	276	" Cockburn, Ont.	102
North Stratford, N.H. 288,	308	" Dalhousie.	56
North Hampton, N.H.	347	" Darlington, Ont.	130
Norton Pond, Que.	307	" Henry, N.Y.	383
Nuns Island, Que.	178	" Hope, Ont.	130
Ogdensburg, N.Y.	167	" Sandfield, Ont.	96
Ogden Island, N.Y.	168	Portland, Me.	316
Oka, Que.	180	Portsmouth, N.H.	343
Old Orchard Beach, Me.	330	Portsmouth, Ont.	134
Old Man of Mountain ...	280	Port Kent, N.Y.	375, 378
Orillia, Ont.	68	Prescott, Ont.	167
Oswegatchie River.	167	Presumpscot River.	316
Otis Elevating Railway..	398	Prince Edward Island. .	410
Otonabee River.....	131	Princess Charlotte Island	165
Ottawa, Ont.	182	Profile Lake.	283
Ouananiche.....	256	Prospect Park, N.Y. . 27,	28
Ouiatchouan Falls, Que..	256	Prospect Mountain, N.Y.	398
Owl's Head Mountain Que.	271	Prout's Neck, Me.	329
Paris Hill.	310	Province Island, Que.	273
Parodi Point, N.Y.	393	Queenston, Ont.	52
Parry Sound, Ont. . 127,	185	Queenston Heights.	62
Peak's Island, Me.	316	Quebec, Que.	222
Pearl Point, N.Y.	392	Rainbow Lake.	356
Penetang, Ont.	128	Ralph's.	357
Peterboro, Ont.	131	Rapids du Plat.	169
Pictou, N.S.	410	Rangeley Lakes, Me.	288
Plains of Abraham.....	222	Rice Lake, Ont.	131
Plattsburgh, N.Y.	354	Richelieu River.	306
		Richmond, Que.	307
		Rideau Lakes.	134

Rideau
Rigau
Rigau
River
River
Robert
Robert
Rockpo
Rock I
Roger's
Rossea
Round
Rouse's
Rumfor
Rye Be
Saco B
Saco R
Saguen

Salem,
Salmon
Saranac
Saranac
Saratog
Scarbor
Schloss
Sebago
Severn
Shadow
Sharbot
Shelvin
Sherbro
Silver C
Sister Is
Skeleto
Skinner
Smith's

INDEX TO PLACES.

11

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
277	Rideau Canal, Ont.	183	Smuggler's Cave	273
168	Rigaud Mountain, Que..	181	Snow Lake, Que.....	235
410	Rigaud, Que.....	181	Sorel, Que.....	220
260	River Magog, Que.....	267	South Paris.....	310
310	River Otonabee, Ont....	131	South Poland, Me.....	310
146	River du Loup, Que....	242	South Harpswell, Me...	327
37	Robertson, Que.....	264	Split Rock. Rapids.....	173
80	Roberval, Que.....	258	Ste. Anne's, Que.....	256
102	Rockport, Ont.....	146	St. Anne's, Que.....	180, 190
56	Rock Island, Que.....	268	St. Catherines, Ont.....	56
130	Roger's Slide, N.Y.....	387	St. Charles River.....	222
383	Rosseau River and Falls	115	St. Francis River... 265,	307
130	Round Island.....	149	St. Francis Church.....	172
96	Rouse's Point, N.Y.....	353	St. Frederic Jetn., Que..	263
316	Rumford Falls.....	309	St. Helens Island, Que..	178, 190
343	Rye Beach, N.H.....	347	St. Etienne, Que.....	248
134	Saco Beach, Me.....	341	St. Hyacinthe, Que.....	306
375, 378	Saco River.....	298	St. Johnsbury, Vt.....	276
167	Saguenay River, Que..	239	St. John, N.B.....	410
316		247, 249	St. Joseph de Levis, Que.	235
410	Salem, Mass.....	347	St. Lambert, Que.....	190
165	Salmon River, N.Y.....	172	St. Marguerite Mount'ns.	225
283	Saranac Lakes.....	356, 360	St. Maurice River, Que...	220
27, 28	Saranac River, N.Y.....	354	St. Regis, Que.....	172
398	Saratoga Springs, N.Y..	399	Stave Island, Ont... 139,	165
329	Scarboro Beach, Me....	328	Stanley, Island, Ont....	172
273	Schlosser Landing.....	37	Stanstead Junction, Que.	268
52	Sebago Lake, Me.....	306	Stanstead, Que.....	268
62	Severn River.....	70	Stedman's Mills.....	37
222	Shadow River, Ont.....	92	Sugar Hill, N.H.....	278
356	Sharbot Lake.....	129	Summerstown, Ont.....	172
357	Shelving Rock, N.Y....	392	Sydney, C.B.....	410
169	Sherbrooke, Que.... 265,	307	Table Rock.....	47
288	Silver Cascade, N.H..	296	Tadousac, Que.....	248
131	Sister Islands, Three, N.Y.	34	Terrapin Rock.....	34
306	Skeleton Lake, Ont.....	88	The Basin, Franconia	
307	Skinner's Island, Que...	274	Notch, N.H.....	284
134	Smith's Falls, Ont.....	129		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
The Geysers, N.Y.....	406	Waring Hill, N.Y.....	407
The Kettles.....	184	Warren, N. H.....	277
The Pilgrims, Que.....	242	Weehawken, N. J.....	27
Thetford, Que.....	264	Weirs, N.H.....	277
Thorn Mountain, N.H....	302	Wellesley Island, N. Y..	134
Three Sisters Islands,		Wells River, Vt.....	277
N. Falls.....	34	Westminster Park, N. Y.	134
Three Sisters, T. I.....	166	Westport, N.Y.....	386
Three Rivers, Que.....	220	Whirpool.....	23
Thousand Island Park...	154	Whirlpool Rapids, N.	
Thousand Islands.....	135	Falls.....	34
Ticonderoga, N.Y.....	385	White Mountains.....	263
Tondern Island.....	72	White River Jetn.....	276
Toronto, Ont.....	57	Windermere, Ont.....	88
Trenton, Ont.....	131	William Henry.....	220
Trent River.....	131	Windmill Point, Ont...	168
Trembleau Mountain....	379	Wolfe Island, Ont.....	134
Tring Jetn, Que.....	263	Woodsville, N. H.....	276
Trout Lake, Ont.....	88	Yamaska Mountain.....	306
Tweed, Ont.....	129	" River.....	306
Two Mountains, Que... 180		Yarmouth.....	316
Umbagog Lake.....	308	York Beach, Me.....	347
Waddington, N. Y.....	168	Youngstown, N.Y.....	53
Wagman Hill, N.Y.....	406		

Ditchbu

F. E. F

The S.

E. Giro

J. Henc

J. B. L

Hiram

Chas. I

Alexan

Th

Ausable

Baysvil

Boston

Br

Qu

Burk's

Cacoun

Caldwe

Th

Th

Th

Clear L

Crown

Dorset,

Th

Elizabe

Fabyan

Ferry F

N. Y.	40
H.	27
N. J.	2
and, N. Y.	15
Vt.	27
Park, N. Y.	15
Y.	38
apids, N.	25
ins.	29
etn.	27
Ont.	8
Y.	22
nt, Ont.	16
Ont.	13
H.	27
tain.	30
.	30
.	31
de.	34
Y.	55

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

PAGE.

Boats, Canoes, Etc.

Ditchburn, Henry, Lake Muskoka	85
--------------------------------	----

Books, Views, Souvenirs, Etc.

F. E. Phelan, Montreal	426
------------------------	-----

Departmental Store

The S. Carsley Co. Ltd, Montreal	196
----------------------------------	-----

Druggist.

E. Giroux, Jr., Montreal	423
--------------------------	-----

Hatters and Furriers.

J. Henderson, & Co, Montreal	420
J. B. Laliberte, Quebec	opposite p. 222
Hiram Johnson, Montreal	422
Chas. Desjardins, Montreal, Que.	On Map opp. page 176

Hotels.

Alexandria Bay, N.Y.—Crossmon House, C. W. Crossmon	159
Thousand Island House, Staples and DeWitt	160
Ausable Chasm, N.Y.—Hotel Ausable Chasm	376
Baysville—Baysville Hotel, R. Richards	122
Boston, Mass.—Vendome, C. H. Greenleaf & Co.	350
Brunswick, Barnes & Dunklee	349
Quiney House, Col. O. G. Barron	352
Burk's Falls, Ont.—Burk House, D. F. Burk	119
Cacouna Que.—St. Lawrence Hall, R. M. Stocking	345
Caldwell, N.Y.—The Lake House, A. H. Russell	396
The Arlington, E. J. Worden	396
The Central House, E. J. Worden	397
The Crosbyside, S. H. Smith	396
Clear Lake—Adirondack Lodge, W. W. Pierce	359
Crown Point, N.Y.—The Lake House, M. Gilligan	384
Dorset, Ont.—Dorset House, R. J. Thompson	114
The Fairview House, J. W. Gilpin	126
Elizabethtown, N.Y.—The Windsor, O. Kellogg & Son	381
Fabyans, N.H.—Fabyan House, Barron, Merrill & Barron Co'y	290
Ferry Beach, Saco, Me.—Bay View House, E. Manson & Son	341

Hotels.—Continued.

	PAGE.
Kattskill Bay—Trout Pavilion and Cottages, Geo. H. Cronkhite	395
Kattskill House, A. P. Scoville.....	394
Gananoque, Ont.—International Hotel, A. M. Gamble..	141
Gananoque Inn.....	141
Hulett's Landing, N. Y.—Hulett's Landing Hotel, H. W. Bickell.....	392
Island Pond, Vt.—Stewart House, Chas. M. Dyer.....	307
Jackson, N.H.—Wentworth Hall, Gen'l M. C. Wentworth.....	304
Kennebunk Beach, Me.—Eagle Rock House, Joseph D. Wells.....	342
Harrietstown, N.Y.—Mountain View Farm and Cottages, F. G. Tremble.....	359
Lake Chateauguay—The Chateauguay Hotel, Chas. W. Backus.....	357
Ralph's, J. W. Hutton.....	357
Lake Champlain.—Hotel Champlain, O. D. Seavey....	373
Lake George—Rogers' Rock Hotel, W. D. Treadway..	388
Rising House, B. A. Rising.....	388
The Hillside, Jno. McClanathan	389
Phoenix Hotel, F. A. Snow	390
Sabbath Day Point House, F. E. Carney	391
Hundred Island House, Henry E. Nichols.....	392
The Sagamore, Green Island, M. O. Brown.....	392
Lake View House, R. F. Brown, Parodi Pt.....	393
Lake Joseph—Craigie-Lea House, Miss. J. P. Creigh..	99
Gordon House, A. Winter.....	101
Summit House, H. Fraser & Sons.....	102
Stanley House, W. B. MacLean.....	106
Lake Muskoka—Hutton House, Jno. Hutton.....	75
Bala Falls Hotel, T. Curry.....	78
Milford Bay House, Robert Stroud.....	76
Supply Steamer "Gypsy," J. Burgess.....	80
Lake Placid, N.Y.—The Stevens House, M. Stevens..	368
Whiteface Inn and Cottages, C. L. Child.....	371
Cascade Lake House, E. M. Weston.....	372
The Northwoods, C. W. Kennedy.....	369

Lake I
 Ir
 T
 Lake I
 W
 F
 T
 E
 Long
 T
 Ca
 Lyon
 Montre
 Musko
 Bo
 Newcas
 Niagar
 Old Or
 Ho
 TH
 TH
 Owl's I
 Peaks
 Pe
 Ur
 Av
 Peninsu
 Plattsbr
 Portlan
 Port Ca
 Port Sa
 Portsm
 Port Ke
 Port Ho
 Prescott
 Profile
 Flu

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

15

Hotels. Continued.

PAGE

Lake Placid, N.Y.—The Grand View, Allen, Todd & Irons.....	370
The Ruisseauumont, T. E. Krumbholtz.....	386
Lake Rosseau—Ferndale, S. R. G. Penson.....	87
Windermere House, Thos. Aitken.....	88
Fife House, David Fife, jr.....	90
The Woodington, M. Woods.....	95
Ernscliffe.—Juddhaven, A. Judd.....	94
Long Island, Me.—Granite Spring House, E. Ponce... ..	326
The Dirigo, M. Perry.....	326
Casco Bay House, Chas. E. Cushing.....	326
Lyon Mountain, N.Y.—Ralph's.....	357
Montreal.—Windsor Hotel, W. S. Weldon, Mgr.....	205
Outside back cover	
Muskoka Bay—The Minnewaska, J. S. Hurlburt.....	71
Baumaris House, Tondern Island, Ed. Prowse... ..	72
Newcastle, N.H.—The Wentworth, Wm K. Hill, Mgr.	344
Niagara-on-the-Lake.—Queens Royal, McGaw & Winnett.....	53
Old Orchard Beach.—The Aldine, S. Haines.....	334
Hotel Velvet, H. L. Hildreth.....	337
The Irving House, Mrs. L. A. Gurgins.....	335
The Old Orchard House, H. W. Staples.....	333
Owl's Head, Que.—Owl's Head, Chas. D. Watkins....	274
Peaks Island—Valley View House, W. S. Trefethen... ..	325
Peaks Island House, E. A. Sawyer.....	325
Union House, J. B. Jones.....	325
Avenue House, M. E. Sterling.....	325
Peninsula Lake—Lake View Hotel, Jno. G. Henderson ..	123
Plattsburgh, N.Y.—Witherill House, W. H. Howell... ..	355
Portland, Me.—New Falmouth, F. H. Nunns.....	319
Port Carling—Stratton House, J. Fraser.....	82
Port Sandfield—Prospect House, Estate E. Cox.....	96
Portsmouth, N. H.—The Rockingham, W. K. Hill....	343
Port Kent, N.Y.—Trembleau Hall, Farrell & Adgate....	379
Port Henry, N.Y.—The Lee House, L. F. Sprague....	383
Prescott, Ont.—Daniel's Hotel.....	168
Profile House, N. H.—Profile House, Taft & Greenleaf.	278
Flume House, Taft & Greenleaf.....	278

Hotels. Continued.

	PAGE
Prout's Neck, Me.—The Jocelyn, F. O. Libby.....	329
Quebec. —Chateau Frontenac Hotel.....	227
Blanchard Hotel, Jos. Cloutier.....	423
Roberval, Que.—The Roberval, H. G. Beemer.....	258
The Island House, H. G. Beemer.....	258
Rogers Rock, N. Y.—Rogers Rock Hotel, W. D. Treadway.....	387
Round Island, T.I.—New Frontenac, Gen. M. C. Wentworth.....	150
Scarboro Beach. —Atlantic House, E. A. Gunnison & Co.....	328
Kirkwood Inn, W. H. Smith, Mgr.....	328
Shelving Rock, N. Y.—Hundred Island House.....	392
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.—United States Hotel, Gage & Perry.....	400
Villa Dorsey, W. C. Rice.....	365
Ridgewood Villa, J. J. Fitzgerald.....	366
The Berkeley, Geo. B. O'Connell.....	361
Riverside Inn, W. Murray.....	367
The Algonquin, J. Harding.....	362
The Edgewood Inn, Thos. Dewey.....	363
South Harpswell, Me.—The Lawson House, A. & H. M. Welch.....	327
South Poland, Me.—Poland Springs House, Hiram Ricker & Sons.....	314
Mansion House, Hiram Ricker & Sons.....	314
Ticonderoga, N. Y.—The Burleigh, C. H. Mitchell.....	385
Toronto—Queens, McGaw & Winnett.....	57
The Arlington, C. J. Beacham.....	65
Westport, N. Y.—Westport Inn, Mrs. C. O. Daniell.....	380
White Mountains.—Twin Mountain House, The Barron, Merrill & Barron Co.....	289
Fabyan House.....	290
Summit House.....	294
Crawford House.....	295
Willey House.....	296
Mount Pleasant House.....	295

Quebec—
Caldwell
Quebec—
Saratoga
Lake Pl
Saranac

Stave Isl

Radnor.
Chas. G

Tugby's

Arthur L

Intercolo
Temiscou
West Sh
Delaware
Grand T
Boston &
Quebec C
Maine Co
Otis Elev
Chateaug
Canada A
Quebec &
White M

Casco Ba
Charlotte
Internatio
Maine S.
Muskoka

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

17

PAGE		PAGE
329	Kodak.	
227	Quebec—J. E. Livernois.....	427
423	Liveries.	
258	Caldwell—Lake House, Wood Bros.....	396
258	Quebec—P. Campbell.....	427
W. D.	Saratoga, N. Y.—Adams & Hodgman.....	404
387	Lake Placid—Mr. Severence, The Ruisseauumont.....	369
Went-	Saranac Lake—C. Doty, Riverside Inn.....	367
150	Lands	
ison &	Stave Island Estate, Thousand Islands.....	143, 144
328	Mineral Waters, Etc.	
328	Radnor.....	421
392	Chas. Gurd & Co., Montreal.....	422
otel,	Museum.	
400	Tugby's Museum, Niagara Falls, N. Y.....	426
365	Pianos and Organs.	
366	Arthur Lavigne, Quebec.....	422
361	Railways.	
367	Intercolonial Railway.....	IX 419
362	Temiscouata Ry.....	VIII 19
363	West Shore R. R.....	19
& H.	Delaware & Hudson R. R.....	IV
327	Grand Trunk Railway System.....	<i>inside back cover, and</i> 1
liram	Boston & Maine R. R.....	<i>inside front cover,</i> 428
311	Quebec Central Ry.....	217, II, III
314	Maine Central R. R.....	217, VII
385	Otis Elevating R. R.....	398
57	Chateaugay R. R.....	356
65	Canada Atlantic Ry.....	XI
380	Quebec & Lake St. John Ry.....	X
The	White Mountain Coach Line.....	VI
289	Steamship and Steamboat Lines.	
290	Casco Bay Steamboat Co.....	267
294	Charlottetown Steam Navigation Co.....	410
295	International S.S. Co.....	XVI 265
296	Maine S.S. Co.....	XVI 320
295	Muskoka Navigation Co.....	XII 80

Steamship and Steamboat Lines.—Continued.

Niagara Navigation Co.....	XIV
People's Line Steamers.....	XV 407
Portland S.S. Co.....	XVI 320
The "Captain Visger", Alexandria Bay, N.Y.....	162
Champlain Transportation Co.....	287, V
Ottawa River Navigation Co.....	XIII
Supply Steamer "Gypsy," Lake Muskoka.....	80

Souvenir Goods and Jewellery.

Thos. Tugby, Niagara Falls, N. Y.....	26, 424
Zyback & Co, Niagara Falls, Canadian side.....	51
G. Seifert, Quebec.....	425

Sporting Goods.

V. & B. Sporting Goods Store, Quebec.....	423
---	-----

Tailors.

J. J. Milloy, Montreal.....	424
-----------------------------	-----

Miscellaneous.

Sen-Sen.....	<i>backbone of cover.</i>
"Frog in Throat".....	<i>outside front cover.</i>
"Quickeure".....	<i>outside front cover.</i>
"Heide's Jujubes and Pastilles".....	<i>outside back cover.</i>

TH
St. La
travellin
relation
Bu
army of
Canada
say that
gratified
and app
best in t
New
has been
date, and
best that
The
believe, li
travelling
recalling
continent
but as a
the great
which the

.....	XIV
.....XV	407
.....XVI	320
.....	162
..... 287,	V
.....	XIII
.....	80

..... 26,	424
.....	51
.....	425

.....	423
-------	-----

.....	424
-------	-----

ne of cover.

front cover.

front cover.

back cover.

Preface.

THE ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE of the St. Lawrence now scarcely needs an introduction to the travelling public with whom it has enjoyed such pleasant relations for the past thirty years.

But to the large number that will this year join the army of tourists who will invade the great inland waters of Canada and the resorts of the Northern States, we will just say that in presenting our thirty-first annual edition we are gratified and encouraged by the many expressions of praise and appreciation that greeted the last edition—hitherto the best in the history of the publication.

New routes and illustrations have been added, the text has been revised and improved, and brought entirely up to date, and the workmanship and material used are still the best that can be procured.

The current Guide will, it is not too presumptuous to believe, like its predecessors, be an interesting and a valuable travelling companion, and in after years its pages, ever recalling pleasant memories of the most delightful trips the continent affords, will be treasured not for its literary merit, but as an interesting souvenir of the glorious tour through the great inland waters of Canada and the Northern States which they describe.

PA

Wh
River pr
decide w
all, or n
country a
Thus, sta
Shore Re
Stony P
Mohonk
McGrego
rises), all
West Sho
veys the

ALL-ROUND ROUTE
AND
PANORAMIC GUIDE
OF THE
ST. LAWRENCE.

NEW YORK TO NIAGARA FALLS

VIA THE WEST SHORE ROUTE.

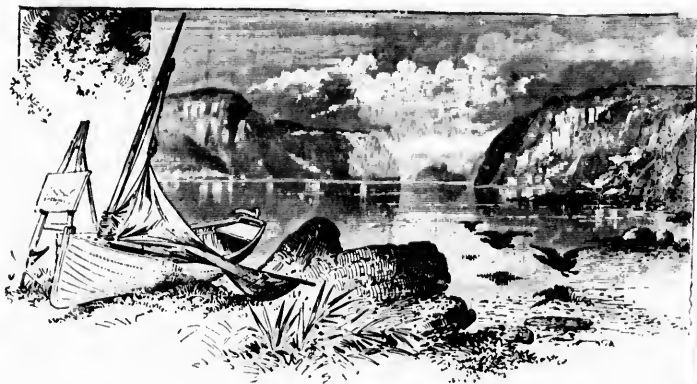
While many suppose that both sides of the Hudson River present equal attractions—and it would be hard to decide which is the more beautiful—it is a curious fact that all, or nearly all the noted summer resorts, for which the country adjacent is famous, are located on its western bank. Thus, starting from New York and following up the West Shore Route, we find the Palisades, Tappan, Rockland Lake, Stony Point, Cranston's, West Point, Cornwall, Lakes Mohonk and Minnewaska, the Catskills, Saratoga, Mount McGregor and the Adirondacks (in which the great river rises), all on the same side, and all easily accessible by the West Shore Railroad. In addition to these, this route conveys the traveller to Lake George, Lake Champlain and

Montreal on the north; Sharon Springs, Cooperstown, Richfield Springs, Niagara Falls, Buffalo and Chautauqua Lake, and makes close connections for all the White Mountain and Eastern resorts, for the Thousand Islands, and the lake region of Central New York. It is thus emphatically the tourist route of the north, and realizing this fact, its managers are doing everything in their power to render it attractive to this constantly increasing and most fastidious class of travellers.

The New York terminus of this great railway is at Weehawken. From here, commodious and elegantly appointed ferry-boats run to the handsome up-town passenger station at the foot of West Forty-second Street, and to and from the down-town station of the West Shore Route at the foot of Franklin Street, North River.

CONNECTIONS FOR WESTERN CANADA.

The West Shore Route runs through Pullman Sleepers daily during the year from New York to Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Toronto.



The
of the B
the Niag
of Niaga
centres c
Trunk L
that reac
It posses
its shipp
cipal emp
West, in
points.
great agr
West, he
by enrich
also has a

Buffa
an impor
stroyed by
it received
The city i
giving it t
It has reas
grounds, v
of Central

The B
to the dista
of the new
charge is m
Fa ls can b

stown, Rich-
auqua Lake,
ountain and
nd the lake
atically the
et, its mana-
o render it
st fastidious

ilway is at
l elegantly
n passenger
, and to and
re Route at

an Sleepers
ulo, Niagara



BUFFALO.

This important and beautiful city is situated at the mouth of the Buffalo River, at the eastern end of Lake Erie, where the Niagara River leaves the Lake on its way over the Falls of Niagara to Lake Ontario. It is one of the great railway centres of the United States, being the terminus of the great Trunk Lines, both East and West, as well as the great roads that reach the vast lumber, coal and oil fields of Pennsylvania. It possesses the finest and largest harbor on the Lake, and its shipping interests are most extensive, as it is the principal emporium for the cereal products and flour of the Great West, in course of transmission and distribution to Eastern points. Being the western terminus of the Erie Canal, the great agricultural, and a full share of the mineral wealth of the West, here stops to pay toll in course of transshipment, thereby enriching the prosperity of Buffalo. In manufactures, it also has a foremost place.

Buffalo was first settled by the Dutch, in 1801; it became an important military post in the war of 1812, and was destroyed by the British and Indians in 1814. Since 1832 when it received its charter as a city, its growth has been rapid. The city is handsomely laid out and the streets well paved, giving it the reputation of being "the wheelman's paradise." It has reason to be proud of its system of parks and pleasure grounds, which were designed and laid out by the architect of Central Park, New York City.

The best view of Buffalo and the surrounding country to the distance of 20 miles is obtained from the roofs of some of the new office buildings recently erected where nominal charge is made for elevator service. On a clear day Niagara Falls can be distinctly seen.

Like all great commercial centres—the result of the application of brains and energy to natural advantages—its advancement in culture and education has kept pace with its material development, and Buffalo provides for its citizens unsurpassed facilities for general instruction, and in some specialties it takes the lead, and invites the whole continent to participation.

Main street, (about two miles in length) is the principal thoroughfare of the city, and divides it into East and West sides. Delaware avenue, North street, and other adjoining streets, include the fashionable district for residences. A ride through this, to the Front and the Park over the smooth pavement is very enjoyable. The Front, Germania Park and the Parade, so popular with east side folk, are also pleasant places of resort. The unrivalled summer climate of Buffalo, its fine hotels and its proximity to Niagara Falls, make it an unusually attractive city to tourists.

NIAGARA FALLS.

Of all the specimens of Nature's handiwork on this continent, the Falls of Niagara are the grandest. At all seasons and under all circumstances, under all the varying effects of sunlight, or moonlight, or the dazzling glare of electric illumination, the scene is always sublime. The whirling floods, the ceaseless monotone of the thunderous roar, the vast clouds of spray and mist that catch in their depths the dancing sunbeams and transforms them into hues of a thousand rainbows, seem striving to outvie each other in the tribute of homage to the mighty "Thunderer of Waters."

The Niagara River, extending from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario, a distance of thirty miles, has a total fall of 334 feet; the greater part of the descent is confined to a distance of

IDE.

t of the appli-
ges—its ad-
pace with its
r its citizens
and in some
ole continent

he principal
st and West
er adjoining
nces. A ride
the smooth
hia Park and
also pleasant
e of Buffalo,
make it an

on this con-
t all seasons
g effects of
electric illu-
rling floods,
e vast clouds
ancing sun-
d rainbows,
of homage

rie to Lake
of 334 feet;
distance of



AMERICAN FALLS FROM CANADIAN SIDE.

seven or eight miles, within which space are the grandest Rapids and Falls in the world. The rapids are so strong two miles above the Falls as to entirely prevent navigation.

The Falls of Niagara are justly classed among the wonders of the world. They are the pride of America, and their grandeur, magnitude and magnificence are familiar to all the civilized world. Ever since the discovery of this wonderful cataract, hundreds of thousands have flocked thither from all countries, to gaze with feelings of the deepest solemnity on the tumultuous flood of water, and to adore the power and majesty of the Almighty, as there exhibited and realized, amid the sublime scenery of this stupendous water-fall.

Over this great cataract has been pouring ceaselessly through the centuries of the past, with the deafening roar of a thousand thunders, a torrent of water over three-fourths of a mile wide and 200 feet in depth, or an aggregate, it is calculated, of a hundred million tons per hour. No wonder that to this grandest of natural shrines, the untutored aborigines were wont to come yearly and worship the Great Spirit, and propitiate him by the sacrifice of an Indian maiden, sent down on the current in a flower-laden canoe to her death in the terrible vortex ; no wonder that they led thither the first missionaries who penetrated these wilds, and pointed in speechless awe to the mighty cataract ; and no wonder that in these latter days thousands of tourists from every part of this continent and Europe annually make this spot their destination, and stand gazing in mute surprise, as did the savage and the priest before them, at this peerless marvel of Nature.

Father Hennepin, the French Jesuit missionary, was the first white man to see the Falls of Niagara, when on an expedition of discovery in the year 1678, over two hundred

years a
him in

In
traveller
Falls a
and the
in the r

Th
Fall its
sides of
old tow
battle of
Falls, a
Arch b
and the
Ontario,
to Queen
Monume
on-the-L

Gen
Falls affe
that the
and Goat
whilst oth
minor att
the only
mighty ca

The
on the eas
grand cat
Lake Erie
able place

years ago, and the first description of them was published by him in 1683.

In the following pages we shall attempt to guide the traveller to the various points, whence the finest views of the Falls and the scenery surrounding them, may be obtained, and thereafter conduct him to the spots of peculiar interest in the neighborhood.

The points of interest to be visited, besides the great Fall itself, and the National Park surrounding it on both sides of the river, are, The Rapids above the Falls, and the old town of Chippewa ; the ground where the memorable battle of Lundy's Lane was fought; the Whirlpool below the Falls, and the Rapids on both sides of the River; the Steel Arch bridges ; the Gorge to Lewiston, 7 miles in length ; and the Lower Niagara River, from Lewiston to Lake Ontario, 14 miles distant—on the American side ; the Gorge to Queenston and to Queenston Heights ; General Brock's Monument ; and the Lower River to Lake Ontario, Niagara-on-the-Lake—on the Canadian side.

General opinion is much divided as to which side of the Falls affords the greater attractions, many travellers asserting that the American side has superior charms, as the Rapids and Goat Island are to be reached from that side only ; whilst others take the broader view of the question—that the minor attractions ought to give place to the Falls, and that the only place to obtain an uninterrupted view of the two mighty cataracts is from the Canadian side.

The city of Niagara Falls, on the American side, lies on the east bank of the river, in the immediate vicinity of the grand cataract, 22 miles by rail from the city of Buffalo on Lake Erie, and 300 by rail from Albany. This is a fashionable place of resort during summer and autumn, and a most

pleasant resting-place for those who intend to sojourn for a time within sound of the Falls.

Before leaving the Falls tourists usually wish to obtain some memento of their visit. We may mention that their taste in this respect may be amply gratified at

TUGBY'S MUSEUM,

where photographs, curiosities and interesting souvenirs of endless variety may be procured. Mr. Tugby is located on the main street a short distance from Prospect Park on the American side, and he makes a specialty of articles manufactured from the rock of the Falls.

It is scarcely necessary to say that days of sojourn at the Falls are desirable to see them in all their varying aspects, and become fully impressed with their beauty and grandeur, underrated by those who only make a flying visit. But a short time since, Niagara Falls had gained an unenviable notoriety for the tax—if not indeed to be termed extortion—which was levied upon every visitor for the privilege of obtaining access to any point from which the Falls could be viewed.

Particularly was this the case on the American side; but now all that has been changed, and "Free Niagara" invites the whole world to come and view its beauties, as the greatest wonder of Nature on this continent.

To see the Falls thoroughly formerly cost over \$5 for admissions; but now the whole is thrown open *free*, excepting, of course, such extras as passing under the Falls, crossing the Ferry, taking the Inclined Railway, or going over the new Arch Bridge. A visitor can conveniently reach the whole on foot, or take a carriage for the purpose, without any additional expense, further than a charge of 10 cts. for

crossi
25 cts.

Falls
the ye
lature
selecti
Villag
serve t
the est
passag
payme
the Co

TH
lands,
which v
of July,

Th
cludes
known
By this
hands c
New V
the free
effected
grace of
were re
building
the scen
the visit
mainlan
on the R
the Rese

crossing the bridge to the Canadian side on foot, and from 25 cts. to 50 cts. in a carriage.

The movement for the preservation of the scenery of the Falls of Niagara originated with the State of New York in the year 1869. On the 30th of April, 1883, the State Legislature passed an Act entitled: "An Act to authorize the selection, location and appropriation of certain lands in the Village of Niagara Falls for a State Reservation, and to preserve the scenery of Niagara Falls." On April 30th, 1885, the establishment of the Reservation was provided for by the passage of an Act, entitled: "An Act to provide for the payment of the awards for the lands selected and located by the Commissioners of the State Reservation at Niagara."

The sum of \$1,433,000 was devoted to the purchase of lands, etc., and a tract of 107 acres was made a Reservation, which was declared formally open to the public on the 15th of July, 1885.

The area expropriated by the American Government includes Goat Island and adjacent smaller islands, with what is known as Prospect Park, and a strip of land on the mainland. By this noble act, which received official imprimatur at the hands of Grover Cleveland, then Governor of the State of New York, afterwards twice elected President of the Union, the freedom of the Falls in the United States territory was effected by the removal of all charges, while the simplicity and grace of the many lovely spots surrounding the great cataract were restored by the removal of many of the unsightly buildings and eyesores which overspread them. In viewing the scenery of the Falls of Niagara from the American side, the visitor should take in what is called the Grove, on the mainland, then the Islands—followed by the points of view on the River Road, and the places of interest not included in the Reservation. The Grove comprises the grounds of the

old Prospect Park Company, including what are familiarly known as the "Ferry Grove" and "Point View," purchased by the Prospect Park Company in 1872. Within the "Ferry Grove" are the Ferry Pavilion, Groves and Fountains; rarely, indeed, do Nature and Art so perfectly combine to spread before the delighted gaze so much that is wonderful, beautiful and sublime. Passing through the umbrageous grove, along the beautiful winding carriage drives, we emerge upon the Point, where thousands of visitors have been photographed, the grand scenic environment being utilized to fill in the pictures.

A solid wall of masonry guards this spot, and continues along the banks of the river to the new Arch Bridge. Standing at the angle, directly over the American Falls, so close that one might almost thrust out his hand into the roaring mass of water as it rolls seething by, we have spread before us the magnificent view of Goat Island, the Horseshoe Falls, the Steel Arch Bridge, the American Falls, with frowning rocks below, and the ferry to the Canadian side. Cool, shady walks run in all directions through the Grove, and rustic seats at intervals invite the visitor to linger here and gaze at the magnificent scenery. In the beautiful pavilion, visitors can "trip the light fantastic toe" within sound of the roar of the great cataract. A fine restaurant is also on the grounds, where refreshments may be obtained when tired of sight-seeing. Then we may enter the ferry house and descend the Inclined Railway through a cut in the bank to the water's edge, a distance of 360 feet, to the steamboat landing at the base of the American Falls. The spiral stairs constructed here in 1825, having become shaky with age, the present novel but commodious contrivance was inaugurated. The flight of steps leading along the railway consist of 290 steps. The car is drawn up the inclined plane by water

power
from t
in dia
of the
and 30
suppor
grade.
the bas
cent vi
erful ch
the glo
mering
to the C
called
from th
boat we
the river
the sha
close, b
enjoyme
upon th
rainbow
liancy b
clear and
tiful, we

The
seems to
it, draws
however
loth to l
Almighty
resist; an
new era

power, an overshot wheel being turned by a stream diverted from the river for that purpose. Around a wheel eight feet in diameter, which turns in a horizontal position at the head of the railway, runs a cable two and a half inches in diameter and 300 feet in length, attached to a car at either end, and supported by pulleys placed at convenient intervals down the grade. At the foot of the stairs, turning to the left, from the base of the descending torrent, one of the most magnificent views of the Falls may be obtained, through those wonderful clouds of rising spray, refracting the sun's rays in all the glorious colors of the rainbow, and sparkling and shimmering in the light, like clouds of diamond dust. The ferry to the Canadian side is close at hand, and from this point, called "Hennepin View," the best general view of the Falls from the Grove may be had. Seating ourselves in the ferry boat we are soon dancing over the agitated waters. From the river the Falls are seen to great advantage. Formerly the shades of night brought the pleasures of the day to a close, but science and enterprise have lengthened the hours of enjoyment for us. Electric lights pour their brilliant rays upon the scene, infusing the spray clouds with gorgeous rainbow tints, and illuminating the rolling waters with a brilliancy beyond description. The Canadian side stands out clear and distinct, and the whole scene is wonderfully beautiful, weird and sublime.

There is a fascination about this mighty cataract which seems to chain us to this spot; and when we seek to leave it, draws us irresistibly back again. Even in describing it, however inadequately the task may be accomplished, we are loth to lay down the pen and tear ourselves away. The Almighty has invested Niagara with a power that none can resist; and they who gaze upon it for the first time, have a new era in their existence opened up, new thoughts and

impressions stamped indelibly upon their minds, which haunt them in after years, and linger in their memories till time is swallowed in eternity.

It should be explained that the larger cataract, stretching from shore to shore, is the Canadian or Horseshoe Fall, whilst the smaller one is the American. The dimensions of the Falls must necessarily be a matter of computation, and they are estimated as follows:—

The American Fall, 660 feet wide, with a drop of 163 feet; the Central Fall, 243 feet wide, with a drop of 163 feet, and the Canadian Fall, 2000 feet, following the contour, with a drop of 154 feet; and it is stated by Professor Lyell that fifteen millions of cubic feet of water pass over this fall every minute.

The traveller, in his first visit to the Falls, is impressed with a sense of inexpressible amazement. His emotions are not unlike those of the votary of necromancy, who, when once within the magic circle, trembles under the influence of the enchanter, even before he confronts the wizard himself.

HORSESHOE FALLS.

Who can forget his first view of this grand and stupendous spectacle? The roaring is so tremendous that it would seem, that if all the lions that have ever lived since the days of Daniel, could join their voices in one "Hallelujah" chorus, they would produce but a whisper, in comparison with the deep diapason of this most majestic of all Nature's pipes or organs. The roar created by the Falls can be heard, under favorable conditions, at a distance of 15 miles.

The bridge which connects the mainland with Goat Island is eagerly passed, and we explore the whole of this curious crag, which is rightly named, for it is found fantastic enough to suggest that goats only could find a comfortable

footing
but wh
speechl
of this
the pen
and stil
pendiou
rising c
gulf bel
indeed
cold mu
His cov

between
the Rap
rican Fa

separatin
largest is
meal.
Reservat
time sho
pass to
footpath
American
connect S
American

Luna
the Amer

footing. The sublimity of the scene increases at every step ; but when we come upon the mighty Cataract, we gaze in speechless wonder, and words fail in describing the grandeur of this scene and the emotion which it excites ; neither can the pencil, any more than the pen, do it justice. The silent and still picture lacks the motion and the sound of that stupendous rush of waters. It is impossible to portray the ever-rising column of spray that spires upwards from the foaming gulf below, or the prismatic glory that crowns it ; for there indeed has God forever " set His bow " in the cloud, and could must be the heart that in such a scene remembers not His covenant.

THE ISLANDS.

BATH ISLAND,

between the mainland and Goat Island, affords a view of the Rapids, the smaller islands and the brink of the American Fall.

GOAT ISLAND,

separating the American and the Horseshoe Falls, is the largest island in the group, and is covered by a forest primeval. It comprises the greatest part of the territory of the Reservation and on account of its surpassing interest, ample time should be taken in visiting it. From the road as you pass to the Island, and to the right, a carriage-way and footpath lead to Stedman's Bluff, a point overlooking the American Fall and the River Gorge ; a stairway and bridge connect Stedman's Bluff and Luna Island at the brink of the American Fall.

LUNA ISLAND.

Luna Island is beautifully placed just in the very curve of the American Falls. This island, as it appears in its summer,

as well as its winter dress, is graphically described in "Picturesque America," from which we quote as follows: "It is pleasant enough in summer, for it has evergreens, trees and bushes, grasses and wild flowers in abundance, the atmosphere of spray by which it is surrounded being apparently favorable to vegetation. At night, when there is a moon, a fine lunar bow is visible from the bridge that connects it with Goat Island, and hence its name. But the great glory of Luna Island is in the winter, when all the vegetation is encrusted with frozen spray. The grasses are no longer massed in tufts, but each particular blade is sheathed in a scabbard of diamonds, and flashes radiance at every motion of the wind. Every tree, according to its foliage, receives the frozen masses differently; in some, especially evergreens, with pinnatifid leaves, each separate needle is covered with a fine coating of dazzling white. In others, where the boughs and branches are bare, the spray lodges upon the twigs and gives to the eye cubes of ice that greatly resemble the uncouth joints of the cactus. In some evergreens the spray, being rejected by the oleaginous particles forms in apple-like balls at the extremities of the twigs and nooks of the branches. Those close to the verge of the falls are loaded so completely with dazzling heaps of collected frozen spray that the branches often give way, and the whole glittering heap comes flashing down in crumbling ruin. On the ground the spray falls in granular circular drops of opaque white; but, wherever there is a stone or boulder, ice is massed about in a thousand varying shapes. Let us peep down from the verge, and, regardless of the smoke of the waterfall, give our attention solely to the ice. It stretches in great columns from the top to the bottom of the falls, and a colonnade is formed, such as one reads of in the fantastic stories of the East, where alabaster and marble, jade and porphyry

are ear-
Adami
covers
even of
and stra

"I
side; b
wondro
The des
and the
kind tha
side of t
of the lu
blance.

bank, ar
air, some
ity looki
changed

"It
also takes
with dian
nades and
the volum
great lake
of the fro
Those wh
well to con
fantastic, a
true lover
times. Ea
which the c
beauty."

are carried to the skies in the tremendous places of pre-Adamite kings. The frozen spray descending upon these covers them with a delicate tracery of flowers and ferns, and even of resemblance to human heads, which is a beautiful and strange sight.

"In winter time we may not descend on the American side; but if we might, surely we should discern the most wondrous ice configurations along the verge of the pathway. The descent can be made at this time under the Table Rock, and the visitor passes from the stairway into a defile of the kind that Dante dreamed of in his frozen *Bolgia*. Along the side of the rock walls are rows of stalactites, about the size of the human body, to which all of them bear a quaint resemblance. Upon the other side, massed along the verge of the bank, are ice heaps that mount up fifty feet into the troubled air, some of them partially columnar in shape, but the majority looking like coils of enormous serpents that have been changed by the rod of the enchanter into sullen ice.

"It must be remembered that if winter gives much, it also takes away much. If it covers the trees and the grass with diamonds, and heaps up ice serpents, and builds colonnades and spires and obelisks, it takes away a great part of the volume of the water, for the thousand rills that feed the great lakes have been rent from the hills by the fierce hand of the frost giant, and clank around his waist as a girdle. Those who love color and light and majesty or sound will do well to come in the summer; those who like the strange, the fantastic, and the fearful must come in the winter. But the true lover of the picturesque in nature will come at both times. Each has its special charms; each has something which the other lacks, but in both are pictures of transcendent beauty."

THE CAVE OF THE WINDS

is under the Central Fall, between Goat and Luna Islands. It is reached by descending the Biddle Stairs, on the face of the cliff, between the American and the Horseshoe Falls. A suitable building has been erected for the accommodation of those who wish to experience passing under the Falls. Oilskin dresses, clean and dry, are supplied, and for a small fee an experienced guide will accompany parties under the great sheet of water, and describe fully the locality, not forgetting the incidents connected with it. The scene within the Cave is one of inconceivable grandeur. Conversation is impossible, the mighty cavern asserting its right to be alone heard, as its thunders reverberate in every direction.

Visitors to the Cave pass behind the Central Fall, and returning upon the bridge in front obtain the nearest view of the American Fall.

On the bank above, the path follows the edge of the cliff to Porter's Bluff, overlooking the Horseshoe Falls, the Canadian Rapids and the Gorge below the Falls. From the bluff a stairway and bridge lead to Terrapin Rock, a point upon the brink of the Horseshoe Falls, affording the best general view of the Falls from the Islands.

From Porter's Bluff, the carriage road and walk overlooking the Canadian Rapids lead to

THE THREE SISTER ISLANDS,

three small islands lying side by side near the head of Goat Island, connected with Goat Island and with one another by bridges spanning small cascades.

These islands afford the best views of the Canadian Rapids. The cascade extends from the head of the third and the most remote of them to the Canadian shore. This latter

is the
Mr. All
just bef
the rive
one of h
his boat
hope of
head of
swiftly p
tive was
with but
struck a
seen unt
of a boat

The
called Me
yourself a
from its
Abbott, th

These
trinity of c
other and
the Rapids
three bridg
beauty. Th
two inches
fastened int
was discove
bridge has
sister may F

na Islands,
n the face of
e Falls. A
modation of
ills. Oilskin
small fee an
r the great
t forgetting
n the Cave
impossible.
e heard, as
al Fall, and
rest view of
e of the cliff
e, the Cana-
om the bluff
point upon
est general

k overlook-

ead of Goat
another by

Canadian
e third and
This latter

is the island from which Mr. Joel R. Robinson rescued a Mr. Allen in the summer of 1841. Mr. Allen, having started just before sun-down for Chippewa (a village three miles up the river on the Canadian side), had the misfortune to break one of his oars in the midst of the river. The current caught his boat and bore it rapidly toward the Falls. As his only hope of safety, he steered with the remaining oar for the head of Goat Island, but failing to strike that he was bearing swiftly past this little island, when knowing that the alternative was certain doom, he sprang for the land, and reached it with but little injury. Having matches in his pocket, he struck a signal light at the head of the island, but it was not seen until morning. Mr. Robinson rescued him by means of a boat and cable.

The first of the sisterhood, or the island nearest you, is called Moss Island. That feathery show of a cataract between yourself and Moss Island is called the Hermit's Cascade, from its having been the usual bathing place of Francis Abbott, the hermit of Niagara.

THE THREE SISTERS BRIDGES.

These costly and substantial structures are built over the trinity of channels which separate the Three Sisters from each other and from Goat Island, presenting new grand views of the Rapids and Falls, unequalled from any other point. These three bridges being slightly convex, combine strength and beauty. Their ends are fastened into the solid rock. Two rods two inches in diameter pass under each bridge, and are also fastened into the rock at either end. A fourth island, or sister, was discovered while the bridges were being built; to it a bridge has also been thrown. From the head of the third sister may be seen one continuous Cascade or Fall, extend-

ing as far as the eye can reach, from Goat Island across to the Canadian shore, varying from ten to twenty feet in height. From this miniature Niagara rises a spray similar to that of the great Falls. The Rapids here descend fifty five feet in three-quarters of a mile, and they are one of the prominent features of Niagara.

Viewed from the bridge, they look like "a battle-charge of tempestuous waves, animated and infuriated, against the sky."

For ages before Hennepin's visit opened up this sublime manifestation of nature to civilized man, and for more than two centuries since, the mighty river has continued to flow in "floods so grand and inexhaustible" as to be utterly unconscious of the loss of the hundred millions of tons which they pour every hour over the stupendous precipice.

From the Three Sister Islands, the carriage road and walk continue to the head of Goat Island, where the waters divide, one portion going over the American Fall, and the other over the Horseshoe Falls.

From this parting of the waters a view of the upper Niagara River is obtained, including both banks of the stream and the islands around.

From the head of Goat Island, the road and walk follow the margin, completing the circuit of the Island at the point of entrance, from which there is a midway road to the Canadian Rapids, and a footpath through the woods to the Horseshoe Falls, and another foot-path to the Three Sister Islands.

POINTS OF VIEW ON THE RIVER ROAD.

On the Mainland, the River Road, commanding views of the Rapids, the Islands, and the Canadian shore, extends up the stream along the river bank to the Old French Landing, at the eastern boundary of the Reservation.

Fr
frontier
miles a
de La S
first ves
Old Fr
the mis
of their
below th
French
Indians
Senecas.
noted fo
visible.
Fort du
1759. T
standing
British in
the "Pa
at Schlos
out into t
current ov
within the
Street, is
British of
stockades
of the Stee
kind erecte

one-eighth
this spring
sion Bridg

From this road many historical points on the Niagara frontier are visible. At the mouth of the Cayuga Creek, five miles above the Falls on the American side, Robert Cavalier de La Salle, in 1679, built and launched the "Griffon," the first vessel that sailed the upper lakes. Further down at the Old French Landing, within the Reservation, La Salle and the missionary, Louis Hennepin, embarked after the portage of their canoe from Lewiston, a point on the river seven miles below the Falls. The landing place was used by the early French and British traders, and before their coming, by the Indians of the Neutral Nation and their successors, the Senecas. The wooded shores of Navy and Buckhorn Islands, noted for occurrences in the French and British wars, are visible. About a mile above the Falls is the site of the French Fort du Portage, destroyed by Joneaire before his retreat in 1759. The chimney of the barracks, built in 1750, is yet standing, and the outlines of Fort Schlosser, built by the British in 1761, are discernible. December 29th, 1837, during the "Patriot Rebellion," the steamer "Caroline" was seized at Schlosser Landing, about two miles above the Falls, towed out into the river, set on fire, and allowed to drift with the current over the cataract. Further down upon the river bank, within the Reservation, where the bluff terminates near Mill Street, is the site of the saw mill erected by De Peyster, a British officer, in 1767, and used for preparing timber for stockades along the river. Immediately below are the sites of the Stedman and Porter mills, the first structures of the kind erected on the western frontier.

THE NEW STEEL ARCH BRIDGE,

one-eighth of a mile below the American Fall, was erected this spring to replace what was known as the "New Suspension Bridge," which has been taken down and transferred

seven miles down the river, to connect Lewiston, N.Y., with Queenston, Ont., and will occupy the site of the original Suspension Bridge, which was destroyed by a storm in 1864.

This New Steel Arch Bridge, the second to span the Niagara River, will practically connect the two great free parks at Niagara, the New York state reservation on one side, and Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park on the other. The length of the main span is 868 ft., and it will be connected to the cliffs by a span of 190 ft. long on the American side, and one of 210 ft. on the Canadian side, making a total length of 1,268 ft.; about 4,000,000 lbs. of steel was used in its construction. The bridge has accommodation for electric cars, carriages and foot passengers.

The view from the center of it is exceedingly fine; suspended in mid-air and in full view of both the American and Horseshoe Falls, with the river above and below and its beautiful banks from 150 to 250 feet perpendicular, a scene of unsurpassed beauty and grandeur is spread before the entranced beholder.

The Railway Suspension Bridge, which spanned the river two miles below the Falls, was universally admitted to be a wonderful triumph of engineering skill. As the name implies, it was constructed on the suspension system. The two towers which supported the entire structure, which was in one span of 825 ft., were about 70 feet high, and built on and into the solid rock, the height from rail to water being 258 feet; the bridge was supported by four cables, each composed of 8,000 wires, and measuring $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, the aggregate length of wire employed being more than 4,000 miles, whilst the entire weight of the bridge was 12,400 tons. Its cost was half a million of dollars.

THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY STEEL ARCH BRIDGE

has superseded the old Suspension Bridge and occupies the exact spot. This was done without interruption of traffic and must be regarded as a remarkable achievement of engineering skill. This bridge is a single steel arch of 550 feet in length, supplemented by a trussed span, at either end, of 215 feet. This, with the approaches, makes the total length of the bridge, slightly over 1,100 feet. The railway tracks are 252 feet above the water. The bridge has two decks, the upper for railway purposes exclusively and the lower for carriage and pedestrian traffic. The sustaining capacity of this bridge is somewhat over six times that of the historic Suspension Bridge which it replaces.

A stone's throw from this bridge is the

CANTILEVER BRIDGE,

owned by the Michigan Central Railway. It is interesting from an engineering standpoint, as being one of the first bridges of this description ever erected. Work was commenced on it April 15 th, 1883, and the whole structure was completed the following December. The total length of the bridge is nine hundred and ten feet, and height of rail above water, two hundred and forty five feet. A short drive on the American side brings us to the

WHIRLPOOL RAPIDS,

which leap along exultingly until they are arrested about one hundred rods below the new Steel Arch Bridge which has replaced the Railway Suspension Bridge, by the Whirlpool, one of the finest and most interesting spots about Niagara Falls. This delightful spot is visited by many thousands of people annually. It is a magnificent sight. The river here turns

abruptly to the right, forming an elbow ; in its rage it seems to have thrown itself against the lofty rocks which form the gorge, as if determined to find a new outlet, and round and round in that awful maelstrom the current has beaten for centuries, until there is a vast indentation of the bank ; and as the waters rush against the opposite banks, a whirlpool is formed, on which logs, and often bodies, have been known to float many days.

There is no perpendicular fall or external outlet at the whirlpool. The distance across it is one thousand feet ; perpendicular height of the banks, 350 feet. Here bursts upon the view one of the most beautiful and sublime sights in the world. Through a narrow gorge rush, in their tumultuous and maddening course, all the waters of the Great Upper Lakes, and the immense undercurrent forces the water in the centre thirty or forty feet higher than at the edges.

The ever-varying changes the waters constantly undergo are indescribably beautiful and fascinating. One is never tired of gazing at this wondrous scene. The rocky banks of the river plainly showing the different strata, exhibit the wonderful processes of nature. From this point the finest view of the new Steel Arch Bridge can be obtained. To look at this beautiful structure from the water's edge, at this point, one could almost believe it the creation of fairies. It was near this spot that Blondin crossed the gorge on a rope, with a man on his back, and won world-wide fame.

" MAID OF THE MIST."

It is now a matter of history how this tiny steamer, which conveyed tourists under the spray of the Great Horse-shoe Fall, successfully escaped the hands of the sheriff, by passing through the whirlpool.

SH
the Ra
out into
made.
fully to
lightnin
this haz
be dash
thrilled
save he
tion tha
lost! sh
not and
those ma
safety, a
on the S

On t
pilot, eng

She
this fearf
hazardous
fallen into
Maid of th
his perilou

is a large
the Ameri
The Blood
engagemen
chasm.

She left her moorings about a quarter of a mile above the Railway Arch Bridge, June 15, 1861, and steamed boldly out into the river, to try one of the most perilous voyages ever made. She shot forward like an arrow of light, bowed gracefully to the multitude on the bridge, and with the velocity of lightning passed on her dangerous course. Many beheld this hazardous adventure, expecting every instant she would be dashed to pieces, and disappear forever. Amazement thrilled every heart, and it appeared as if no power could save her. "There! there!" was the suppressed exclamation that escaped the lips of all. "She careens; she is *lost!* she is *lost!*" But, guided by an eye that dimmed not and a hand that never trembled, she was piloted through those maddened waters by the intrepid Robinson, in perfect safety, and subsequently performed less hazardous voyages on the St. Lawrence.

On this trip there were but three men on board,—the pilot, engineer and fireman.

She is the only craft, so far as is known, that ever made this fearful trip. Though the pilot had performed many hazardous exploits in saving the lives of persons who had fallen into the river, yet this last rash act in taking "The Maid of the Mist" through the Whirlpool is the climax of his perilous adventures.

THE DEVIL'S HOLE

is a large triangular chasm in the bank of the river, on the American side, three and a half miles below the Falls. The Bloody Run, a ravine so called from a sanguinary engagement between two hostile Indian tribes, falls into this chasm.

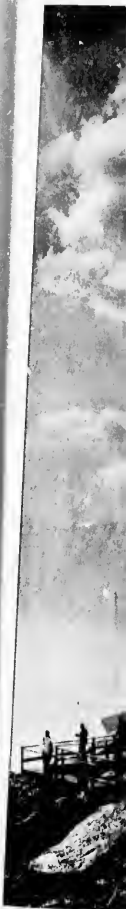
THE CANADIAN SIDE OF THE FALLS.

A few years ago, the Canadian shore of the Niagara River, along the greater part of that grand natural curve, that affords the grandest view of the grandest scene on earth, had been almost robbed of its natural beauty by the settlers in the vicinity. Here was to be seen a grist mill, there a saw mill, here a most unpicturesque-looking second class hotel, here again a cheap restaurant, and every here and there an ugly wooden residence all more or less out of repair from constant exposure to Niagara's summer spray and winter icicles. All that has been changed now. The mills are gone, the restaurant is abolished, the hotel is wiped out, and in place thereof we have a long two-mile-and-a-half stretch of green turf and gravelled walks and drives, bordered on the west by the turbulent waters of the Niagara, and on the east by the towering cliff which forms a fitting background to the majestic scenes it overtops. This long stretch of turf and drives and walks, beginning within a hundred yards of the New Bridge, and running around the bend of the river till it seems to be within almost a stone's throw of the pretty village of Chippewa, is the Provincial Park, which was laid out during the years 1887-8, and on May 24th, 1888, was opened to the public under the somewhat ponderous but very expressive title of

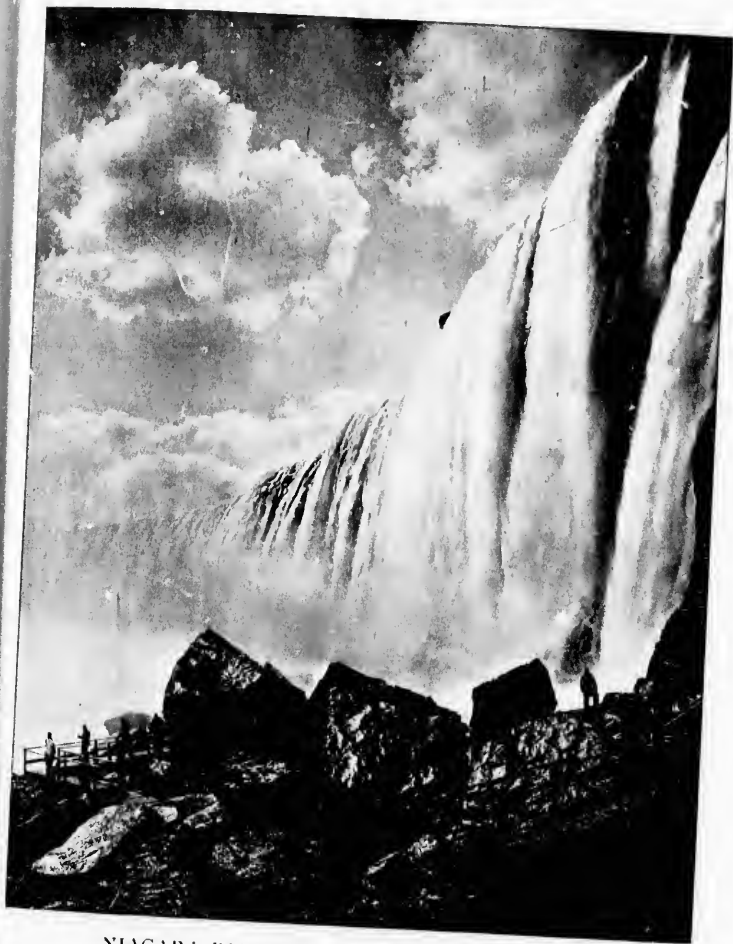
"QUEEN VICTORIA NIAGARA FALLS PARK,"

or, as it is now called for the sake of brevity and euphony, "Niagara Falls Park."

The chief entrance to the Park is at the northern extremity, through what is aptly named "The Mowat Gateway," in honor of the statesman who has reclaimed this beautiful domain for the public benefit. The gateway is a pretty piece



NI
(Photo. by Zybr



NIAGARA FALLS FROM BELOW TABLE ROCK.

(Photo. by Zybach & Co.)

of rustic architecture, and of no inconsiderable dimensions. It is built entirely of cedar, the sidewalks being each inlaid with the Provincial coat-of-arms in cedar also. At this entrance, as at the other, there are placed registering turn-stiles.

Once through the gateway, the visitor finds himself upon a substantially built roadway, eighteen feet in width, which winds easily and gracefully through the park at a distance of forty or fifty feet from the river bank, till it comes to a junction with the old road, in front of the old museum garden. Here it is joined also by a road which leads from the western entrance of the park, known as the "Murray Street," entrance, distant over half a mile from the main entrance. On either side of the carriage-way, and separated from it by a narrow margin of sod, runs a finely-gravelled pathway, four feet wide, for pedestrians. Here and there during the course of the winding avenue, and always opposite the points of chief interest, run side-paths or turn-outs which lead to the edge of the cliff, and enable visitors to approach without risk—for a strong rustic fence has been erected all along the brink of the shore—to within a few feet of Niagara's waters, and so drink in at their ease, free from the annoyances of dusty roadways and importunate cabmen, the unparalleled beauty of the scenes that surround them. At the point in front of Table Rock house, where many thousands of the fair and the brave annually encase themselves in ugly oilskins, that they may experience the sensations produced by a trip beneath the famous "sheet of water," and where hitherto, to do so, they have had to make the toilsome descent and ascent of the circular wooden stairway used for the purpose, a very great improvement has been made. The old method was a most uncomfortable and inconvenient means of securing the desired sensation; and to

avoid it,
little dis-
where th
lift is su
and mak
car runs
Beautiful
who mac
sified, a
kaleidosc
and gent
the overh
falling wa
us that th
to be Mr.
the old bu
Table Roc
make the
as a refres
the excelle
to mention
Niagara F
at very rea
the old reg
of water;
making the
of any kind
the park, w
river scene

The ot
Islands, the
mainland, i
admission c

avoid it, a powerful hydraulic vertical lift has been erected a little distance north of Table Rock house, and at a point where the cliff is nearly vertical instead of overhanging. The lift is sufficiently large to accommodate ten or twelve persons, and makes its drop of ninety feet in about 45 seconds. The car runs in an open iron tower of great strength and stability. Beautiful as was the spectacle hitherto enjoyed by those who made this novel trip, its interest is greatly intensified, and the scene becomes an exquisite and almost kaleidoscopic panorama to the visitor, who glides silently and gently down in the open cage to the pathway under the overhanging cliffs, by which he is conducted behind the falling waters. This reference to Table Rock house reminds us that that building and the large stone structure which used to be Mr. Saul Davis' museum, are almost the only relics of the old buildings that are left, inside the park. Parts of the Table Rock house are used as dressing rooms by those who make the elevator trip, and part of the ex-museum is utilized as a refreshment room, Curio and Souvenir depots, all under the excellent management of Zybach & Co. It might be well to mention here that Zybach & Co. have the finest series of Niagara Falls photographic views ever offered to tourists and at very reasonable prices. It will be remembered that under the old regime it cost a dollar a head to go under the sheet of water; now, with an infinitely more pleasant means of making the trip, the charge is only fifty cents—the only charge of any kind that is made to visitors, for the first mile or so of the park, which includes nearly the whole of the Falls and river scenery.

The other division of the park, which includes Cedar Islands, the group of Dufferin Islands, and another strip of mainland, is not actually free, though the charge for the admission of pedestrians into it is but nominal—only ten

cents each, while a carriage, full of people, passes the gate for fifty cents, and rolls into a perfect paradise of beauty. Entering this division of the park, from that which we have already traversed, and crossing a substantial iron bridge, we come upon Cedar Island—so named from the abundance of trees of that species found upon it. The island has been neatly laid out with walks, and well planted with a variety of trees and shrubs. Cedar predominates, that being indigenous to the soil, but the beautiful catalpa, the odorous magnolia, and other specimens of less familiar trees have been introduced and add to the natural beauty of the spot. Leaving Cedar Island by another bridge, the beautiful Dufferin Islands are reached. But the visitor cannot cross the bridge without having his attention arrested and his admiration excited by the view to his right. A hundred yards or thereabouts farther down, the river is again crossed by a pretty foot bridge. One end rests upon the Dufferin Islands, and the other makes a junction with a beautiful valley that runs around the base of Clarkhill, which could hardly be excelled in fairyland itself. A rustic cedar rail protects the outer side, and through the whole of its length it is overhung by cedars and willows, hanging low as though to kiss the turbid waters that wash their roots as they course swiftly by.

Coming back again to the main bridge—on which we have lingered so long—we cross to the islands. Here there is a succession of exquisite sylvan scenes, of which we can mention but one or two. Chief among them stands "The Lover's Walk," a beautiful promenade which extends for a considerable distance around the great band of the Dufferin Islands, and which rests upon cribwork, designed as a protection against the erosive action of the swift current. The cribwork has been fully packed with large stones, and a firm fenced walk erected over them. The town has been

left far behind
or heard of
islands to
of the di
and the

A li
pretty is
which ha
There ar
islands, v
rapidly th
southern,
the Burn
several ye
tapped th
inadverten
way. TH
\$400,000
ments.

No d
reference t

from which
obtained.
which attac
overhangin
wonders of
by the Ho
are recorde
near its ma
cident occu
Bridge, the

left far behind,—it might be many miles for anything seen or heard of it. In the midst of the thick woods of the islands the only sounds that break the stillness are the roar of the distant cataract, the swift coursing of the river hard by and the trickling everywhere of the water over the cribwork.

A little way from the main group of these islands lies a pretty islet, appropriately named "The Lovers' Retreat," which has an excellent walk with an arbor at the end of it. There are numerous other points of beauty in and about the islands, which will present themselves to visitors. Driving rapidly through the remainder of the park, we come to the southern, or Dufferin gateway, being what was in former days the Burning Spring establishment. A Chippewa farmer, several years ago, in digging a well a mile from the spot, tapped the source of supply of the Burning Spring, and so inadvertently provided the Park with an excellent gateway. The Park contains in all 154 acres, and upwards of \$400,000 have been expended in expropriation and improvements.

No description of the Falls would be complete without reference to the old

TABLE ROCK

from which such a grand view of all the Falls was formerly obtained. It now exists only in name, and in the interest which attaches to its site. It was a truly magnificent crag, overhanging the fearful abyss, and it constituted one of the wonders of the place. It was situated at the angle formed by the Horseshoe Falls and river bank. Many accidents are recorded, from the temerity of tourists who ventured too near its margin. It, however, fell in 1862, and had this accident occurred an hour or two earlier in the day, the Victoria Bridge, the Grand Trunk Railway and many other Canadian

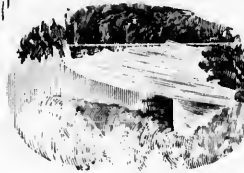
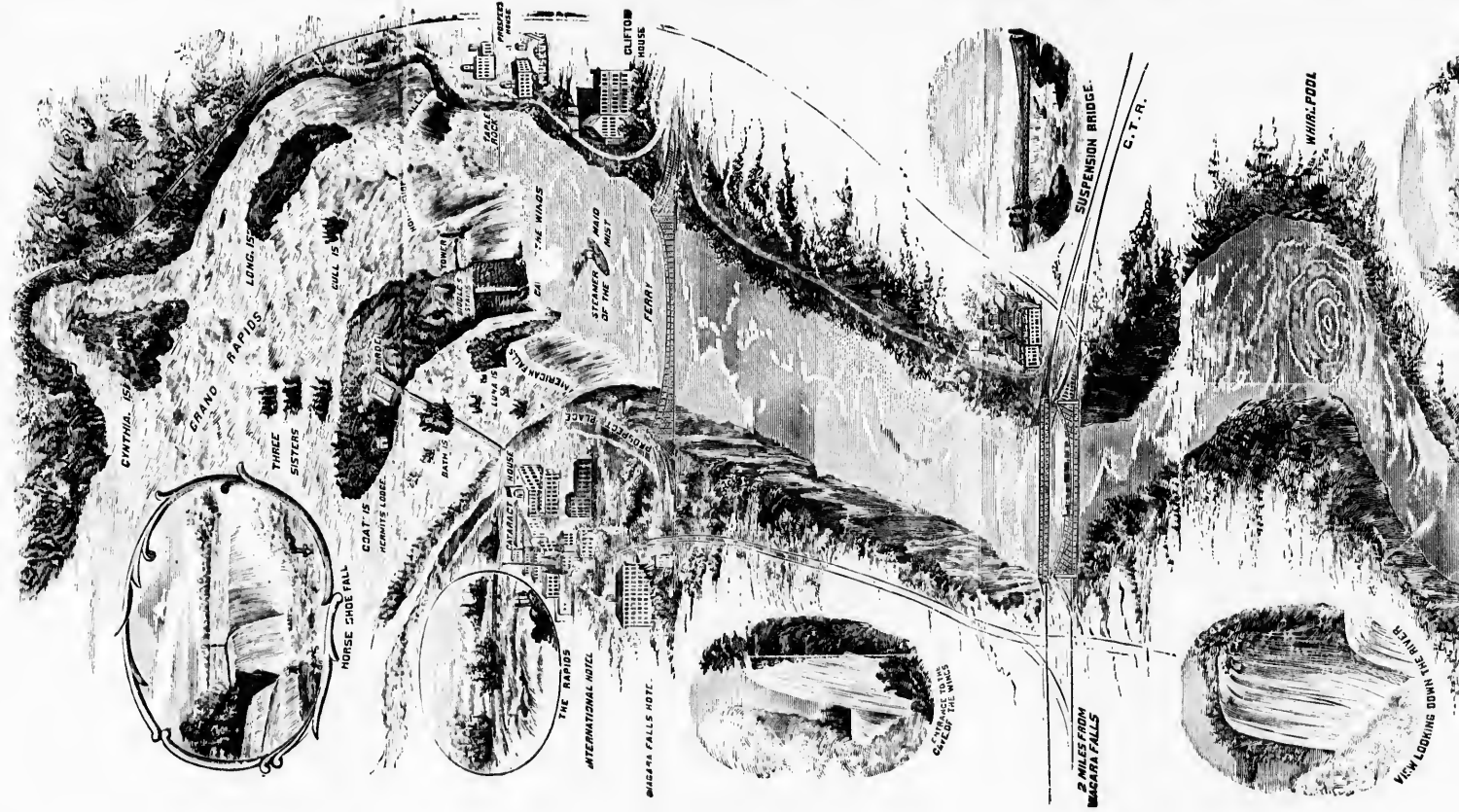


TABLE ROCK.

As it appeared before it fell.

ve
e
s
d

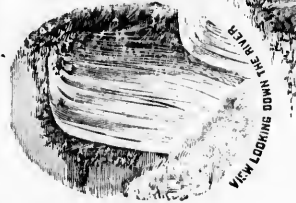
s
i,
a,
or
y
i,
it
h
n
e
n
of
il
h
e
e
tr
e
e
g
d
r-
s
or
r



2 MILES FROM
NIAGARA FALLS

SUSPENSION BRIDGE.

C.T.R.



WINDY POOL

CYNTHIA IS.

GRAND RAPIDS

THREE SISTERS

HORSE SHOE FALL

HERMIT'S LODGE

BATH IS.

CLARENCE HOUSE

THE RAPIDS

INTERNATIONAL HOTEL

NIAGARA FALLS HOTEL.

LOVE IS.

AMERICAN FALLS

WINDY SIDE

ST. CATHARINES

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

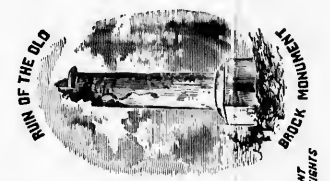
WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE

WINDY SIDE



7 MILES FROM NIAGARA FALLS

HEAD OF NAVIGATION

QUEENSTON



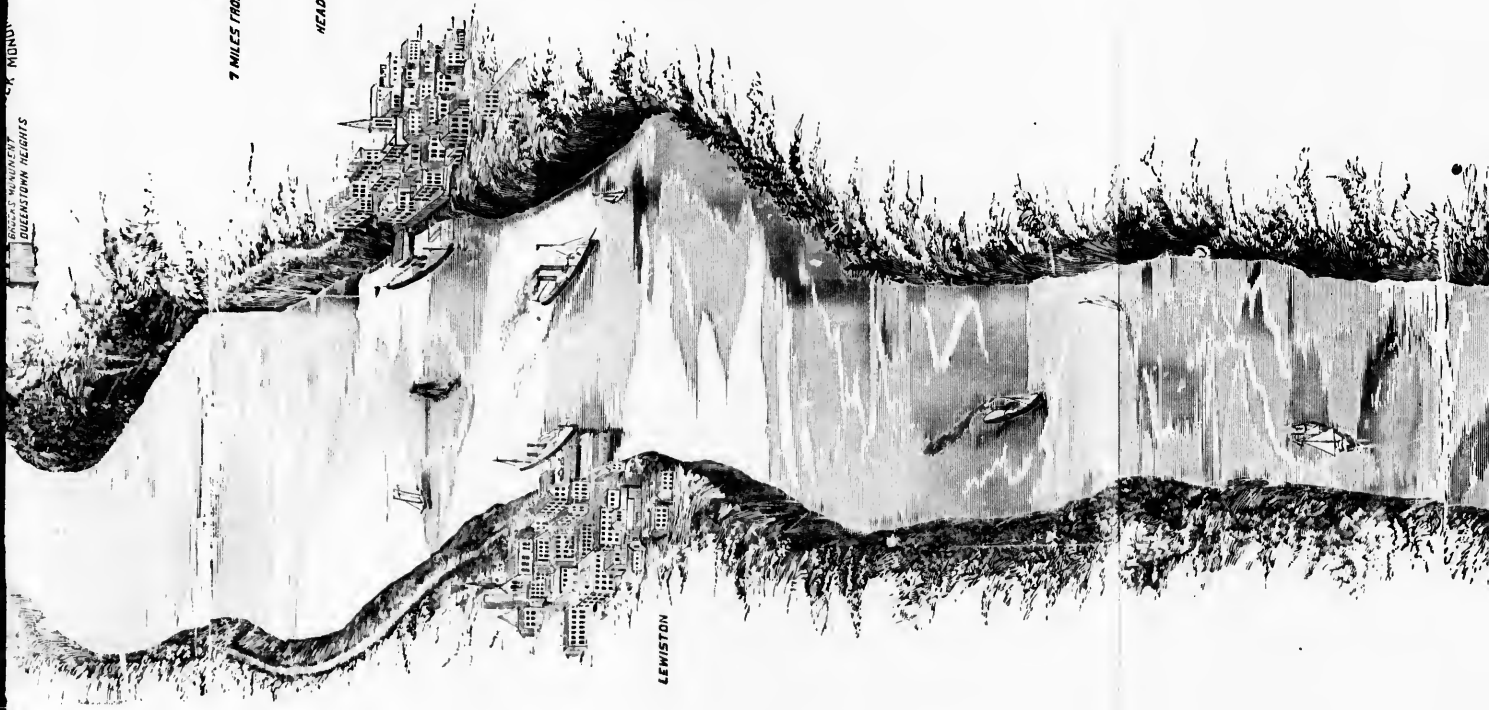
PROSPERITY
QUEENSTOWN HEIGHTS

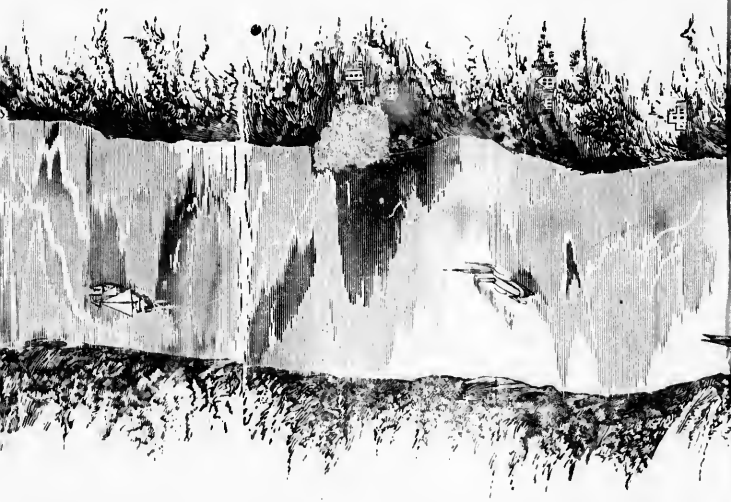
7 MILES FROM NIAGARA FALLS

HEAD OF NAVIGATION

QUEENSTOWN

LEWISTON

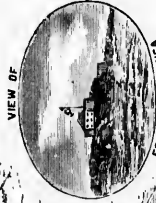




YOUNGSTOWN

FROM NIAGARA
FALLS 14 MILES.

FORT NIAGARA



FORT MASSASAUGA

NIAGARA TOWN

FORT MASSASAUGA

LAKE ONTARIO.

180 MILES IN LENGTH AND
40 IN AVERAGE WIDTH

MEAN DEPTH 500 FEET. HEIGHT ABOVE THE SEA
232 FEET. AREA 6300 SQUARE MILES

undertaken
for a very
huge mass
the distance
of his country

W

This
situated on
one minute
and is rapidly
running to
and level
passing a
of one hundred
rushes a hundred
the cliffs,
grandest
constructed
the river,
rapids. But
bubbles up
raging rapids

Landings
visitor finds
which is almost
in a nearly
gorge stretching
trains looking
through the
hanging trees
by the clouds
the very obscure

undertakings might not have so early been accomplished, for a very short time previous to the disappearance of the huge mass, there was standing upon it, viewing the Falls, the distinguished engineer of those great works, with several of his colleagues.

WHIRPOOL RAPIDS PARK—(CANADIAN SIDE).

This attractive resort (always in the shade after noon) is situated on the Canadian side of the Niagara River Rapids, one minute's walk north of the Railway Steel Arch Bridge, and is reached by a double hydraulic gravitating elevator running to the water's edge. From thence, picturesque, shady and level walks wind along the edge of mighty rapids, passing a superb fountain throwing up spray to the height of one hundred feet, across a rustic bridge, beneath which rushes a beautiful cascade, making three distinct leaps from the cliffs, over two hundred feet above the river. At the grandest point of the rapids a rustic platform has been constructed, projecting forty-five feet over the wildest part of the river, affording the most sublime view of the wonderful rapids. Beneath this platform is the Boiling Well, which bubbles up with mighty impetuosity, bidding defiance to the raging rapids.

Landing at the edge of the Grand Rapids below, the visitor finds himself in the midst of a scene of wild grandeur which is almost indescribable. For nearly 250 feet, cliffs rise in a nearly perpendicular line. Above them and across the gorge stretches the Railway Arch Bridge, the passing trains looking like playthings in the distance. Beyond and through the framework of dark green, formed by the overhanging trees, Niagara rushes ceaselessly, obscured at times by the clouds of white mist that ascend to the sky, and for the very obscurity, all the more grandly beautiful. Dashing,

roaring, whirling on through the narrow passes, beating its way against the rocks, that for ages have borne up against the shock, comes the accumulation of waters. Rising higher and higher as they flow onward, crying out almost in agony for more room to move, they are still hemmed in by the silent, awful cliffs. Dashing onward, driven forward by the never-ending flowing from behind, they reach the most contracted part of the channel. Here for a moment it seems almost as if the mighty volume paused, unable to struggle further, and then with renewed effort, impelled by some all-powerful but invisible force, it dashes up in one great volume of 20 to 30 feet into the air, and with a noise of thunder bursts through the iron rocks that seek to imprison it, and boiling, swirling, bubbling into crystal foam, at last it finds its way into the calm green channel beyond the gorge. When it is remembered that the river at this point is only 300 feet wide, that the Falls of Niagara present a front of one and a quarter miles, and that the flow of water over them averages four feet deep, it will be seen that the channel of the Whirlpool Rapids sinks to a depth of at least 200 feet. At no point near the Falls can the visitor obtain so good an idea of the great volume of water that forces its way through Niagara River, and consequently the Whirlpool Rapids Park is one of the principal point of interest. It should be visited by everyone who goes to Niagara Falls.

Having done justice to the beauties of "The Falls," we must decide upon the route to be taken for Toronto. There are several means of getting there: on the American side of the river, by the Niagara Falls & Lewiston Electric R.R. ("The Gorge Route"), New York Central R.R., to Lewiston, another, on the Canadian side by the electric railway, to Queenston; and by the Michigan Central R.R. to Niagara-on-the-Lake. The Niagara Navigation Company makes close

connect
can be
ficient si
"Chipp
Ontario
to Lewi
running
until we
Grand
this line
pleasant
and Por
steamer,
close con

This
lower Nia
Ogdensbu
a place of
the Devil's
It is a
but its con
by the con
contains, 1
hotels, chur
emy of cor
of General

The Ni
on the Cana
above the F
Queenston.

connection at these places, and on a calm sunny day nothing can be more pleasant than the water excursion by the magnificent side-wheel palace steamers "Chicora," "Corona" and "Chippewa," which daily make trips each way across Lake Ontario, between Toronto and Lewiston. From Niagara Falls to Lewiston, the railway follows the course of the river, running along the high ridge overlooking the rapid stream, until we arrive at Lewiston Station. The fourth route is by the Grand Trunk Railway System. If your tickets read by this line, take the cars at Suspension Bridge, and enjoy a pleasant ride through a lovely country to St. Catharines and Port Dalhousie, connecting at the latter place with steamer, making two trips daily to and from Toronto in close connection with G. T. R. trains.

LEWISTON, N. Y.

This village is situated at the head of navigation, on the lower Niagara, where it is met by the Rome, Watertown & Ogdensburg Railway, as well as the New York Central, and is a place of considerable importance. It lies three miles below the Devil's Hole, and seven miles below the Falls.

It is an exceedingly pleasant and very well built town, but its commercial prospects have been very much injured by the construction of the Erie and Welland canals. It contains, besides a proportionate number of stores and hotels, churches of the various denominations and an academy of considerable size. In 1812, it was the headquarters of General Van Rensselaer, of the New York Militia.

The Niagara Falls Park and River Electric Railway, on the Canadian side, running from Chippewa, three miles above the Falls, closely follows the course of the river to Queenston. The route is so laid out as to take in all the

best views of this interesting trip. From the cars of the company unobstructed views are had of the mighty cataract, the turbulent rapids, Steel Arch Bridges, Brock's Monument on historical Queenston heights, the foaming and raging whirlpool and the great stretch of quiet waters beyond.

QUEENSTON

is about six miles from the mouth of the river, and about the same distance from the Falls. It is at the head of navigation, and is well adapted for the terminal point of the splendid steamers which leave Toronto. It is a small town situated nearly opposite Lewiston. It was the Canadian termination of the first Suspension Bridge, and is associated in history with the gallant defence made by the British, on the adjacent heights in the war of 1812. The village is pleasantly situated, but it has suffered from the same causes that have retarded the growth of Lewiston. Near this point the river becomes more tranquil, the shores appear less broken and wild, and the change in the scenery affords a pleasing transition from the sublime to the winsome. The monument which has been referred to stands on the Heights of Queenston, whence the village derived its name. The present structure occupies the site of the former one, which was blown up by a miscreant named Lett, on the 17th April, 1840. The shaft is one hundred and ninety feet high, and is overtopped by not more than two or three monuments anywhere. On the sub-base, which is forty feet square and thirty feet high, are placed four lions, facing north, south, east and west; the base of the pedestal is twenty-one and a half feet square, ten feet high, surmounted by a heavy cornice, ornamented with lion's heads and wreaths in alto relievo. In ascending from the top of the

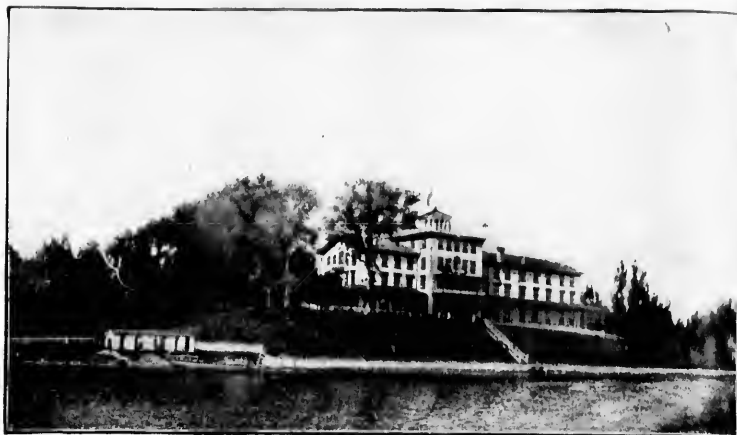
pedestal
from squ
stone, s
stands a
in relief
the dome
the base
colossal
supportin
rama of L
of dark
orchards,
smoke of
embark o
gation Co
which ma
lines.

This
formerly th
Falls, and
opposite Y
Lake Ontar
largely dive
Welland Ca
have suffered
ings are ful
healthful and
of boating, f
summer res
Queen's Roy

pedestal to the top of the base of the shaft, the form changes from square to round. The shaft is a fluted column of free-stone, seventy-five feet high and ten feet in diameter, whereon stands a Corinthian capital, ten feet high, on which is wrought in relief a figure of the Goddess of War. On this capital is the dome, nine feet high, which is reached by 250 steps from the base, on the inside. On the top of the dome is placed a colossal statue of General Brock. Standing on the gallery supporting this, there is unrolled to view a matchless panorama of battlefield and vineyard, of cataract and quiet stream, of dark wood and steepled villages, and breadth of peach orchards, and far away across the blue waters of Ontario the smoke of the great city to which our feet are set. Here we embark on one of the palatial steamers of the Niagara Navigation Co'y, the "Chippewa," "Corona" or "Chicora," which make close connection with all railway and steamer lines.

NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE.

This is one of the oldest towns in Ontario, and was formerly the capital of the Province. It is 12 miles from the Falls, and is situated where the old town of Newark stood, opposite Youngstown. It faces the river on one side, and Lake Ontario on the other. The trade of this place has been largely diverted to St. Catharines, since the completion of the Welland Canal; and the other towns upon the Niagara River have suffered in common from the same cause. Its surroundings are full of varied and historical interest, and from its healthful and beautiful situation and attractions, in the way of boating, fishing and shooting, it has become a popular summer resort, and boasts of an excellent hotel in the Queen's Royal Hotel (Messrs. McGaw & Winnett, propr's),



QUEEN'S ROYAL HOTEL.

open from June to September, one of the most delightful summer houses on the continent. It is beautifully and picturesquely situated in a private park at the mouth of the Niagara River on the shore of Lake Ontario, and has excellent facilities for golf, tennis, bowling, boating, bathing, black bass fishing, and other recreations.

It is accessible by boat from Toronto, and by boat and rail from the "Falls."

Visitors at Niagara Falls can reach this delightful resort by the most picturesque river journey in the world. N. F. & L. R. R. on American side and N. F. P. & R. R. R. on Canadian side connect every half hour with boat on lower Niagara for the hotel, also by M. C. R. on Canadian side, four trains daily each way.

Some of the historical features of the place will be of interest to our readers. Here the first Parliament of Upper Canada met, in 1792. From Fort George (1792) the gallant

General
at Quee
Ranger
St. Ma
celebrat
visit.

Alr
between
garrison
days, by
two forts
night, th
guard, co
across th

This
American
ablished
many into
ing the ea
bloody en
subsequen
of the hero
the gallan
the count
Youngstov

Impor
the entire v
the battle
English Ge
surrendered
command c

General Sir Isaac Brock went forth to meet his untimely end at Queenston Heights, in 1812. The old barracks of Butler's Rangers (1778) on the great common or military reserve, St. Mark's and St. Andrew's churches, which have both celebrated their centennial anniversary, are all worthy of a visit.

Almost immediately after leaving Niagara we pass between the two Forts, Niagara and Mississauga : the former garrisoned by American troops, and the latter, in by-gone days, by the soldiers of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. These two forts are so close together, that, it is said, on a calm night, the watchwords, as given by the troops on changing guard, could be heard distinctly from one side to the other across the water.

FORT NIAGARA.

This fort stands at the mouth of the Niagara river on the American side and occupies the site of a trading post established by La Salle over two centuries ago. There are many interesting associations connected with this spot. During the earlier part of the last century it was the scene of many bloody encounters between the Whites and the Indians, and subsequently between the English and French. The names of the heroic La Salle, the ever courtly De Nouville, and the gallant Prideaux will retain a place in the history of the country. The village adjacent to the Fort is called Youngstown, in honor of its founder, the late John Young.

Important repairs have been made around the Fort, and the entire wall has been re-constructed. Here was fought the battle of the 24th July, 1757, in which Prideaux, the English General, fell, and after which the French garrison surrendered to Sir William Johnson, who succeeded to the command of the English.

TO TORONTO

One of the most popular ways of reaching Toronto is by taking the special G. T. R. steamboat express from Suspension Bridge (twice daily), which passes through the "Garden of Ontario," and gives us a splendid view of the Welland Canal with its wonderful locks and shipping. Passing through the tunnel under the canal, we shortly arrive at the busy city of St. Catharines, with a population of over 10,000, which, besides being the principal point in the Niagara District for business, and having quite a fame for a number of factories of various kinds, enjoys the widest celebrity for its medicinal springs which are much resorted to from both sides of the line, and, with the excellent hotel accommodation to be had, combine to make St. Catharines a favorite resort. The tourist on continuing his journey will take the express of the Grand Trunk Railway, and after a few minutes' run will arrive at Port Dalhousie, at the mouth of the Welland Canal, where the trains run directly alongside of a fine lake steamer, and after an enjoyable two and a half hours' sail across the blue waters of Lake Ontario he arrives at the city of Toronto, landing in the very centre of the city, near all the railways and hotels, and alongside of the river steamers for Montreal. The view of Toronto from the water is very fine indeed, and its public buildings and wharves indicate it to be a city of importance and prosperity. Toronto is not only the capital of the Province of Ontario, and one of the most flourishing cities in Canada, but it is one of the most progressive cities in Her Majesty's dominions. It is situated on a beautiful bay separated from the lake by a peninsula, known as Gibraltar Point, which serves to form a safe and well-sheltered harbor.

To
amongst

It is si



and is but
steamboat
agement of
able hotel in
convenience,
the Queen's
home-like co
hotels. Eleg

TORONTO

TORONTO boasts of several fine hotels, prominent amongst which is

THE QUEEN'S.

It is situated on Front St., between York and Bay Sts.,



and is but a short distance from the Union station and steamboat landings. This hotel, under the veteran management of Messrs. McGaw & Winnett, is the most comfortable hotel in the Dominion. While possessing every modern convenience, and the latest and most scientific improvements, the Queen's has always been famous for the solid, cosy, home-like comfort which is characteristic of the best English hotels. Elegance and comfort are combined in the happiest

manner. The Queen's is one of the largest houses in Canada, and is the temporary home of nine out of every ten of the English tourists who come to the city. On the occasion of visits of members of the British Royal Family to Toronto, this hotel has always been their stopping place. The Governors-General and Prime Ministers of the Dominion also make the Queen's their headquarters when in Toronto. The hotel is remarkable for its coolness in the hottest days of summer, on account of its pleasant situation, two hundred yards from the lake. Rooms en suite with bath rooms and dressing rooms are found on every floor.

TORONTO, the "Queen City," formerly Little York, was founded in 1794, and by the last census, that of 1891, is given a population of 181,220, now swelled to 220,000. The official numbering of 1881 was 86,445, showing an advance in wealth and population greater than any other city in the Dominion. This beautiful city, which is in the form of a parallelogram, is built with great regularity, and its streets are well paved and always clean, spacious and well lighted with electricity and gas. The houses and private residences are generally well built and substantial, and in the principal thoroughfares have often an elegant appearance. Its public buildings are numerous, very substantial, and many of them beautiful and well worthy of inspection by tourists and visitors. It is the seat of Law and Provincial Government, and the headquarters of the Educational Department of the Province. Many of the dwellings and business structures are built of brick, which has a light, soft and pleasing tint. The name of York was changed, after it was incorporated as a city, in 1834, to Toronto—meaning, in the Indian (Iroquois) language, "The Place of Meeting." It was twice captured in 1813 by the Americans who destroyed all the fortifications and burned the public buildings; since then, enterprise and capital have taken



co
the place of
some of the
which, with

Custom Hou
Lieut.-Gove



CORNER OF KING AND YONGE STREETS.

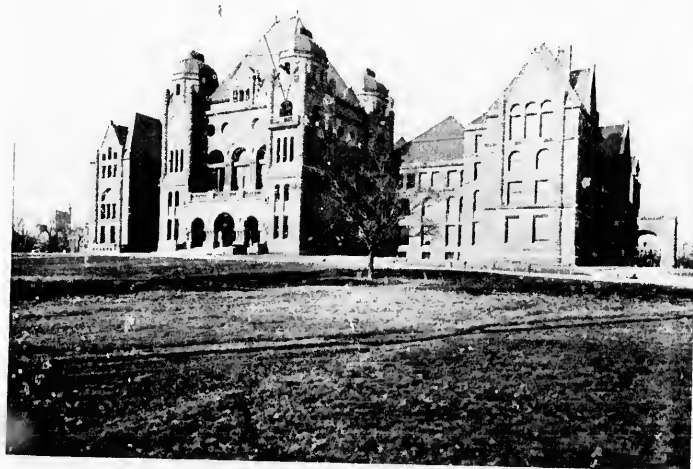
the place of shot and shell, and now it can with pride boast of some of the finest structures of their kind in America, among which, with other objects of interest, may be mentioned:

WEST OF YONGE STREET,

Custom House, Front St.

Lieut.-Governor's Residence, cor. of King and Simcoe Sts.

Old Parliament Buildings, Front St.
 St. Andrew's Church, King St.
 Central Prison, Strachan Ave.
 Zoological Gardens, Industrial Exhibition Grounds.
 Industrial Exhibition Grounds and Palace.
 Osgoode Hall, Law Courts, Queen St.
 The New University Buildings.



PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, QUEEN'S PARK.

Dominion Observatory, south of University Buildings.
 McMaster Hall, Bloor St.
 Provincial Lunatic Asylum and Grounds, Queen St.
 The New City Hall and Court House.
 Foresters Temple, Richmond, St.
 Trinity College, Queen St.
 Knox College, Spadina Ave.

Normal
 Horticult
 St. Jame
 St. Law
 Front S
 Metropol
 Old St. A
 Post Offic
 Public Li
 General F
 Rooms of
 The Ceme
 Pleasan
 The Rose

Pavilion M
 Grand Ope
 Toronto Op
 Princess O
 Massey Mu

The N
 College are
 its destruct
 America, an
 a seat of lea
 with such sl
 building was
 possessing.
 unique style
 situated in a

EAST OF YONGE STREET.

Normal School, Museum, etc., Gould St.
Horticultural Gardens, Gerrard St.
St. James' Cathedral (Episcopal), King St.
St. Lawrence Market and City Hall Buildings, King and
Front Sts.
Metropolitan Church (Methodist), Queen St.
Old St. Andrew's Church (Presbyterian), Jarvis St.
Post Office, Adelaide St.
Public Library, Church St.
General Hospital, Gerrard St.
Rooms of the Ontario Society of Artists, King St.
The Cemeteries—The Necropolis, St. James' and Mount
Pleasant.
The Rosedale Bridges, the Bank Buildings, etc.

THE CHIEF PLACES OF AMUSEMENT ARE THE

Pavilion Music Hall, Horticultural Gardens, Gerrard St. E.
Grand Opera House, 5 Adelaide St. West.
Toronto Opera House, 27 Adelaide St. W.
Princess Opera House, King St. W.
Massey Music Hall.

The Normal School, Upper Canada College and Trinity College are fine edifices; the University of Toronto, before its destruction by fire, was one of the finest buildings in America, and inferior to none on this side of the Atlantic as a seat of learning. The style of architecture was Norman, with such slight deviations as the climate demands, and the building was one which any city might justly feel proud of possessing. New buildings on the same site and in the same unique style of architecture are now completed. They are situated in a large, beautiful park whose avenues are orna-

mented with stately trees, etc., and approached by College Avenue, which is one-half mile long, and lined with double rows of beautiful shade trees. Adjoining these beautiful grounds on the east is the Queen's Park, which comprises



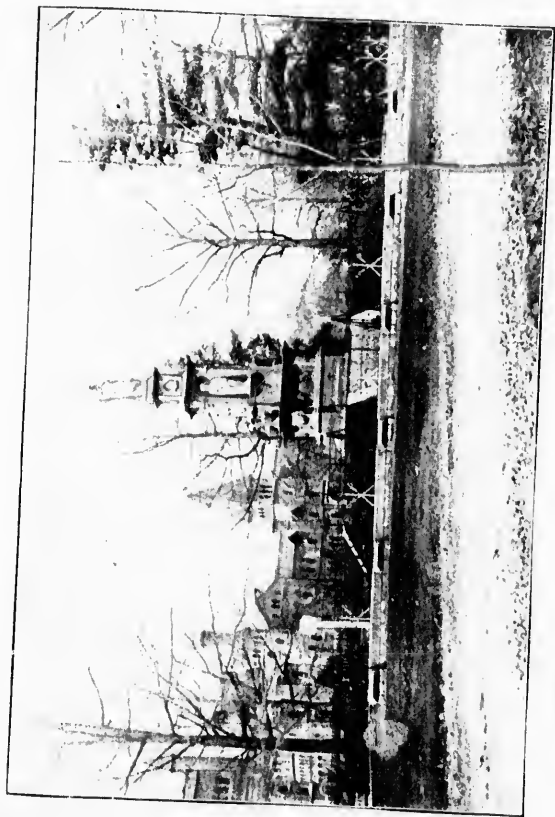
UNIVERSITY, TORONTO.

about 50 acres, tastefully laid out; here may be seen a monument, consisting of a brown stone shaft surmounted by a magnificent marble statue of Britannia. This monument was erected to the memory of the Canadians who fell in repelling the Fenian invasion of 1866. Osgoode Hall, on Queen street (named after the first Chief Justice of the Province), is another imposing building of the Grecian-Ionic style, and is surmounted by a beautiful dome. Its library and rotunda are unsurpassed in America. The City Hall and

Court House
to be seen

Toronto
extensive for
ture, carriage
starch, glue,
flour mills and

Court House, in course of erection, will be among the finest to be seen anywhere; they will cost over \$2,000,000.



VOLUNTEERS MONUMENT, QUEEN'S PARK, TORONTO.

Toronto has numerous manufactures, among which are extensive foundries, tanneries, breweries, distilleries; furniture, carriage, reaping and mowing machine manufactories; starch, glue, soap and candle factories; extensive ropewalks, flour mills are also to be found, — in fact, every line of trade

is represented by enterprising business firms whose characteristics are such as to warrant allusion to them in eulogistic terms.



QUEEN'S PARK, TORONTO.

It has a splendid harbor, which admits of vessels of the largest size navigating the lake. It is remarkably well sheltered, and affords great facilities for its extensive and constantly increasing trade.



To the
tions. It is
balconies, and
rated with floor
handsomely
and balconies
The whole im
with baths and
passenger elev
Arlington is n
John Streets,
from the Unio
theatres and

The hotel
Beacham, who
his patrons are
hundred guests



THE ARLINGTON.

To the tourist the above hotel offers undoubted attractions. It is essentially a summer hotel. Its broad piazzas, balconies, and lawns at front and back, are profusely decorated with flowers and shrubs. The various artistically and handsomely furnished rooms open out on to these piazzas and balconies, which are a prominent feature of The Arlington. The whole interior is richly decorated. The building is fitted with baths and steam heating throughout, and there are passenger elevators and fire-escapes from each room. The Arlington is most centrally located on the corner of King and John Streets, on the main street car lines, only three blocks from the Union Station and but ten minutes' walk from the theatres and points of interest.

The hotel is under the management of Mr. C. J. Beacham, who has done much to promote the welfare of his patrons and increase the facilities of the house. Two hundred guests can be comfortably accommodated.



EARLY MORNING ON LAKE MUSKOKA.

The
offering of
beauties of
impossible
domain, and
most fastid-
iously painted.
district be-



Lakes and the
another season
fancy best.

Practical
of Ontario all
thence proceed

THE HIGHLANDS OF ONTARIO.

The Highlands of Ontario are one great pleasure ground, offering every inducement to those who wish to enjoy the beauties of Nature during their summer holiday. It is almost impossible to enumerate the most attractive points in this vast domain, as all have their fascinating inducements, and the most fastidious will find the country all if not more than it is painted. The better way for those who have not visited the district before, is to take a trip combining both the Muskoka



SUNRISE AT MUSKOKA.

Lakes and the Georgian Bay districts, and then be enabled another season to choose the locality which may please the fancy best.

Practically speaking, the tourist travel to the Highlands of Ontario all converges at the beautiful city of Toronto, and thence proceeds north by the admirable trains run by the

Grand Trunk Railway System, which operates a fast week-day express to the place where the steamers of the Muskoka Navigation Company are taken for the several points on the lakes. The trip from Toronto is a most interesting one, taking the traveller through a continuous scene of hill and dale, diversified with beautiful lakes and rivers, and until the more rugged portion of the country is reached, the prosperous farmer is much in evidence, judging by the well-tilled farms and pretentious farm buildings on every side.

Many flourishing and busy towns are passed on the journey up, including Allandale, which is reached in time for lunch, and where ample time is given passengers to enjoy the generous repast which is served to satisfy the want of the inner man until the steamer is reached, when dinner is served. Next we come to the crescent town of Barrie, situated on Kempenfeldt Bay, an arm of Lake Simcoe; here there is a beautiful sheet of water with small pleasure steamers awaiting the train to carry visitors to the summer resorts situated along its shores, while the extremely blue waters of the bay and the picturesque town and its environments are the admiration of all.

ORILLIA

is the next town reached, and is situated between Lakes Simcoe and Couchiching, at an altitude of about 800 feet above the sea-level. From Orillia it is only a ride of some fifty odd miles to Muskoka Wharf, and it is now that the appearance of the country changes from the cultivated and prosperous farms to the more rugged and rocky nature of the Highlands. On the train speeds, through deep rock cuts, through woods and past beautiful stretches of water in pleasing succession, until it reaches Muskoka Wharf.



MUSKOKA RIVER, NEAR BRACEBRIDGE.

SEVERN RIVER.

We leave these pleasures to stop at Severn River, where the promised store of nature's gifts are extended with a lavish hand. Trout, pickerel and bass abound here, and also in Sparrow Lake, but a short distance away. Deer, duck and ruffed grouse keep company in the average sportsman's resume of a day's tramp.

GRAVENHURST,

a town passed about a mile before reaching Muskoka Wharf, is worthy of mention, as it has been chosen as the site for the large Consumptives' Sanitarium which has been built at this point. This decision of itself is sufficient recommenda-



A CHARTER YACHT—MUSKOKA.

tion to a
lungs to

This
is situated
the new
by bus a

The
and posse
are semi-
The parlo
and the v
Adjoining
and other



At Mus
of the Nav
alighting, th
beyond, and

tion to all those troubled with asthma and diseases of the lungs to seek this health-giving region for recuperation.

THE MINNEWASKA, MUSKOKA BAY.

This new and elegant hotel (F. S. Hurlbut, proprietor) is situated half-way between the town of Gravenhurst and the new Sanatorium on Muskoka Bay, being accessible both by bus and boat to all Grand Trunk trains.

The house has recently been enlarged and renovated, and possesses perfect sanitation and pure spring water. There are semi-daily boats to all points on the Muskoka lakes. The parlors, dining and ball rooms are spacious and airy, and the verandahs are well shaded from the sun's rays. Adjoining the hotel is a shady park, with lawn tennis courts and other forms of amusement.



MUSKOKA WHARF STATION.

At Muskoka Wharf the commodious and trim steamers of the Navigation Company are awaiting the train. On alighting, there is little to suggest the beauties and delights beyond, and one is impatient to leave the buzz of the busy

sawmills and rafts of logs which are in evidence in the immediate vicinity. As soon as the passengers and baggage are transferred to the steamers, one of which proceeds to the head of Lake Joseph and another to the head of Lake Rosseau, the lines are cast off and the boats start on the lake journey. The unsightly sawmills are left behind and vistas of gorgeous beauty meet the eye on every hand. One of the principal ports of call on Muskoka Lake is

BEAUMARIS, TONDERN ISLAND,

recalling Beaumaris Bay in Wales, from which it was named.

Few resorts in Muskoka enjoy a greater or more deserved popularity than Beaumaris. While there are many evident reasons for this, it would be difficult to analyze the numerous intangible charms and attractions of this well-known resort.

One great advantage which this place enjoys is convenience of access. It is the first port of call by the boats of the Muskoka Navigation Company, going north; and being only about fourteen miles from Muskoka Wharf the starting point—guests reach their destination early in the afternoon.

Beaumaris is situated on Tondern Island, on a breezy eminence, commanding an extensive view of Lake Muskoka and distant islands. The hotel itself lies at the end of a deep bay, and, as viewed from the deck of an approaching steamboat, creates a most favorable impression by its imposing appearance. A closer acquaintance with Beaumaris and its genial proprietor, Mr. Edward Prowse, but serves to strengthen this impression.

There is an unmistakable air of good fellowship and bonhomie pervading Beaumaris, due largely to the untiring efforts of "mine host" and his hospitable family.



BEAUMARIS HOTEL, ON MUSKOKA LAKE.

Beaumaris is a popular rendezvous for visitors from Pennsylvania and from many cities of the Southern States. Clustered around the hotel there are several fine club houses of Pennsylvanians, notably those of the Sharon Social and Fishing Club, Solid Comfort Club, a club from Mereer, and others. The close proximity of these clubs, and of several pretty cottages, with their numerous members and occupants, adds considerably to the life and gaiety of the place, and affords opportunity for increased social amenities.



MILFORD BAY, LAKE MUSKOKA.

Abundant opportunity is afforded at Beaumaris for all kinds of amusements. The boating is excellent; a fine boat house is located at the wharf near the hotel, containing a very complete assortment of all descriptions of boats and canoes in first-class order.

Good fishing is to be had within a short distance consisting chiefly of black bass, salmon trout and pickerel (dore).

The modern very pre to Milford good ge

Alm from Bea

under the proprieto feel at ho

The h is always co the Muskoka

Excell is a fine sar and children

There is a splendid bathing beach, with commodious modern bathing houses, near the hotel. There are also some very pretty walks in the neighborhood, a favorite one being to Milford Bay on the mainland. Close to the hotel are a good general store and a picturesque English Church.

Almost within sight from the deck of the steamer going from Beaumaris to Milford Bay is the

HUTTON HOUSE,

under the personal management of Mr. James Hutton, the proprietor, who has the happy faculty of making his guests feel at home.



HUTTON HOUSE, LAKE MUSKOKA.

The house is charmingly situated on Lake Muskoka and is always cool. Passengers are transferred at Beaumaris on the Muskoka Navigation Co.'s boats direct to the house.

Excellent fishing and boating are to be had, and there is a fine sandy beach where bathing can be enjoyed by ladies and children without danger.

MILFORD BAY.

Situated on the shores of the beautiful Milford Bay on Muskoka Lake, just behind Tondern Island, the island being joined by a bridge to the mainland, is the pretty

MILFORD BAY HOUSE.

The host, Robert Stroud, gives his personal attention to the accommodation, comfort and enjoyment of his numerous guests, both Canadian and American, and provides a first-class table.



MILFORD BAY HOUSE, MUSKOKA LAKE.

From Huckleberry Rock, which rises from the back of the hotel to the height of about 300 feet above the level of the lake, can be enjoyed the finest views of lakes, islands and surrounding country.

A fine fleet of boats is kept for hire ; there are good camping grounds on the premises, and a small general store is kept for the convenience of campers, cottagers and guests. There is a church a short distance from the hotel, reached

either by v
communi
this resort
perties to c
test weath
sanitary ar

Bala is
the west sid
Hardy Lak
serve of M

with the spee
outlet for the
to the angler.
the angler and
and enjoyment

either by walking or rowing. A daily mail affords constant communication with home and friends. A great feature of this resort is the spring of pure cold water, possessing properties to eradicate malarial fever, and providing in the hottest weather the coolest and healthiest of beverages. The sanitary arrangements here are unexcelled.

BALA FALLS, MUSKOKA.

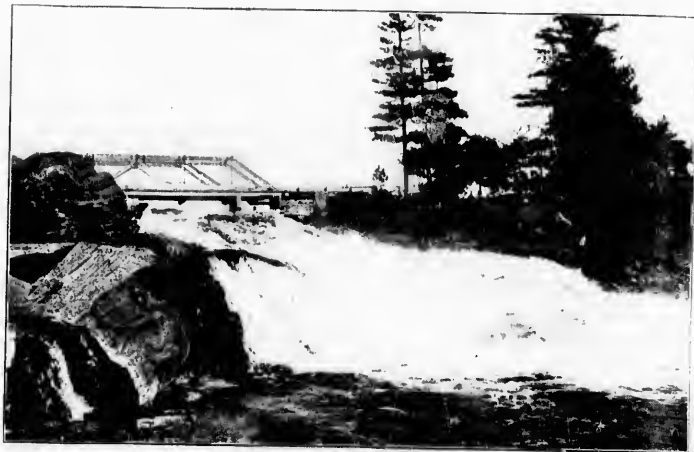
Bala is about twenty miles from Gavenhurst, situated on the west side of the lake, a daily calling port for the steamers. Hardy Lake is situated in this neighborhood—the trout preserve of Mr. David Smith, Toronto—and is well stocked



MOON RIVER FALLS.

with the speckled beauties. Here the Muskosh River is the outlet for the whole lake system. It affords special attraction to the angler. By taking a trip down the river a few miles the angler and tourist will be amply repaid, both in his catch and enjoyment of some of the beautiful scenery in the region.

About two and a half miles down the Muskosh the Moon River branches off, entering the Georgian Bay some twenty miles north of the mouth of the Muskosh. In this river



BALA FALLS, MUSKOKA.

some splendid maskalonge fishing is to be had for the trouble. To the canoeist, a trip down either river to the bay is one constant source of delight, and one never to be forgotten.

BALA FALLS HOTEL

is located on Bala Bay, at the head of Muskoka River, which river is noted for its excellent bass and pickerel fishing. The hotel (Thos. Currie, proprietor) is comfortable and commodious. Splendid boating and canoeing, and for fishing and scenery the location cannot be excelled. Mr. Currie is one of the pioneer hotel-men of this district, and is one of the oldest and best known guides in Muskoka.



CURRIE'S HOTEL, BALA FALLS, MUSKOKA.

he Moon
e twenty
his river



e trouble.
y is one
otten.

er, which
ng. The
nd com-
- fishing
Currie is
s one of

THE SUPPLY STEAMER "GYPSY"

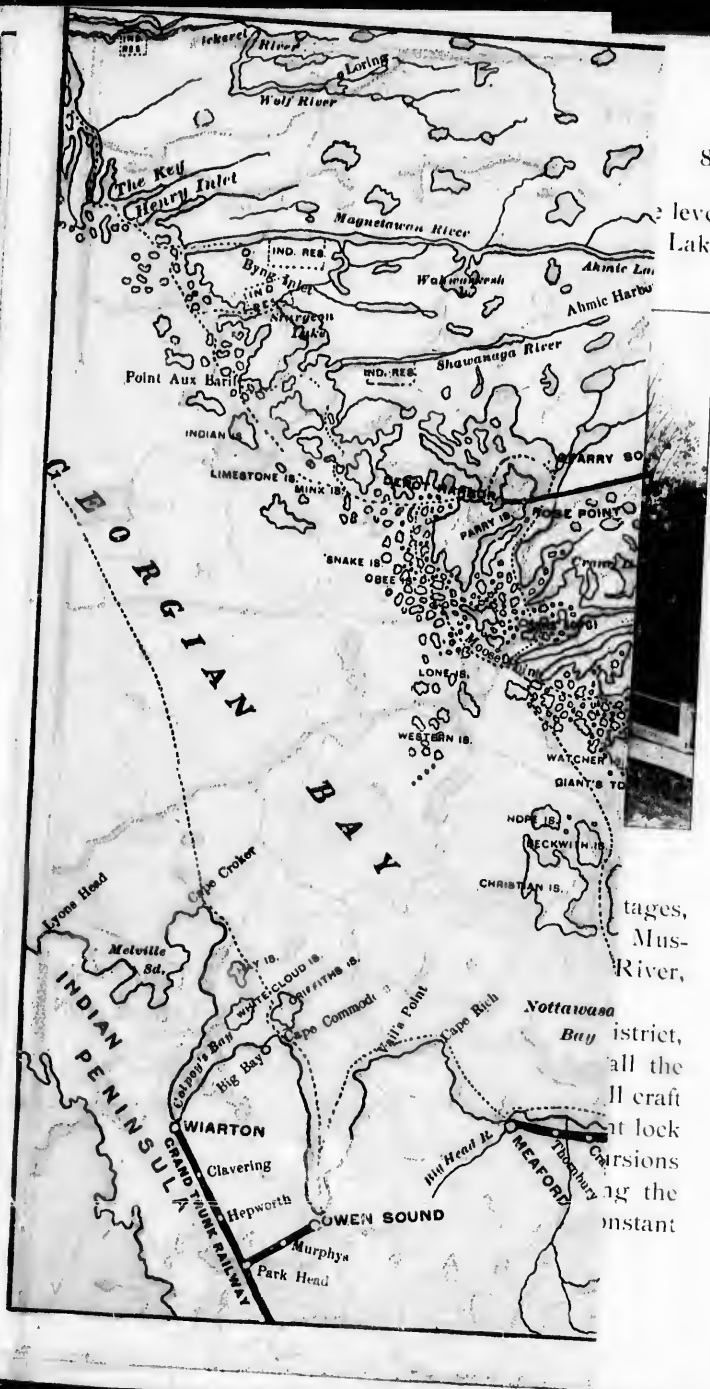
is owned by Mr. J. Burgess, and calls at all points on Muskoka Lake with a full supply of tourists' requisites on board. Mr. Burgess also keeps a general store at Bala, Lake Muskoka, and tourists visiting the Moon River or Georgian Bay district will find this a convenient place to outfit or replenish their supplies. He carries a full line of hunting and camping supplies, groceries, dry goods, boots and shoes, etc., and has a boat-house in connection, where canoes and boats may be hired.



THE LOCK, PORT CARLING.

Again starting from Beaumaris, the steamer winds its way through the many islands until the Indian River is reached, — a small stream which connects Lake Rosseau with Lake Muskoka, — and here the picturesqueness of the surroundings baffles description. The boat glides through this narrow channel until it reaches Port Carling, a small settlement with good hotels, a church, stores, etc., and at the



level
Laketages,
Mus-
River,istrict,
all the
craft
at lock
Garsions
ing the
instant

THE SUPPLY STEAMER "GYPSY"

is owned by Mr. J. Burgess, and calls at all points on Muskoka Lake with a full supply of tourists' requisites on board. Mr. Burgess also keeps a general store at Bala, Lake Muskoka, and tourists visiting the Moon River or Georgian Bay district will find this a convenient place to outfit or replenish their supplies. He carries a full line of hunting and camping supplies, groceries, dry goods, boots and shoes, etc., and has a boat-house in connection, where canoes and boats may be hired.



THE LOCK, PORT CARLING.

Again starting from Beaumaris, the steamer winds its way through the many islands until the Indian River is reached, a small stream which connects Lake Rosseau with Lake Muskoka, and here the picturesqueness of the surroundings baffles description. The boat glides through this narrow channel until it reaches Port Carling, a small settlement with good hotels, a church, stores, etc., and at this

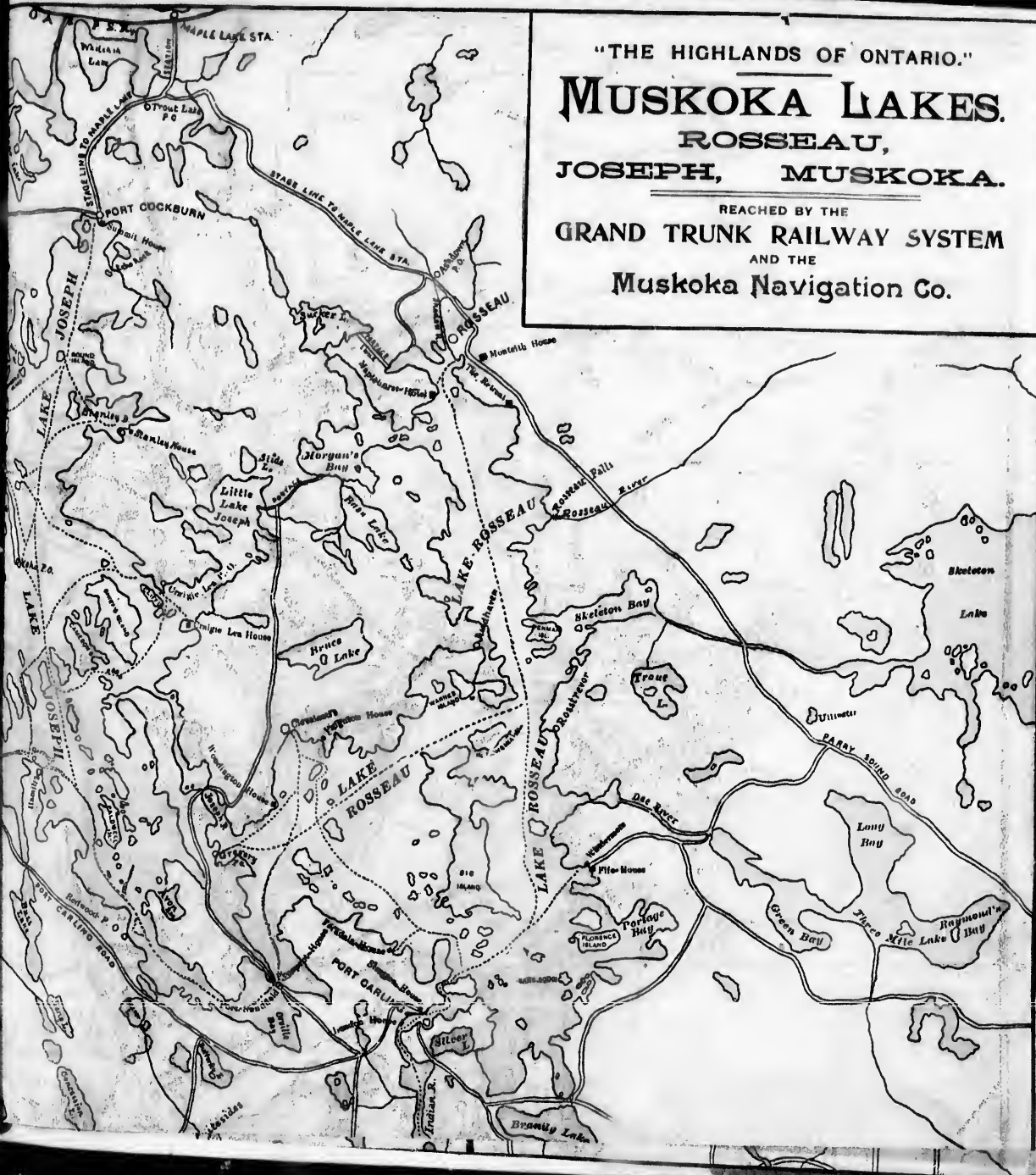


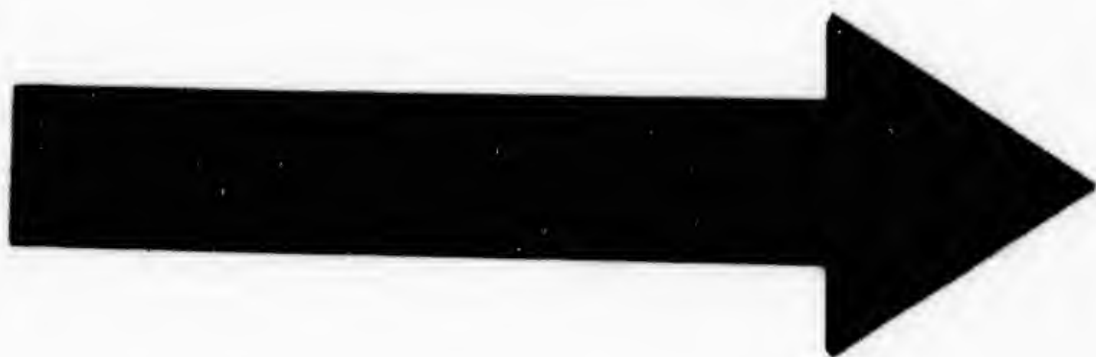
"THE HIGHLANDS OF ONTARIO."

MUSKOKA LAKES.

ROSSEAU,
JOSEPH, MUSKOKA.

REACHED BY THE
GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM
AND THE
Muskoka Navigation Co.





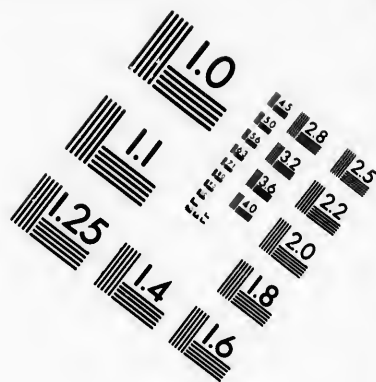
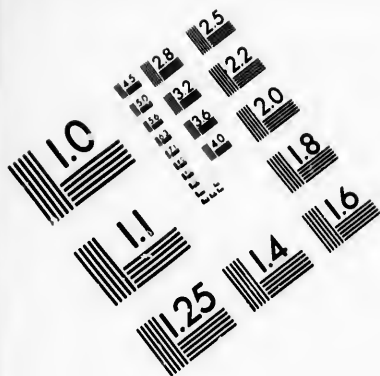
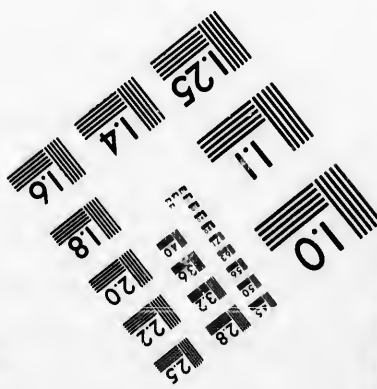
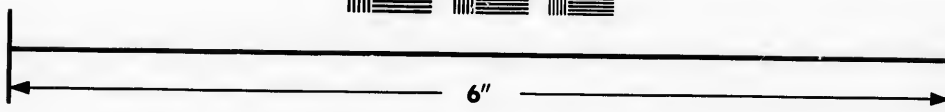
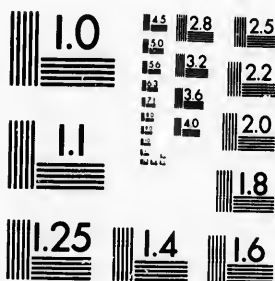


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

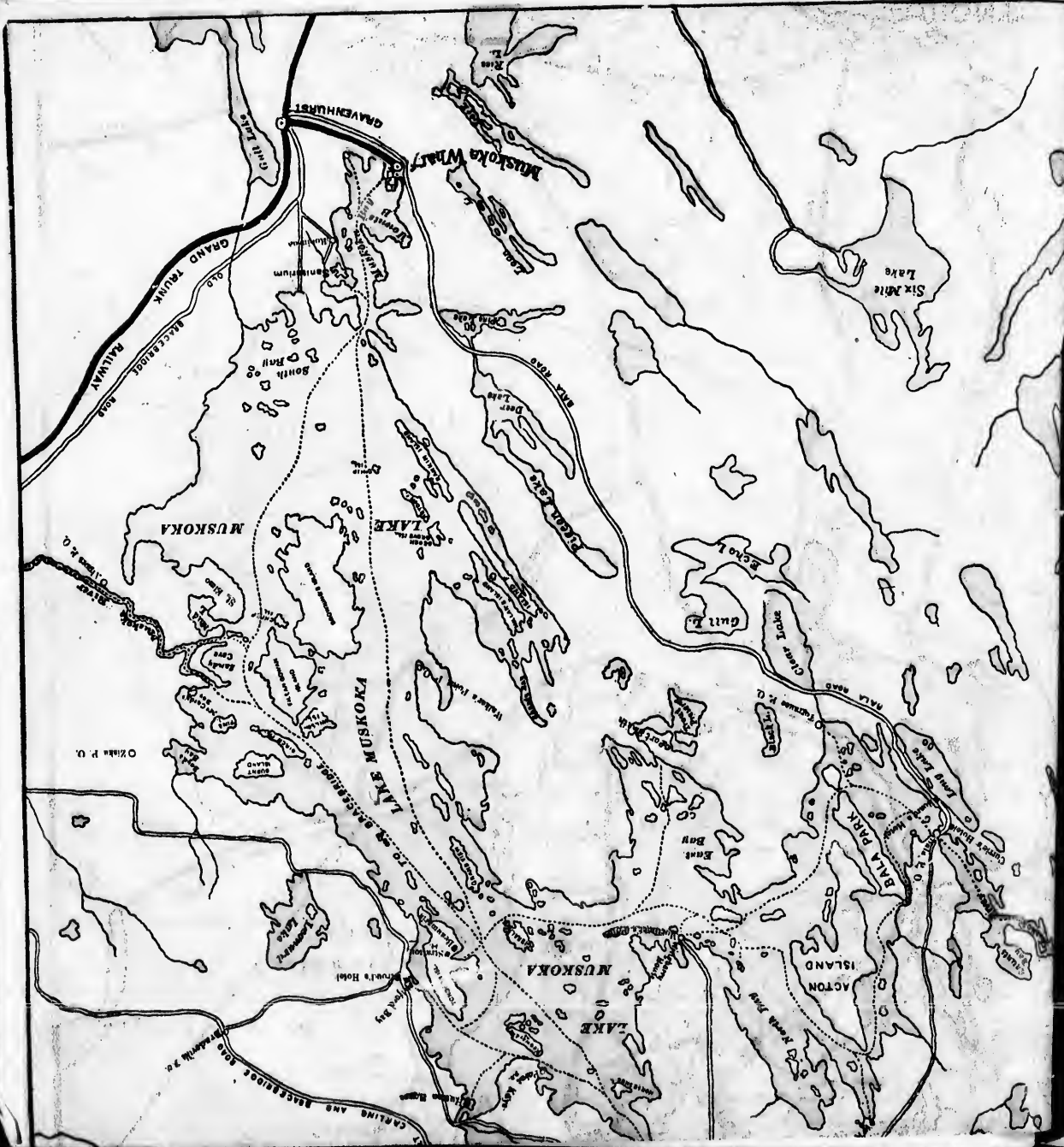


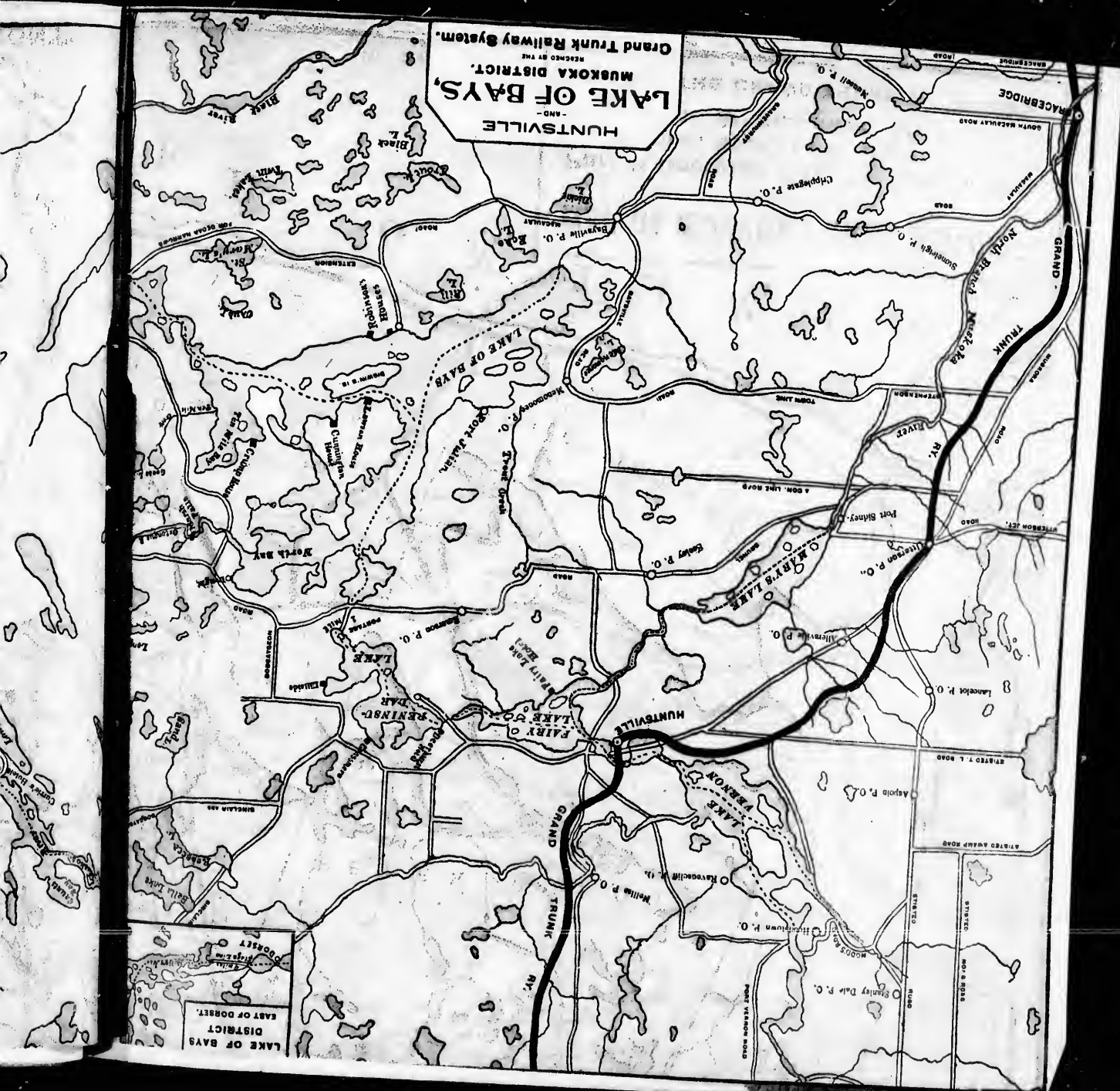
Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

28
25
22
20
18

10
15





This is a detailed map of Georgian Bay, Ontario, Canada. The map shows the coastline of Georgian Bay, which is part of Lake Huron. Key features include:

- Geographic Features:** Georgian Bay, Indian Peninsula, Nottawasaga Bay, Owen Sound, and various islands and peninsulas like the Bruce Peninsula and the Keweenaw Peninsula.
- Rivers and Lakes:** Major rivers such as the Keweenaw River, Nottawasaga River, and the Keweenaw River. Lakes include Lake Huron, Lake Simcoe, and Lake Simcoe.
- Towns and Locations:** Numerous towns and locations are marked, including Wiarton, Owen Sound, Meaford, Collingwood, and others.
- Railways:** The Grand Trunk Railway and the G.C.P. Railway are shown running through the region.
- Islands and Peninsulas:** The map includes labels for various islands and peninsulas, such as the Bruce Peninsula, the Keweenaw Peninsula, and the Nottawasaga Peninsula.

The map is oriented with North at the top. It provides a comprehensive view of the Georgian Bay region, including its major water bodies, landmasses, and infrastructure.

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM.

... MAP OF ...
EASTERN SECTION
 — of —
GEORGIAN BAY
 ... REACHED BY THE ...
AND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM



ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

81

point the steamer goes into a lock and is raised to the level of Lake Rousseau, which is about five feet higher than Lake Muskoka.



STRATTON HOUSE, PORT CARLING.

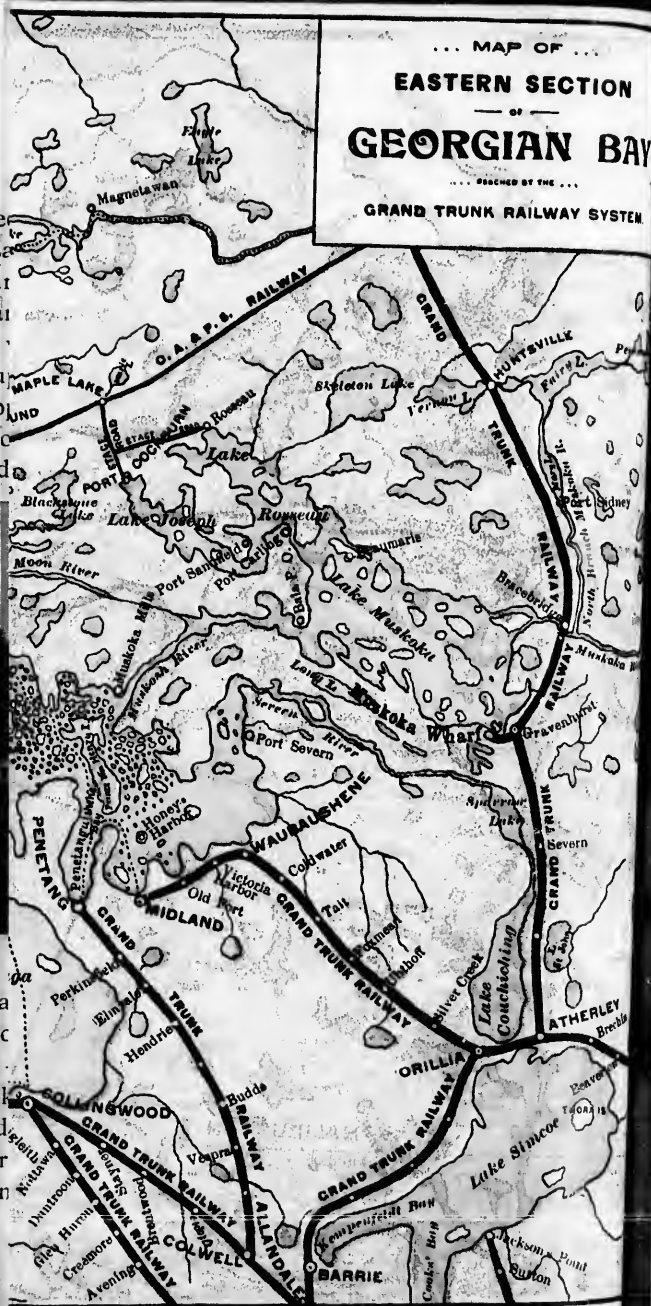
In many respects Port Carling enjoys unique advantages, and is the most favorably situated of any place in the Muskoka Lakes. It is a pretty little hamlet on the Indian River, which connects Lakes Muskoka and Rosseau.

Port Carling is the centre of the Muskoka Lakes district, and is twenty-one miles distant from Gravenhurst; all the steamers of the Muskoka Navigation Company, and all craft travelling north and south pass through the Government lock at this Port. It is therefore most convenient for excursions up or down the lakes, affording opportunity for "doing the lakes" thoroughly and in perfect comfort. The constant

is owned
by the
Muskoka
Lakes
Mr. Bur
Muskoka, an
district
their sup
ing suppl
has a bo
be hired



Ag
way thr
reached
with Lak
surround
this nar
settlement



point the
of Lake
Muskoka



In man
and is the m
Muskoka Lakes.
which connect
Port Carleton
and is twenty
steamers of
travelling no
at this Port.
up or down t
lakes" thoro

A black and white photograph of a large, multi-story building, possibly a hotel or a large residence, situated on a hillside. The building has a prominent chimney and is partially obscured by dense foliage and trees in the foreground. A dirt road or path leads up towards the building. The photograph is framed by a white border.

Port Carling is the centre of the Muskoka Lakes district, and is twenty-one miles distant from Gravenhurst; all the steamers of the Muskoka Navigation Company, and all craft travelling north and south pass through the Government lock at this Port. It is therefore most convenient for excursions up or down the lakes, affording opportunity for "doing the lakes" thoroughly and in perfect comfort. The constant

passing of steamboats and pleasure boats of every description, the interchange of greetings, transfer of passengers, etc., provide scenes of life and animation found nowhere else in the district.

There are several excellent stores at the Port, a well-stocked free library and reading-room, three churches, and two good boat-houses. The telephone, telegraph and mailing facilities are first-class.



STRATTON HOUSE, FROM LAWN.

Port Carling is extremely healthy and always cool. It is exceptionally free from mosquitoes and black flies. There are many charming walks in the neighborhood ; through the woods of Ferndale ; to the Indian burial grounds (whose mounds are still visible) ; to Silver Lake, etc. The fishing, black bass and pickerel (dore), is good.

The Stratton House, the larger of the two hotels at the Port, is a very excellent house. It is scrupulously clean, and the bedrooms, dining-room, parlor, bath-rooms, etc., are lofty, well aired and well furnished. The bill of fare is good, and every detail of this popular house is carefully supervised by the proprietor, Mr. John Fraser.

The
remodelle
It is situa
the Indian
ties. Dan
amusement



If Lake
are also sup
stretch of w
Indian River
the eye, and
changing scen

The house has but recently been enlarged, improved and remodelled, and will accommodate about seventy-five guests. It is situated in artistically kept grounds which slope down to the Indian River, affording good boating and bathing facilities. Dancing, lawn tennis, concerts, etc., are among the amusements enjoyed by the guests.



WAITING FOR THE SUPPLY BOAT.

If Lake Muskoka is beautiful, Lakes Rosseau and Joseph are also superbly grand, and, if anything, surpass the first stretch of water in splendor. While emerging from the Indian River a labyrinth of beautifully wooded islands greets the eye, and the fast steamer seems to skim past the ever-changing scenes, gliding gracefully through narrow channels

and winding its way through what to the inexperienced eye seems to be dangerous narrows. Here and there on the journey a flag floats out in the breeze from the wharf of the island residents, which is the signal for the steamer. At another point the supply boat is at the wharf, and the cottagers are marketing in this unique way. These boats make



A MUSKOKA RESORT.

daily trips over all the lakes, and where the white flag is displayed is the sign that the larder of the cottager needs replenishing, and the little steam store makes a call.

Muskoka without boats or canoes would be like Venice without gondolas, or Holland without its flat-bottomed punts—an impossible situation. Water travel is practically the only means of transportation in Muskoka. It is easily understood, therefore, that boating and canoeing are important

factors in
visitor fr
various de
obtainable
provision

In Ho
most com
The princ



the base of m
Rosseau, M
Wharf, boat
Muskoka Nav
At these two
kept of boats,
which can be
outright, at m
fully and skil
maintained at
at the Penetan

perienced eye
ere on the
harf of the
eamer. At
nd the cot-
boats make

factors in this region of water and land. To the tourist and visitor from distant parts it becomes a necessity that craft of various descriptions, and in good condition, should be easily obtainable. It will naturally be taken for granted that ample provision has been made to meet this requirement.

HENRY DITCHBURN'S BOATHOUSES.

In Henry Ditchburn's boathouses, Muskoka possesses a most complete institution, with wide-reaching connections. The principal establishments are located at Muskoka wharf,



MUSKOKA BOAT HOUSE.

the base of navigation, and at Rosseau at the head of Lake Rosseau, Mr. Ditchburn's headquarters. From Muskoka Wharf, boats, yachts, canoes, etc., can be shipped by the Muskoka Navigation Co.'s steamers to any point on the lakes. At these two houses a very large and complete assortment is kept of boats, yachts, tents, canoes, paddles, oars, sails, etc., which can be rented by the week, month or season, or bought outright, at moderate prices. All kinds of repairs are carefully and skilfully executed. Branch boathouses are also maintained at Port Carling, Windermere, Maplehurst, and at the Penetanguishene Hotel on Georgian Bay.

flag is dis-
anger needs
all.

like Venice
omed punts
etically the
asily under-
important

In addition to this extensive boat business, Mr. Ditchburn has several pretty cottages to rent near Rosseau, well furnished.



ROSSEAU BOAT HOUSE.

THE MUSKOKA NAVIGATION CO.

Any description of the Muskoka Lakes would be incomplete without referring to the splendid service given by the five fine steamers of the Muskoka Navigation Company. These boats, which make two trips daily in the season, are handsomely fitted up and equipped; first-class meals are provided, so that no apprehension on that score is necessary; the boats make connections with all morning trains from Toronto, and everything possible has been done to make this one of the most comfortable and efficient steamboat lines in Ontario.

The Muskoka Navigation Company have also built and equipped with all the appurtenances necessary, a most comfortable and cosy "house-boat," fully furnished, to rent on very reasonable terms. This boat will be towed to different and suitable points and moored, as the tourist may desire.

Ever
who ma
pleasure,
beauties,
travel in
ever disap
that



The fir
shore of Lak
over a prett
hotel "Fern
Seymour Pe
cottages, wh

Mr. Per
naturally loc
the "Ferna
irresistibly to

Every year Muskoka welcomes the thousands of visitors who make their annual pilgrimage thence for health and pleasure, and tens of thousands more may yet seek its beauties, and still there will be room for more. The tide of travel in this direction is steadily increasing, and none are ever disappointed, for it can be truthfully said of Muskoka, that

"Age cannot wither nor custom stale her infinite variety."



FERNDALE.

The first stop north of Port Carling on the north-west shore of Lake Rosseau, situated in a commanding position over a pretty little bay will be seen the new and elegant hotel "Ferndale" erected since the last season, by Mr. Seymour Penson, who owns a number of unique summer cottages, which have always been popular with their patrons.

Mr. Penson being an artist by profession, has most naturally located in a charming and picturesque spot, and the "Ferndale" is conducted on principles which appeal irresistibly to a select coterie of guests.

WINDERMERE, LAKE ROSSEAU.

Windermere House is one of the largest hotels in Muskoka. It is very conspicuous from the water, standing on a rising slope of land at the end of a wide bay, and can be easily distinguished from the opposite shore near Port Carling, some four miles distant.

The distance from Muskoka Wharf is about twenty-four miles. A noticeable feature of the hotel is the great verandah space, the double balconies which surround the house measuring over one-eighth of a mile. By the side of the hotel, and separating it from the other and smaller house at Windermere, is the Government road leading to Skeleton Lake and River, five miles distant, where good brook trout fishing can be enjoyed. At Trout Lake, three miles north, there is excellent black bass and salmon trout fishing. Bass, pickerel and salmon trout are also plentiful near the hotel. Good rigs for driving are obtainable, and well stocked stores nearby supply all the requirements of guests for shopping. There are two churches, Methodist and Presbyterian, near the hotel. About two miles away is the fine summer residence of Senator W. E. Sanford, who owns one of the fastest steam yachts in Muskoka.

Windermere House contains very lofty rooms, the hallways are wide and of great height, so that with the verandahs and balconies this house is always cool inside and out. There are several pretty cottages for families, and there is accommodation altogether for 200 guests. Many of the bedrooms are en suite for families. The dining room is large and well lighted, and there is a smaller dining room for children and nurses. The hotel is fitted with ladies' and general sitting rooms, fire escapes, and contains express, telegraph and post offices. The sanitary arrangement and drainage have recently been entirely remodelled, according to modern requirements.



WINDERMERE HOTEL, LAKE ROSSEAU, MUSKOKA.

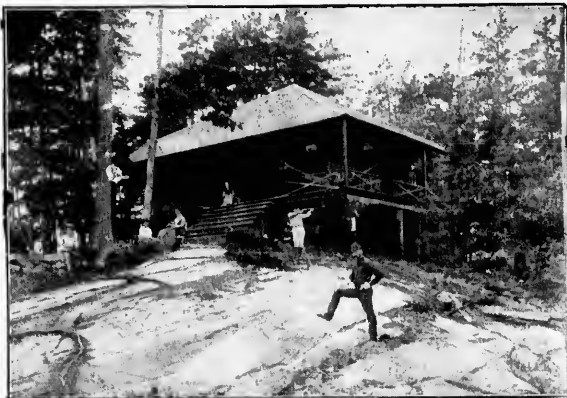
Dancing, music, lawn tennis, bowling, bathing on a good sand beach, boating, fishing, etc., furnish abundant amusement.

THE FIFE HOUSE.

This house (Mr. David Fife, Jr., proprietor) is beautifully situated on the shores of Lake Rosseau, which the dining room overlooks. The sleeping apartments and parlors are fine airy rooms, well ventilated and always cool.

There is a nice sandy beach, which is safe in all parts for ladies and children to bathe from, a convenience much appreciated by guests during the hot weather. Lawn tennis and other games can be played on the grounds which surround the hotel.

Botanists and lovers of woodland scenery can find abundant means of amusing themselves in the neighborhood of the hotel, while disciples of Isaac Walton need not go far away. Canoeists in search of amusement may make charming discoveries by ascending the waters of Rosseau River and the chains of inland lakes.



A FISHING LODGE, ON LAKE ROSSEAU.



A BIT OF LAKE ROSSEAU.

MUSKOKA LAKES DISTRICT.

ROSSEAU LAKE.

Lake Rosseau, as well as the other two large bodies of water in this district, is not behind in its attractiveness. At Rosseau, Shadow River, that wonderful stream of pellucid water, in which the smallest objects are reflected with life-like truthfulness, is located, and a trip up this river is one that will be forever remembered. From Rosseau there is also a stage line to Maple Lake, a distance of thirteen miles, over a picturesque road. One of the chief features of this district is its apparent immunity from flies and mosquitoes, the sign of one being most rare.



A GLIMPSE NEAR WOODINGTON.

The stage line drive is a most interesting and delightful one, the road being cut through the forests, with here and there a clearing, a lake or a brook.

Few
nests in
invariably



ON THE ROAD TO MAPLE LAKE STATION.

JUDDHAVEN.

Few prettier spots can be found than Juddhaven. It nestles in a deep, narrow bay, the waters of which are almost invariably calm, even though fierce storms may rage without



ERNSCLIFFE.

in the main body of the lake. Juddhaven is on the west shore of Lake Rosseau, about twenty-eight miles from Gravenhurst, and five miles from Rosseau.

Ernseliffe, as the pretty private hotel or boarding house is called, is a well-built house of picturesque design, located on a height of land on a jutting promontory overlooking the bay, and affording a splendid view of the waters of Rosseau and intersecting islands. Among the many attractions of this place are the numerous romantic walks, notably a beautiful trip along the lake shore to "Snow's."

The boating, bathing and fishing in the neighborhood are very good. The grounds are being improved by the careful and popular proprietor, Mr. Alfred Judd. There is a good tennis lawn and abundant scope and opportunity for outdoor games and sports. The house itself is well designed in its interior arrangements. The bedrooms, parlor and dining rooms are all exceedingly clean, light and airy. They are well furnished and all command a fine view in some direction. The house has shady verandahs and balconies. In connection with the establishment is a fine farm, the products of which ensure a healthful and substantial bill of fare.

There is accommodation for thirty guests, and a post office with daily mail.

Juddhaven is extremely popular with its patrons who come year after year and leave no vacant rooms in the summer season, and intending visitors should apply early for rooms.

The bathing at Juddhaven is most enjoyable, and perfectly safe for ladies and children. At the foot of the rising ground on which the hotel stands is a long picturesque bay with a sloping beach. During rough weather this bay affords safe shelter for boating and canoeing.

TH
fully sit
mile fro
field, an



the comfort

Easy
retreats for
sides are sa
a desiderat
prevail.

There
office in the
On the
for a family
the hotel.

The wa
vista of Lal
page 92.

THE WOODINGTON.

This attractive hotel (M. Woods, proprietor) is beautifully situated on an eminence commanding Lake Rosseau, a mile from Clevelands' and about two miles from Port Sandfield, and is on the direct route of the Lake Joseph boats.



THE WOODINGTON.

Wood's Hotel, recently built, has ample accommodation for a large number of guests. The large parlor, spacious dining room, and airy bedrooms conduce very materially to

the comfort and pleasure of its guests.

Easy of access, and surrounding the hotel are cosy retreats for noontide siestas, while on the north and south sides are sandy beaches affording safe and pleasant bathing, a desideratum in the Muskoka Lakes where bold rocky shores prevail.

There is a daily boat service and a daily mail (with post-office in the hotel. Good pickerel, salmon, and trout fishing.

On the hotel grounds is a comfortable cottage available for a family who can enjoy the convenience of boarding at the hotel.

The walks and drives from here are most charming. A vista of Lake Rosseau from near Woodington appears on page 92.

PROSPECT HOUSE, PORT SANDFIELD.

BETWEEN LAKES JOSEPH AND ROSSEAU.

To its numerous patrons, Port Sandfield represents the height of gaiety and healthful fun and recreation. The causes are not far to seek. The opportunities for enjoyment are many.

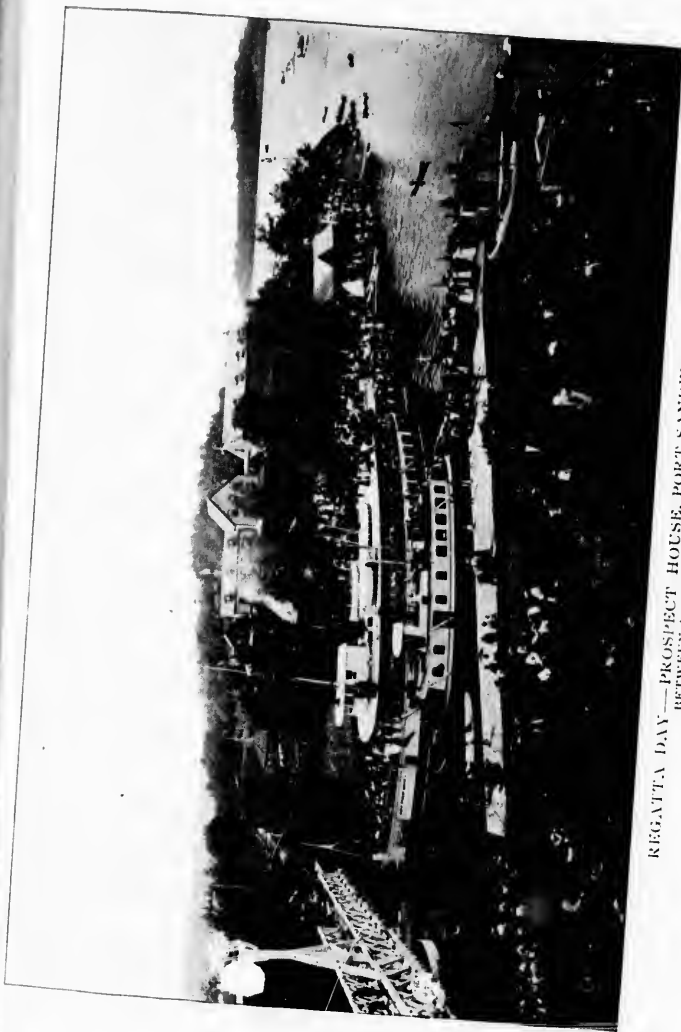
The carefully laid out grounds, where two first-class tennis courts afford abundant opportunity for the devotees of lawn tennis; the various shady lounging places on verandahs, in summer houses and secluded nooks; the spacious ball room and concert hall, (in constant occupation), and the excellent bathing, boating and fishing, furnish scope for every variety of sport and amusement. The bathing beach is a distinctive feature; it stretches for 300 yards along the shore and extends 100 yards in a gradual slope of hard sand, free from holes and perfectly safe for ladies and children. In the fine boat house a good supply of boats and canoes is kept for hire.



CHURCH AND BATHING BEACH.

In the hotel grounds there is also a pretty Episcopal Church where service is held weekly.

In addition to all this there are many beautiful walks leading from the hotel for miles in various directions; a very favorite jaunt is to the top of the mountain, overlooking the hotel, from the summit of which, 180 feet above the lake level, a grand view unfolds of the panorama of mainland, islands and water stretches.



REGATTA DAY—PROSPECT HOUSE, PORT SANDFIELD, MUSKOKA,
BETWEEN LAKES ROSEAU AND JOSEPH.

The fishing consists of black bass, salmon trout and pickerel. In the fall splendid sport can be obtained with deer, bear, partridge, etc.

If anything more were needed to make Port Sandfield attractive it would be found in the splendid situation of the place. It lies between Lakes Rosseau and Joseph, a canal connecting these two beautiful sheets of water. Where this canal or cut is there was once a sand bar dividing the two lakes; the channel and the fine bridge which spans it are Government works and add largely to the surrounding attractions. Owing to its location there is always a breeze from some quarter at Sandfield; at the same time calm water may always be found in one or other of the adjacent lakes.

The great contrast between the waters of Rosseau and Joseph can here be plainly observed, that of the former being of a dark, reddish-brown color, and the latter of a clear, bright hue. Port Sandfield is about thirty miles from Gravenhurst. During August the annual regatta held here attracts large crowds of visitors and the sports are keenly contested.

To the botanist and lover of nature the district is a veritable treasure-house; wild flowers in great profusion grow in luxuriance; huckleberries, water lilies, pitcher plants, and a great variety of rare flora are to be found not far distant. For the convenience of excursion and fishing parties, a swift steam launch, the "Flyer," is available at all times.

The Prospect House is a commodious building with a capacity for about 180 guests; it occupies an elevated position overlooking both lakes. Around three sides of the house are broad shady verandahs. The bedrooms are comfortably furnished, as are the ladies' parlor and gentlemen's smoking room, while the dining room is large, airy and well lighted. Among Muskoka hotels Prospect House is quite up to date, and the management (estate late E.

Cox) unimproved things. S musical a tainments the guest music by c go a long known. T offices in t

Leavin considered

is beautiful Lake Ontario



throat and l...
ments in the
House has be...
a table supplie...
viting spot for

Cox) understands well the necessity of constantly adding improvements to both house and grounds. Among other things Sandfield enjoys undoubted popularity from a musical and terpsichorean standpoint. Concerts and entertainments, with talent of a decidedly high order from among the guests, and nightly dances to the accompaniment of music by one of Toronto's leading pianists and accompanists, go a long way in making this place so well and favorably known. The Prospect House has express, telegraph and post offices in the building.

LAKE JOSEPH.

Leaving the lock at Port Sandfield we enter Lake Joseph, considered by many the "Gem of Muskoka."

CRAIGIE-LEA HOUSE

is beautifully situated, at an elevation of 503 feet above Lake Ontario, and possesses a climate especially beneficial to



CRAIGIE-LEA, MUSKOKA.

throat and lung affections. It also offers superior inducements in the way of fishing, boating and bathing. The House has been entirely remodelled and refurnished. With a table supplied with home productions, it proves a most inviting spot for families and those seeking rest and recreation.

Miss Creigh, the proprietress, is a woman of much refinement, possessing a charming personality which yearly draws to the Craigie-Lea a select gathering of tourists and pleasure seekers. Her



PARLOR CRAIGIE-LEA.

first acquaintance with Muskoka was many years ago, when, broken down in health, she sought change of scene in Muskoka. The rapidity with which she gained health and strength amidst the lakes and woodlands of this favored district impressed her favorably with its health-giving properties, and the result has been the opening of the Craigie-Lea House, where those suffering as she did may be restored to full vigor by a stay in this Nature's sanatorium.



DINING ROOM CRAIGIE-LEA.

But health is not the only desideratum to be obtained at the Craigie-Lea. For the robust there is every facility for enjoying to the fullest the many charms which this region presents. Driving and every diversion known to the summer resort may be indulged in, and at no place can a more pleasant time be passed than at this refined and well-appointed hotel.

The
upon a
beautiful
those sec
resort, be
winds, af
cruise, no
main basi

Its fishin
and the shady
the home-like
combine to m
the holidays.
gation contin
lovely fall wea
hues.

GORDON HOUSE.

The Gordon House (A. Winter, proprietor) is located upon a point commanding a comprehensive view of the beautiful Lake Joseph. Its position is specially adapted to those seeking all the advantages to be derived at a summer resort, being nestled in a nook, and sheltered from stormy winds, affording the most timid the pleasure of an everyday cruise, no matter what rough weather may be troubling the main basin of the lake.



GORDON HOUSE, MUSKOKA.

Its fishing, boating and bathing facilities are unsurpassed, and the shady country walks and rambles amongst the woods, the home-like comfort in the house, with first-class piano, all combine to make the Gordon House a home from home for the holidays. The House is open for guests as long as navigation continues, thus affording opportunities to enjoy the lovely fall weather when the woods are tinted with a thousand hues.

SUMMIT HOUSE, PORT COCKBURN, LAKE JOSEPH.

Lake Joseph is the most beautiful of the three Muskoka Lakes, both in respect of scenery and the crystal clearness of the water.

There are many excellent hotels on Lake Joseph, but without doubt the principal resort is Port Cockburn. This is located at the extreme northern end of the lake and is about forty-five miles from Gravenhurst.



BIRD'S EYE VIEW

The hotel, "Summit House," is well named. It is an imposing structure of picturesque design, perched on the top of a rocky eminence, commanding an extended and uninterrupted view for twelve miles of a charming vista of shimmering water, with a glorious panorama of verdure clad islands and jutting headlands stretching far into the hazy distance. The house is embowered in fine shade trees and is flanked by wide verandahs and balconies providing at all times cool

loungin
the hote
hue add
cool dep
forest ;
venient
of surro
many a c



FROM SU

equally attra
and decorat
house has a
menu is first
Among othe
post offices i
Summit
improvement

lounging places and promenades. The grounds surrounding the hotel are very prettily laid out ; flower beds of variegated hue add bright patches of color in pleasing contrast to the cool depths of giant pines and umbrageous monarchs of the forest ; brightly painted summer houses are lodged in convenient places on rocky knolls affording delightful glimpses of surrounding scenery and serving as resting places for many a quiet *tete-a-tete*. The interior of Summit House is



FROM SUMMIT HOUSE.

equally attractive. The rooms are exceedingly well furnished and decorated, they are lofty and spacious, and the whole house has an air of extreme roominess and coolness. The menu is first-class. There is accommodation for 200 guests. Among other advantages there are telegraph, express and post offices in the house.

Summit House has this year undergone several important improvements and alterations. In addition to the general

renovation of the house, inside and out, the enterprising proprietors, Messrs. Hamilton Fraser & Sons, have installed a



SUMMIT HOUSE FROM LAKE.

complete modern sanitary system. Bath rooms and closets of the latest improved construction have been placed on every floor; the drainage has been arranged on approved principles and in most respects this hotel is equal in plumbing, sanitary

arrangements and general conveniences to any first-class city hotel. This is a famous resort for hay fever patients.

Port Cockburn is noted as being the headquarters in Muskoka for American visitors and the proprietors cater specially for this class of guests. It is Muskoka's fashionable hotel. One of the great inducements for a sojourn here is the excel-



SUMMIT HOUSE, PORT COCKBURN.

lent fishing to be had. Both in the neighborhood of the hotel and in the many adjacent small lakes such as Clear,

Whitell
fishing t

Port

stone an
black ba
one of th
Lakes tr



Maple Lake
Sound Railw
(fifteen miles
many beauti
borhood. In
boats and ear
ganoh" is alw

Whitefish, Fraser, etc., (all easy of access), there is good fishing for black bass, salmon trout, pickerel (dore), etc..

Port Cockburn is the headquarters for trips to Blackstone and Crane Lakes, by stage, where maskinonge and black bass are found in abundance. It is also noted as being one of the circuit of hotels on the Parry Sound Muskoka Lakes trip, a daily stage connecting Port Cockburn with



ECHO ROCK, LAKE JOSEPH.

Maple Lake Station, on the Ottawa, Arnprior & Parry Sound Railway (eight miles distant) for train to Parry Sound (fifteen miles by rail), thence to Penetang, etc. There are many beautiful walks, drives and water trips in the neighborhood. In the three fine boat houses a good stock of boats and canoes is kept, and the fine steam launch "Onaganoh" is always at the disposal of guests for fishing and

excursion trips. The surrounding property to the extent of 1,000 acres belonging to the hotel consists of forest, islands and a fine farm, the latter supplying fresh milk, eggs, vegetables and many articles for the table. There is a daily mail

THE STANLEY HOUSE,

under the management of the proprietor, Mr. W. B. Maclean, has an unrivalled situation, and is quite free from hay fever. It is located among some of the most beautiful bush scenery in the district, and has every facility for boating, fishing,



THE STANLEY HOUSE.

hunting and bathing, there being a fine sandy beach for this purpose in close proximity to the house. There are also tennis courts, swings and various other forms of out-door amusement in connection, and guests are certain to enjoy their sojourn at the Stanley.

In
publish
District
its med
it is not
best alle
ailment,
As
thousan
immunity
recommen
where go
these and
disease.
the result
if it shou
relief. In
direction
fields and
therefore,
locality, g
best you c
fever suffer
Ohio, the
of Canada
in the hig
this malady
A Hay
with Muske
of the 1899

MUSKOKA AND HAY FEVER.

In the past a great deal has been written and articles published dilating upon the grandeur of the Muskoka Lake District, its rivers and waterfalls, beautiful lakes and islands, its medicinal waters and its invigorating atmosphere ; but it is not generally known that the Muskoka air is one of the best alleviations known for that very annoying and persistent ailment, Hay Fever, from which so many people suffer.

As a hay fever resort, Muskoka is unexcelled, and thousands of sufferers are unaware that there is entire immunity from the disease here. Physicians generally recommend a change of climate for the relief of the complaint, where golden-rod, ragweed and honeysuckle do not grow, as these and many other flowers and grasses aggravate the disease. There are many localities recommended, but in all, the results are dependent upon the vagaries of the wind, as if it should blow off shore, as it frequently does, there is no relief. In Muskoka the conditions are different, and the direction of the wind is immaterial. There are no cultivated fields and no golden-rod, etc. The best cure for hay fever, therefore, is, go to Muskoka, enjoy the pure air of this bracing locality, go fishing, secure the Muskoka appetite, and eat the best you can get. During the past season, hundreds of hay fever sufferers from the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, the Southern States, and many of the cities and towns of Canada were located throughout the region, and all speak in the highest terms of the immediate relief obtained from this malady.

A Hay Fever Association is mooted, and a convention with Muskoka as its objective point, is among the possibilities of the 1899 season.

FISHING AND SHOOTING.

Health and good sport await the tired city denizen at Muskoka. The brain-fagged and tired business man, the enthusiastic gunner, the patient follower of Isaac Walton, or the man who likes a boat or canoe, should make his way to the Muskoka Lakes. Old forests, peopled with great patriarchs of the woods, abound in Muskoka. The lakes



RESULT OF A WEEK'S HUNT IN THE MUSKOKA LAKES DISTRICT.

abound with fish, and here and there the swift running brook babbles of the trout which lie in quiet little pools along its course.

To hunters it is a paradise; deer, bear, fox and partridge are numerous, while the gamiest of trout and bass, and the weightiest of maskinonge are the delight of all who tempt its waters with rod and line.

Du
up into
for deer
the spor
ing thro
will furn
Protectio
replacing
compels
wardens

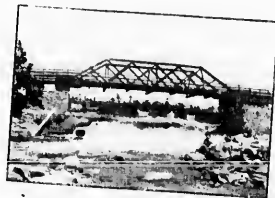
Cran
Bala or C
resorts, a
also large
visits this
Musk
hotels and
neighborh
routes, pro



During the 1898 season, more than 6,000 hunters went up into the Muskoka Lakes District and contiguous regions for deer shooting, and the results were most satisfactory to the sportsmen. Instead of decreasing, the deer are increasing throughout this district. The three prime factors which will furnish sport hunting deer for many years to come, are : Protection to deer by the new, dense undergrowth, which is replacing the cleared timber tracts ; a license system, which compels recognition of the close and open seasons ; and wardens who respect the Government and enforce the law.

Crane Lake and Blackstone Lake, reached either from Bala or Gordon Bay, are among the many favorite fishing resorts, and black bass weighing from four to seven pounds, also large maskinonge, are the reward of the fisherman who visits this district.

Muskoka is noted for the number and excellence of its hotels and boarding houses, of which there are in the neighborhood of forty, at various intervals along the steamer routes, providing ample accommodation.



MUSKOKA LAKES.

A region of unsurpassed natural beauty is Muskoka, a land where health and pleasure go hand in hand, where freedom abounds, and where the hand of man is not greatly in evidence, but Nature's untouched beauty is beholden on every side, a picturesque wilderness of ever-changing love-



A HIGHLAND STREAM.
MUSKOKA LAKES DISTRICT.

liness, among the "Highlands of Ontario." To one fond of the woods, the rippling brooks, the rivers and lakes—and who is not?—the Muskoka Lakes take precedence over all other resorts.

This vast region, known as the Muskoka Lakes District, lies in the northern part of Ontario, east of the Georgian

Bay, and
tion for
Toronto.
of that p
may be f
are embe

This
area, like
gorgeous
genius to
is without

The
the home
scene is cl
mind, tha
memory of

EAD

Bay, and north of Lake Ontario, and the point of embarkation for the trip on the Lakes is situated 112 miles from Toronto. The total area of the district covers a large tract of that portion of the country, and some idea of its extent may be had, when it is known that some 800 lakes and rivers are embedded within its boundaries.

This incomparable range of waters, studded over a vast area, like crystalline gems set with emeralds, in one of those gorgeous pictures of nature which defy the power of creative genius to depict, and baffles the skill of brightest imitation, is without doubt the tourist's Mecca par excellence.

The region is replete with historical interest, as being the home of the ill-fated Hurons. Now all is forgotten, the scene is changed, and it is only now and then, in a reflective mind, that the name of a village or lake will awaken the memory of some Indian legend, "dark with phantoms and



EARLY MORNING SCENE—GEORGIAN BAY.

shapes of wild enormity." The waters of this region which stand out in more prominence than the others are the Muskoka Lakes, composed of three bodies of beautiful, translucent water, their names being "Lake Muskoka," "Lake Rosseau," and "Lake Joseph," all three being connected, and giving a continuous steamboat route of more than fifty miles. The bosoms of these sylvan gems are covered with innumerable islands, on which have been built cosy and comfortable cottages, and on the larger islands may be seen handsome and costly residences, the homes of the wealthy. To those in search of purely scenic beauty, there is no other spot in the universe to rival it, while those in search of health will find the purity of air and the general surroundings most beneficial. Being at an altitude of 1,000 feet above the sea-level and 500 feet above the city of Toronto, it is the very spot to invigorate exhausted physical nature.

The shores of these lakes are thickly wooded with a variety of timber, principally balsam and pine, which is one of the accountable reasons for the benefits to be derived by those suffering from any pulmonary disease, catarrh, etc. You see all about you, from the deck of the steamer, woods and forests that resemble handlets of shrubbery, and from some height the landscape presents a beautiful vista, the waters encircling the numerous islands, appearing like ribbons of silver intertwining in and out through various narrow spaces. You notice around you climbing heights and rock-bound islets, in all the sullenness of undisturbed nature, rich with every tree that grows, and echoing the shrill sounds of myriads of wild birds. Interesting to the tourist and lover of the beauties of nature, it is doubly so to the sportsman and disciple of rod and gun, as the whole country is in nature's rich preserve for game, and the waters of

these lakes
them trees

The
It stands
there is



The old axle
Muskoka ; a
"See Musko
prolong your
In an in
sentative, Mr

these lakes and the many rivers and streams that empty into them teem with the gamiest of the finny kingdom.

There is nothing anywhere else quite like Muskoka. It stands alone in its particular individuality and beauty, and there is no other spot to be compared to it in loveliness.



ON SHADOW RIVER, LAKE ROSSEAU.

The old axiom of "See Rome and die" does not apply to Muskoka; a more appropriate saying might be suggested, "See Muskoka before you die," and the visit will probably prolong your life.

In an interview with a Syracuse (N.Y.) Standard representative, Mr. L. S. Wilson, a member of the Smith Premier

Typewriter Company, and who was one of a party which visited Muskoka during the 1898 season, said in answer to the question, "What is Muskoka?"

"Muskoka is the password to a pleasure paradise ; it is the key to a realm where Nature shows herself in all her charming loveliness. Muskoka is but a single Indian word, and to the many without significance ; but to those who



A QUIET NOOK AMONG THE ISLANDS.

having been introduced have quickly learned to love the region, it is very full of meaning. It is suggestive of an almost never-ending, ever-shifting panorama of delightful scenes in lake and stream and wood and sky. Those who have visited the Thousand Islands say that Nature was lavish when she caused that creation, and lovers of the Adirondacks say she was careless in leaving so much that is beautiful among the highlands of New York ; but if this is true, she

certainly
finds the
of scenery

From
the junction
twenty-o
at the head
while the
the head
Wharf ;
hundred
miles wide

The
among the
Lake about
on the east
Navigation
town sixteen
connecting
mere, Skele
and Rossea
this, the se
boundary, w
head of the
journey up
reflections,
Two other n
and the intre
the outlet of
flow into the
The Mus
of every shap
in Lake Ross

certainly was prodigally extravagant in Muskoka, for one finds there the islands and the woods combined in a wealth of scenery almost too much for any one resort."

From Muskoka Wharf, the starting point, to Port Carling, the junction of Lakes Muskoka and Rosseau, the distance is twenty-one miles; from the same starting point to Rosseau, at the head of the lake of this name, it is thirty-three miles, while the farthest point on the three lakes, Port Cockburn at the head of Lake Joseph, is forty-five miles from Muskoka Wharf; the width of the lakes varying from channels a few hundred yards across to open stretches of water about six miles wide.

The lakes are fed by several rivers and streams, chief among them being the Muskoka River, entering Muskoka Lake about midway between Muskoka Wharf and Beaumaris, on the eastern shore of the lake, and the route of the Muskoka Navigation Company's steamers to Bracebridge, a pretty town sixteen miles north from Gravenhurst. The Dee River, connecting Three-Mile Lake with Lake Rosseau near Windermere, Skeleton River from Skeleton Lake to Lake Rosseau, and Rosseau River, with the pretty Rosseau Falls, all feed this, the second largest of the three lakes, on its eastern boundary, while Shadow River, one of Nature's gems, at the head of the lake, will alone repay the tourist for the entire journey up the lakes. With its deceptive shadows and reflections, it is Nature "holding the mirror to Nature." Two other notable streams, dear to the heart of the sportsman and the intrepid canoeist, are the Moon and Muskosh Rivers, the outlet of the lakes from Muskoka Lake at Bala, which flow into the Georgian Bay to the west.

The Muskoka Lakes contain between 400 and 500 islands of every shape and size, ranging from one of over 1,100 ac. in Lake Rosseau, to those containing but a single tree, or a

rock rising sheer from the water's edge. The most numerous, however, are densely covered with pine, balsam, cedar, birch, maple, oak and other varieties of tree life.

Many of the islands, on which have been erected handsome dwellings, are the private property of wealthy Americans and Canadians, but there are hundreds of choice little spots on which any party is at liberty to take up their abode for the season.

The radiant and ceaseless loveliness of Nature's ever-changing panorama is seldom more appreciated than in the midst of these lakes,

"Countercharged
With diamond plots of dark and bright."

Is there anyone who, after a long, refreshing slumber in this pure atmosphere, could gaze unmoved upon the glories of the heavens as mirrored in these lakes? The sunbeams have driven far from the field aerial cloud-flocks—likened to the flocks of Admetus under Apollo's keeping—leaving the heavens iridescent with the morning's light.

Again in the evening, removed, as it were, from the bustle and strife of life, and surrounded by a feeling of deep and tender isolation, the powers of contemplation are awakened, when presently from behind some dark cloud the moon will burst forth in all its glory, shedding its silvery halo over island and camp, over lake and river, as a glorious mantle of peace.





ON THE ROAD TO MAPLE LAKE STATION.

MAGNETAWAN RIVER.

The beauty of Muskoka lies as much in its rivers as in its lakes. The Magnetawan is situated fifty-eight miles north of Muskoka Wharf, at Burk's Falls, on the Grand Trunk Railway, and opens up another and entirely new region, to steamboat navigation, to the tourist, and particularly the sportsman, who can get with comparatively little trouble to a district which has hitherto been accessible only to



ROUNDING A BEND—MAGNETAWAN RIVER.

those with ample means and time. The Magnetawan River is just equidistant between the Muskoka Lakes and Lake Nipissing, and drains a surface of about 4,000 square miles. Some idea may, therefore, be gathered of its magnitude and of the possibilities for canoeing opened up by the ramification of the numerous tributaries and their connected lake enlargements.

stands
of steam
forks o
branch
of the
Wanita.

The
and hun
over by
looking



BURK'S HOTEL.

BURK'S FALLS

rivers as in
miles north
and Trunk
region, to
icularly the
ttle trouble
ble only to

stands upon the banks of the main Magnetawan at the head of steamboat navigation, and about half a mile below the forks of the river where the two great north and south branches join. From here can be taken either of the steamers of the Muskoka Navigation Company—the Wenona or Wanita.

THE BURK HOUSE.

There are few more comfortable houses for the tourist and hunter than the well-known "Burk House," presided over by Mr. D. F. Burk. The hotel is prettily situated, overlooking the Magnetawan River and Falls; the rooms are



BURK HOUSE, BURK'S FALLS, MUSKOKA.

lofty and well furnished, and in the large and handsome dining room the traveller will find such provision for the inner man as will compare favorably with many more pretentious menus in towns and cities. This house is heated by a furnace, and has electric bells, telephone communication with the village and a shady verandah on the west side overlooking a well kept lawn.

awan River
and Lake
are miles.
magnitude
up by the
connected

For fifteen miles the river is followed, winding to and fro, as all Muskoka rivers seem to do. Lake Cecebe forms the next link for ten miles, at the foot of which is the village of Magnetawan. There are two good hotels here—the Klondike and the Osborne House. After passing through the locks, the steamer continues for three miles more in the river, and then enters Lake Ahmic. This is another of the gems of Muskoka, most quaint in form. The lake is twelve miles in length. This is also another excellent route for boating, as there are no rapids to interfere, or portages to make, while a nice diversity of paddling or rowing in the river is interspersed with sailing on the lakes. The camping facilities are good. The pioneers who have penetrated this country and settled on its lake shores are all sportsmen, and boats and canoes and skilful guides can be found everywhere.

From here on the more adventurous can continue their canoe route by the Great River, twelve miles to Lake Wa-wakesh, and thence to Byng Inlet, about fifty miles away on the Georgian Bay. In this distance there are twenty portages of varying lengths, from one of some two miles to most of only a few yards. It is a trip not to be attempted without first-class guides. These portages made, there are few difficulties to be overcome.

Visitors to the Muskoka Lake region should take a trip on the Magnetawan before returning home.

The combined paddle and screw steamer "Wenonah" and steamer "Wanita" leave daily, except Sunday, in connection with the Grand Trunk Railway at Burk's Falls for Cecebe, Magnetawan Village, Port Anson and Ahmic Harbor.

In an article published in "Land and Water," Boston, August, 1898, Mr. Richard E. Heath says:—

"The angler will find an abundance of salmon trout, bass, pickerel, and other varieties of fish. The speckled trout,

which e
abundan
Magnet
our part
scales at
flies and

"Th
the 1898
this route
plentiful.
six deer a
than usual

The
well design
diversity of

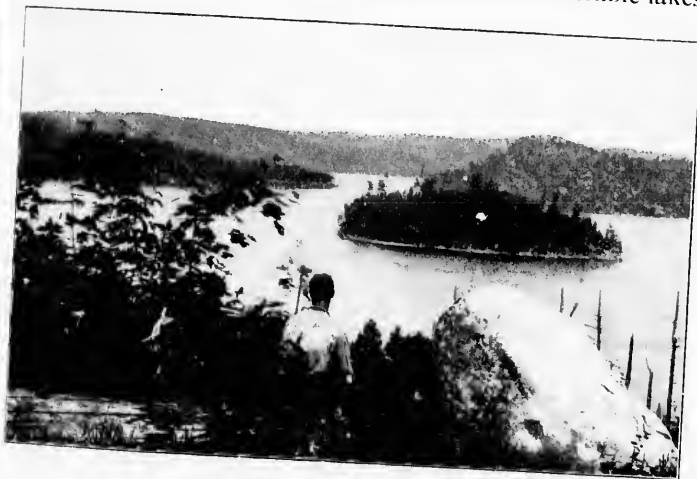


which every knight of reel and rod loves to play, is found in abundance in these waters. One afternoon while on the Magnetawan river, a tributary of these lakes, I saw one of our party catch ninety-seven trout, the largest tipping the scales at $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds. It may seem a little strange, but black flies and mosquitoes are very scarce.

"The Magnetawan District was a favorite resort during the 1898 hunting season for sportsmen, and those who took this route thoroughly enjoyed themselves. Deer were most plentiful. On the return journey I counted, in one car, forty-six deer and three bears. More bears were shot last season than usual."

LAKE OF BAYS DISTRICT.

The region in the vicinity of Huntsville, Ont., has been well designated the "Killarney of Ontario." Owing to the diversity of hill and dale, interspersed with innumerable lakes



RABBIT'S BAY, LAKE OF BAYS.

and bays, inlets and rivers, it makes up one of the most charming parts of Ontario to visit on a holiday trip. The village of Huntsville is situated 145 miles from Toronto and 23 miles from Muskoka Wharf, and is reached only by the lines of the Grand Trunk Railway System. At this point the railway connects with an admirable steamship service, which carries the tourist or sportsman up through the different lakes to Portage, where stage can be taken for the Lake of Bays, which is a mile distant over a good and picturesque roadway. Taking boat again here, a sail of twenty miles through the Lake of Bays brings us to Baysville.

THE BAYSVILLE HOTEL

is situated in the heart of the speckled trout region, and tourists or sportsmen will find comfortable accommodation at this hotel, which is reached from Huntsville by steamboat, or from Bracebridge (equi-distant) by carriage.



BAYSVILLE HOTEL, BAYSVILLE.

The house is under the management of the proprietor, Mr. R. Richards, and possesses accommodation for twenty-five guests.

There are excellent boating, bathing, fishing and hunting to be had, and a stay at the house cannot

fail to be a pleasurable experience with those in search of health and recreation.

In the vicinity may be enjoyed some pleasant drives through a region of unsurpassed beauty, wide vistas of wood-

land and
that is
Huntsv
and the
impressi
be recall
lakes in
Lake of
but there
easy reac
waters in
stocked w
ling, all a
is also ve
heart's co
otter, due
in abunda



TH

For inv
laria, or hay

land and lake alternating, affording a panorama of scenery that is entrancing in its loveliness. The whole trip from Huntsville to Baysville or Dorset consumes but three hours, and the journey through the lovely scenery leaves a lasting impression upon the mind of the tourist and one which will be recalled many times in after days. The more prominent lakes in this district are Vernon, Fairy, Mary, Peninsula and Lake of Bays; these are all on the regular steamboat line, but there are many others more or less in extent which are in easy reach from any points at which the steamers call. The waters in these parts, being in the granite region, are well stocked with salmon trout, speckled trout, whitefish, bass and ling, all affording good sport with rod or troll. The hunting is also very good, and among the game to be found, to the heart's content of the sportsman, may be mentioned deer, otter, duck, partridge and wild geese, all of which are found in abundance.



THE PORTAGE—LAKE OF BAYS DISTRICT.

For invalids and those suffering from weak lungs, malaria, or hay fever, this region is beyond compare. Being

situated at an altitude of 1,000 feet above Lake Ontario, the air is found to be most invigorating and pure, and its efficacy is pronounced for cases of consumption and the ailments mentioned above. The waters of the lakes have also been found most beneficial for the relief of kidney diseases.

Good boating, bathing and fishing are also to be enjoyed at any of the resorts in this districts.

LAKE VIEW HOTEL.

One of the prettiest spots in the Huntsville lakes is that occupied by the Lake View Hotel (Mr. J. G. Henderson, proprietor), on Peninsula Lake. The building stands perched on the crest of a hill which slopes gradually down to the shore of the lake. The Government road leads direct from the hotel to the steamboat wharf, a short distance away.



LAKE VIEW HOTEL.

Growths of silver birch, maple, ash and evergreen display their varied colors in the foreground, fringing the edge of the sandy bathing beach. To the rear and on all sides stretches the pine forest. From the verandahs of the hotel the scene embraces a vista of lakes and

islands, bush and upland, with well-tilled farms in the distance. Boating, bathing and fishing form the chief attractions. The air is clear and bracing, affording speedy relief to consumptives, malaria and hay fever patients. There are two steamers daily to and from this port (which is but one hour's

run from
accommo

(R. J. Th
to the tou
lake front



fishing parti
and sportsm
very plentifu

The hou
twenty guest
neighborhood
recuperate be
in the art of
and makes t
thorough kno
valuable infor
beautiful scen
endowed Dor

run from Huntsville) and a daily mail. The hotel will accommodate fifty guests.

THE DORSET HOUSE

(R. J. Thompson, proprietor) presents numerous attractions to the tourist or sportsman. It is delightfully situated on the lake front, and guests can always procure boats suitable for



DORSET, LAKE OF BAYS.

fishing parties or pleasure sailing. The hunting is excellent, and sportsmen have not to travel far to shoot deer, which is very plentiful in the season.

The house is well appointed and has accommodation for twenty guests. There are numerous pretty drives in the neighborhood, and nowhere can those in search of health recuperate better than here. Mr. Thompson is well versed in the art of catering successfully to the needs of his guests and makes them feel thoroughly at home, while from his thorough knowledge of the entire region he can give much valuable information to sportsmen or those in search of the beautiful scenery with which Nature has so bountifully endowed Dorset.

THE FAIR VIEW HOTEL

(J. W. Gilpin, proprietor) is charmingly located on the Lake of Bays, and has daily steamboat communication with Huntsville. The house is fitted up for the tourist and commercial trade with first-class appointments throughout, and the vicinity is a perfect sportsman's paradise.



FAIR VIEW HOTEL, DORSET.

The fishing and hunting are unexcelled in the Muskoka region, and the Fair View is the headquarters for sportsmen. Nearly all the pictures of hunting scenes at Dorset that have been published depict the guests of the hotel who have successfully brought down their quarry. Deer are very numerous in the season, and may be hunted within a short distance of the hotel.

Bathing can be enjoyed from a fine sandy beach which is entirely free from any element of danger, and good boating is at all times obtainable.

The drives in the vicinity are beautiful and varied, a favorite one being to Algonquin Park, which is but a short distance from the hotel. To those seeking health and pleasure the Bay View presents every accommodation for their acquisition, and the proprietor is indefatigable in attending to the requirements of his guests and catering to their material comfort in every way.

The lakes of Midland and Maple Lake there by where com Railway; c can go in Parry Sound and thence Parry Seguin Ri along the w of the town it does, the and slopes a spacious ha views almo rapids, char all direction greens to th varieties of added and g upward and

One of the islands of are more than Lake Huron. the St. Lawrence numerous and

PARRY SOUND.

The round trip, combining both the Georgian Bay and lakes of Muskoka, can be made in two directions, either via Midland or Penetang to Parry Sound, and thence by rail to Maple Lake, and stage 8 miles to Port Cockburn, and from there by steamer through Muskoka Lakes to Gravenhurst, where connection is made with trains of the Grand Trunk Railway; or, taking the steamer at Muskoka Wharf, the tourist can go in the opposite direction and proceed by steamer from Parry Sound, connecting with train at Midland or Penetang, and thence south to Toronto.

Parry Sound occupies the land about the mouth of the Seguin River and has a frontage of more than two miles along the waters of the Sound and Inner Channel. The site of the town is a picturesque and imposing one, including, as it does, the depression of the basin of the river and the heights and slopes along its banks, and overlooking the waters of the spacious harbor. From the heights in and about the town, views almost unparalleled for attractiveness of river and rapids, channels and islands, forest and stream, lie open in all directions. Variegated foliages, from the darker evergreens to the silver-lined aspen, including nearly all the varieties of the hard and soft woods of this belt, lend an added and graceful charm, extending from the water's edge upward and back till it melts in the distance.

GEORGIAN BAY.

One of the grandest trips that Ontario affords is through the islands of the Georgian Bay. It is estimated that there are more than thirty thousand islands in this immense arm of Lake Huron. In general character they resemble those of the St. Lawrence River, but of course are infinitely more numerous and still retain their original wild picturesqueness.

Thus, as the steamer glides on through narrow channels, in and out of innumerable bays and inlets, island after island succeeds each other in an unbroken continuity; islands of every conceivable shape and size, some are bare and rocky, others are clad in verdure. Here one rises in castellated pinnacles, and anon, another is densely wooded with inviting shades and cosy camping grounds offering delightful shelter to pleasure parties. For more than sixty miles, through the Inner Channel of this great arm of Lake Huron, the large and fast steamer passes through this panorama of inland



MCLEAN CHANNEL, GEORGIAN BAY.

scenery and on to Midland and Penetang. The steamer service is all that can be desired and the vessels are of modern construction, having all the accommodations and appointments necessary for the comfort and convenience of tourists. The Grand Trunk Railway trains from the east and west, via Toronto, connect with the steamers at Collingwood, Penetang or Midland, these points being situated on the Georgian Bay coast.

It is
rious cars
an interest
route is pa
the Trent,
lines lead
through w
the St. La
From Smi
extend to L
passengers
change the

The co
also be rea
age continu
Montreal by
through a w
touched, a
Ottawa river
picturesque
soon the m
proach to M
villages furn
vated tracks
landed at the
finest depots
points of int
station, train
England poin
Western State
dian North-W

TO MONTREAL BY THE C. P. R.

It is a pleasant ride from Toronto eastward in the luxurious cars of the Canadian Pacific Ry., which run through an interesting and picturesque part of the country. The route is past the famous fishing lakes at the headwaters of the Trent, past Tweed and Sharbot Lake, where connecting lines lead to Kingston at the head of the Thousand Islands, through whose wonderful maze and the numerous rapids of the St. Lawrence the trip to Montreal, may be continued. From Smith's Falls (128 miles from Montreal) branch lines extend to Brockville on the St. Lawrence, and to Ottawa, and passengers instead of proceeding direct to Montreal, may here change their route and proceed via the capital, Ottawa.

The celebrated fishing resorts of the Rideau Lakes may also be reached from Smith's Falls by steamer, and the voyage continued by river and canal to Kingston. The trip to Montreal by rail, however, is equally interesting. Passing through a well-settled section, quaint old French villages are touched, and a glimpse obtained of *habitant* life. The Ottawa river is crossed at Ste. Anne's, made famous by its picturesque beauty and the magic pen of the poet Moore, and soon the mighty St. Lawrence comes into sight. The approach to Montreal through orchards and farms and pretty villages furnishes a pleasing view, the train running on elevated tracks almost in the heart of the city. The tourist is landed at the imposing Windsor Street Station, one of the finest depots in America, near which are many of the chief points of interest which delight the sight-seer. From this station, trains leave for New York, Boston and New England points, the Maritime Provinces, Chicago and the Western States, and for Toronto, Ottawa, the Soo, the Canadian North-West and the Pacific Coast.

TO MONTREAL BY G.T.R. OR STEAMER.

After leaving Toronto by the G. T. R. or steamer, the first place of any importance we come to is

BOWMANVILLE,

a thriving town of about 5,000 inhabitants, in the midst of a very fine agricultural district, and prettily situated on an elevated plateau, from which two streams run on either side into Lake Ontario. About two and a half miles from the town is its port, styled Port Darlington, which affords excellent harborage, where the daily line of steamers first stop after leaving Toronto.

The next place of importance is

PORT HOPE,

situated sixty-three miles from Toronto. A small stream that here falls into the lake has formed a valley, in which, and on the rising hills beyond, the town is situated. The harbor formed at the mouth of this stream is one of the best on the lake. Port Hope is a very pretty town, it is incorporated, and contains over 5,000 inhabitants. On the western side, the hills rise gradually one above another, the highest summit called "Fort Orton" affording a fine prospect, and overlooking the country for a great distance.

COBOURG

lies six miles below Port Hope. It is a town of about 5,000 inhabitants, and is situated in the centre of an exceedingly fertile section of the country. Its harbor is safe and commodious, and a large quantity of grain, produce, etc., is annu-

ally exported
adorned with
ings. It
many sum-
ness of the

About
Belleville,
the beauti-
town of

beautifully
by a charm-
lation num-
seat of an e-
try watered
considered
camping gr-
Tient passe-
ment for fis-
and, from
name, and
duck and ot-
on, and

nestles in q-
Rapids. A
in the far-far

Thence

Both the
Trunk R'y. f-
dian Pacific

ally exported. It is very prettily laid out, and its streets are adorned with numerous elegant residences and public buildings. It is a popular and healthy summer resort, and the many summer residences add to the beauty and picturesqueness of the place.

About 30 miles east of Cobourg, and 12 miles west of Belleville, on the Grand Trunk Ry., and at the meeting of the beautiful River Trent with the Bay of Quinte, lies the town of

TRENTON,

beautifully situated at the base of a mountain, and surrounded by a charming country whose fertility is famous. Its population numbered 4,364 by the census of 1891, and it is the seat of an extensive lumber and milling industry. The country watered by the River Trent is very picturesque, and is considered one of the most desirable shooting, fishing and camping grounds on the continent. Traced to its source, the Trent passes through Rice Lake, reserved by the Government for fishing purposes on the payment of a small sum; and, from the quantity of wild rice which gives to it the name, and fringes its borders, it is the home of the wild duck and other fowl. The River Otonabee is reached further on, and

LAKEFIELD

nestles in quiet beauty, where it widens into the Lake of Rapids. A few days fishing and shooting is recommended in the far-famed sporting district of Rice Lake.

Thence between bold and rocky banks the river races to

PETERBOROUGH.

Both these places may be easily reached by the Grand Trunk R'y. from Port Hope or Belleville, and by the Canadian Pacific direct from Toronto to Peterborough. Peter-

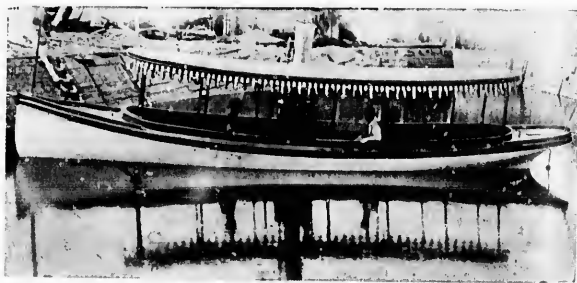
borough is a thriving town surrounded by a most productive as well as attractive country; it is now aspiring to the dignity of a city, having more than 10,000 inhabitants. It is joined to the village of Ashburnham, opposite, by a fine bridge. The river has excellent fishing, and canoeing is much in vogue amongst the inhabitants—a taste which has been fostered by the superior article turned out by the local canoe builders who have attained a world-wide reputation for these craft.

Having made this pleasant *detour*, we return to the main line of the Grand Trunk, and reach

BELLEVILLE,

a city of considerable importance, with a population of over 11,000, situated on the Bay of Quinte, 44 miles from Cobourg. It is well built, well lighted, and possesses a fine harbor, with an unlimited water power supplied by the River Moira, which passes through the city and furnishes power for the numerous manufacturing industries of the place.

In the summer time, steamers leave daily for different ports along the bay and River St. Lawrence. Massassauga Point on this bay is quite a resort, and excellent fishing is to be had there. Among the winding and romantic shores of



this bay the
stayed its
Then, too
sure due to
while the i
fields beyo
famed all
Tourists w
fortable pla

is reached
here by the
and was kno
stone fort w
his name.

This fo
and the Indi
Col. Bradstr
hands of the
Pleasantly s
where Lake
seas of the W
great Catarac
St. Lawrence
rence the dist
to the head o
inland water

As a plac
bec. The bar
ception of nu
bre. These, t

this bay the more destructive form of enterprise has happily stayed its hand, so that much of the primitive beauty remains. Then, too, the charm of this famous bay is in no slight measure due to cloud effects and the changeful humor of the sun, while the inlets and wooded headlands, and the waving barley fields beyond—for the barley of the Bay of Quinte is far-famed—all add to the beauty of the surrounding scenery. Tourists will find the Anglo-American hotel, a very comfortable place to stop.

KINGSTON

is reached 50 miles further east. A settlement was begun here by the French under Governor De Courcelles in 1672, and was known as Fort Cataraqui. Subsequently a massive stone fort was erected by Count de Frontenac, and received his name.

This fort was alternately in the possession of the French and the Indians, until it was destroyed by the English under Col. Bradstreet, in 1758. In 1762, the place fell into the hands of the English, from whom it received its present name. Pleasantly situated at the head of the Thousand Islands, where Lake Ontario, the last link of the chain of the inland seas of the West, together with the Bay of Quinte and the great Cataraqui Creek, are united to form what is now the St. Lawrence proper. From this place to the Gulf of St. Lawrence the distance is 700 miles. Including the series of lakes to the head of Lake Superior, the total length of this great inland water course is about 1900 miles.

As a place of defence it stands next in strength to Quebec. The batteries of Fort Henry are calculated for the reception of numerous cannon and mortars of the largest calibre. These, together with neighboring martello-towers, form

a formidable and efficient defence against any aggressive movement which might be directed against the city. The Royal Military College is situated here.

Kingston possesses two colleges, and has several handsome public buildings, such as the Court House, Custom House, City Hall, Banks, Post Office, etc., not forgetting the imposing Sir John A. Macdonald monument in the park. The population is about 20,000. Adjacent to the city is Portsmouth, where are located the Provincial Penitentiary and Rockwood Lunatic Asylum. Opposite Kingston are Wolfe and Garden Islands, between which and the city lies the bay, a beautiful sheet of water.



ON THE RIDEAU.

Kingston is 172 miles from Montreal, and at this point, which is also reached from Toronto by G. T. R. direct and by C. P. R. through its connecting lines, we purpose leaving the train, and continuing our journey by water on one of the steamers of the Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Co'y.

The tourist can become enlightened upon the beauties of one of the pet spots of Canada by making the run from Kingston to Ottawa through the Rideau Lakes.

is a pretty
immediate
tario flow

Steam
points in
regular fe

The
duc at K
to view all

The TI
Lake Ontari
strewn with
number of is
rock projecte
largely upon
a foot in the
count. In t
stated as num

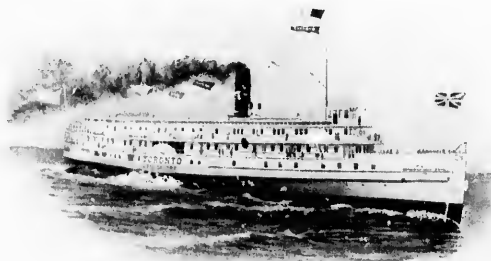
CAPE VINCENT

is a pretty frontier village of Northern New York, situated immediately at the point where the blue waters of Lake Ontario flow into the broad channel of the St. Lawrence.

Steamers leave Cape Vincent several times daily for points in the Thousand Islands and Canada ; there is also a regular ferry to Kingston.

The steamer which leaves Toronto in the afternoon is due at Kingston early next morning, enabling the tourist to view all the scenery down the river to Montreal.

THE THOUSAND ISLANDS.



R. AND O. STEAMER "TORONTO."

The Thousand Island region is practically an estuary of Lake Ontario, projected from its eastern extreme, and thickly strewn with rocky islets of all shapes and sizes. The actual number of islands, when considered as fragments of soil or rock projected above the surface of the water, is dependent largely upon the slight effect of a dry or wet season, a fall of a foot in the depth of the river adding very materially to the count. In the Treaty of Ghent the islands are officially stated as numbering 1692.

This remarkable archipelago begins near Kingston at the outlet of Lake Ontario, and extends some forty miles down the river to Brockville. They present to the view of the passing traveller everything conceivable in the way of an island from a bare rock a yard across to an island covering many acres, some heavily wooded, some covered merely with grass, some cultivated as farms, some containing only a beautiful summer residence with its surrounding pleasure-grounds, and others fitted up with rustic seats and tables for pleasure parties. Some of the islands are hilly, while others scarcely rise above the water's surface, and viewed from the deck of a steamer winding its way among them, make an impression upon the mind that memory tenaciously clings to. Between



WATER-LILY BAY—STAVE ISLAND.

and among these thread innumerable channels, here pouring a swift and crystal tide through some pent up chasm, and

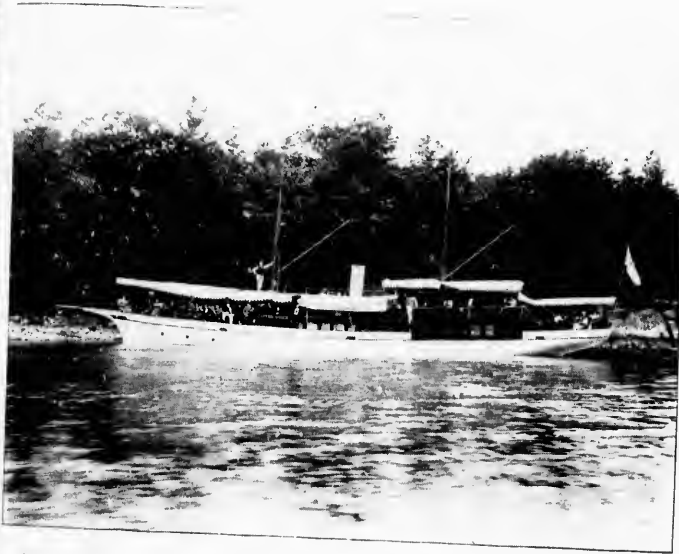
there form
black bass.
course the
those who
facility for
watering-p
among the



STEAMER

At times
pebble might
it sometimes
barred, but th
"clear road"
to come to a
threatening sl

there forming in deep, stilly pools much loved by the wary black bass, neath the shadow of some castellated crag. Of course these localities are the haunts of sportsmen, especially those who enjoy fishing and wild fowl shooting, and every facility for these pursuits, as well as for boating and other watering-place recreations, is furnished by the summer hotels among the islands.



STEAMER "CAPTAIN VISGER" AT STAVE ISLAND ESTATE.

At times the vessel passes so close to the islands that a pebble might be cast on their shores. Again looking ahead, it sometimes appears as though further progress is effectually barred, but the boat winds about tortuous passages until a "clear road" is once more seen. Suddenly the river seems to come to an abrupt termination, but approaching the threatening shores a channel suddenly appears, and you are

whirled into a magnificent amphitheatre lake. This is, to all appearances, bounded by an immense green bank. At your approach the mass is moved as if in a kaleidoscope, and a hundred little isles appear in its place.

These ever-varying features, and the constant change of vista afforded the voyager, overflowing at every turn with unexpected instances of those combinations of water, land and sky which we recognize as beautiful, make up the charm and glory of the upper St. Lawrence River.

These islands, too, have been the scene of most exciting romance. From their great number, and the labyrinth-like channels amongst them, they afforded an admirable retreat for the insurgents in the Canadian insurrection of 1837 and for the American sympathizers with them, who under the questionable name of "patriots" sought to overthrow British government in Canada. Among these was one man, "Bill Johnson," who, from his ability and daring, became an object of anxious pursuit to the Canadian authorities. Here he found a safe asylum, through the devotedness and courage of his daughter "Kate," whose skilful management of her canoe was such that with hosts of pursuers she still baffled their efforts at capture, while she supplied him with provisions in these solitary retreats, rowing from one place of concealment to another under the shadow of night.

The trip by steamer among these islands lasts for several hours, and for scenic effects and variety of picturesque views is simply unrivalled. It is unique and without a parallel in the world. The international boundary line between Canada and the States is laid in mid-stream, thus dividing the ownership of the islands between both countries. While many of them might as well be situated in an unexplored wilderness for all the trace of civilization they show, a great proportion of the larger ones bear the handsome summer

residence
hotels ha
surround



villages, wh
parties are l
as the fancy
and the m
American si
of the intern
particularly
Shore (ma
spot for spe
beautiful see
and most des

residences of wealthy people, and at different points grand hotels have been erected, the most popular of them being surrounded by cottages, presenting the appearance of thriving



A STAVE ISLAND NOOK.

villages, while the snowy tents of camping and picnicking parties are here, there and everywhere upon the smaller isles, as the fancy of their occupants dictates. All the great hotels and the most imposing summer residences are upon the American side, but it does not follow that the portion south of the international line is the finest; on the Canadian side, particularly in the vicinity of Horse Block Point on the North Shore (mainland), is beautiful Stave Island, an ideal spot for sportsmen and campers. Here is found the most beautiful scenery, by far the best fishing on the St. Lawrence and most desirable sites for camp or cottage.

GANANOQUE.

The first place of importance on the North Shore, (Canadian side) after leaving Kingston, is the pretty town of Gananoque, about 18 miles to the east, and situated at the confluence of the St. Lawrence with the Gananoque River.

Gananoque was famous as a health resort long before the white man settled there. Before civilization reached the lake and river regions in its march, the Indians of the upper Ontario lake territory, suffering with malarial diseases, were wont to tour in their canoes down the shores of the lake until they reached the St. Lawrence, passing the spot where Kingston now stands, finally halting at the point where the swift running and rock-riven Cadanoryhqua river joined its waters with the St. Lawrence. The Indian name "Cadanoryhqua" was pronounced as if spelled "Gananoque," and translated means "place of health" or "rocks seen under running water," the location relieving the red men of their malarial difficulties. The place was located by them as the "place where the running water danced over the rocks." At this old Indian summer resort the town of Gananoque now stands beckoning health and pleasure seekers to the Thousand Islands region.

The town has a population of about 5,000 and is noted for the number and variety of its manufactures. To the tourist, however, its chief interest lies in the fact that it is almost in the midst of the Thousand Islands and is easily accessible by rail and steamer from all points.

The through Pullman Sleeping Cars from Niagara Falls to the Thousand Islands via the G.T.R. land its passengers here every morning, at 6.00 o'clock, to obviate the former early rising at 4.00 o'clock at Kingston. Upon leaving the dock at Gananoque one at once realizes that he is in the heart of the Thousand Islands.

The
and the
bicycle p
Of
Gamble'



SQUAW



is one of th

The facilities for fishing and boating are unsurpassed, and the roads for a hundred miles east and west are veritable bicycle paths.

Of the hotels, two are specially deserving of mention. Gamble's Hotel is proverbial for its excellent accommodation and generous well-provided table and is a familiar resort among travellers and tourists. The hotel is located near the up-town railway station and most convenient to the depot and wharf, where polite and obliging porters meet all passengers, with an omnibus in attendance.



SQUAW PT., GANANOQUE.



THE GANANOQUE INN,
is one of the largest and most recently built hotels on the

river. It is a four story brick structure, located on a point commanding a view of the river for several miles in either direction, Jack Straw and Gananoque Narrows lights, two and four miles to the east respectively, appearing as if within rifle-shot distance. The Inn, with its broad verandahs, graceful towers and commanding position, velvety lawns and flower beds, presents a charming exterior. The piazzas are wide and at the centre of the side facing the lake join in a large area for dancing. The hotel is fitted with every modern convenience, including elevator, electric light, steam heat, and the latest and most improved sanitary plumbing and several suites with private baths, etc. Gananoque Inn has been leased to Mr. A. L. Fuller, who has had several years experience in summer hotels, and those who have visited hotels of which he has had charge need no other recommendation.

The Gananoque Inn is most centrally located and commands the attention of fishermen for headquarters when in the Islands.

Tourists from the west can leave Toronto at 2.00 p.m. (G.T.R.) and arrive at Gananoque in time for supper and a pleasant evening before starting on a trip down the St. Lawrence.

HEART OF THE THOUSAND ISLANDS ROUTE.

GANANOQUE AND BROCKVILLE.

Since the late Government of the Dominion of Canada sold a portion of the Islands, formerly an Indian Reservation, much has been done in the way of settlement and improvement on the Canadian channel, on the North Shore of the St. Lawrence between Gananoque and Brockville.



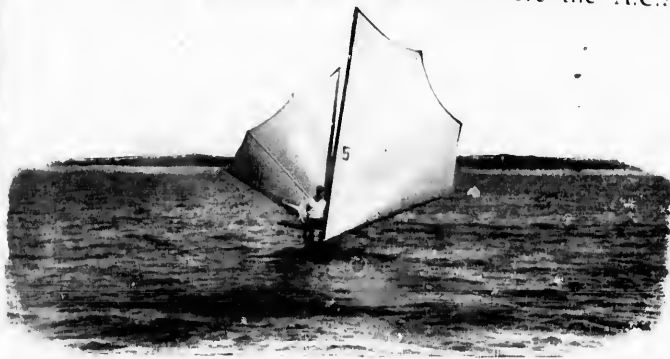
The steamer
and runs down
Donald's Lake.





MIRROR BAY, STAVE ISLAND.

The steamer leaves Gananoque in the early morning and runs down through the Gananoque Narrows at Macdonald's Light, passing Stave Island, where the A.C.A.



1896 CHAMPION "MAB," DOWN THE WIND."

(From Outing.)

IDE.

SEAVE ISLAND ESTATE

ch location
Manatoana
annel and

LAKE ONTARIO STAMP P

LAKE ONTARIO FROM NIAGARA FALLS



CAPE ST VINCENT R USTO I

WOLF I

CAPE VINCENT



SLAYTON



KINGSTON

FT HENRY

KINGSTON

FORT MENLY



MARTELLO TOWER BEGAR IS

GARANDOCQUE



CHAMBOQUE

LIGHT HOUSE



ONE OF THE 1000 IS

LANDSCAPING

VIEW FROM 1000 IS



SQUATS I 0001



PARK



THOUSAND ISLANDS



WELLCHAY I



VIEW FROM 1000 ISLANDS

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY



GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY

BROCKVILLE

PRESCOTT

TO OTTAWA CITY 53 MILES

WINDMILL POINT

THOUSAND ISLANDS

ALEXANDRIA

MORRISTOWN

OCCLESBURGH

R.R. TO
ROUSES POINT

WINDMILL POINT

DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

TO OTTAWA CITY 53 MILES



WINDMILL POINT



CALLOPES RAPIDS

MATILGA

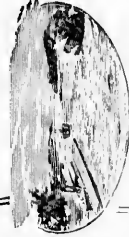
CALLOPES CANAL
2 MILES
2 LOCKS
8 L. FT.

CANAL & LUG
4 MILES

MORRISBURG



CHRYSLER'S FARM



WINDMILL POINT

POINT CARDINAL

POINT PRODUCE
FARM
& LUG

CHRYSLER'S FARM

CHRYSLER'S FARM

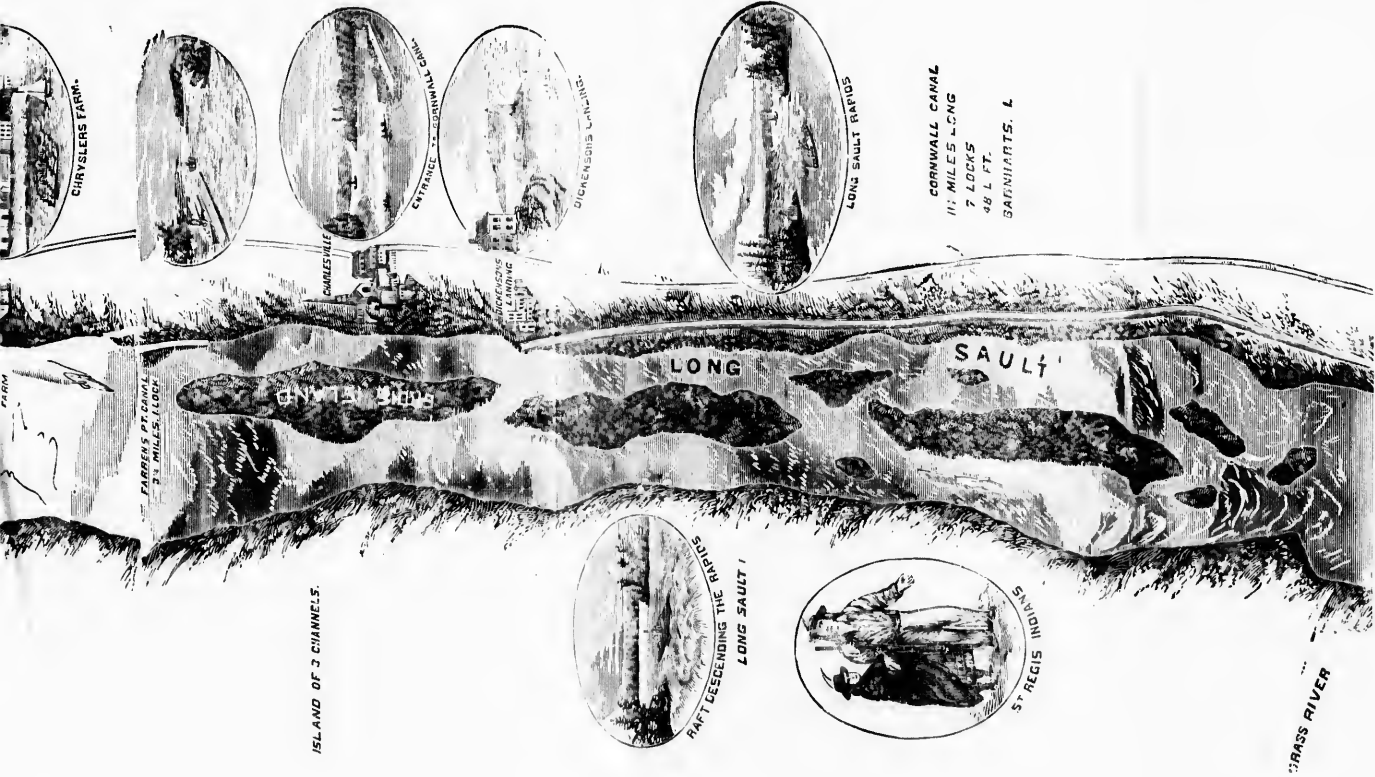
CHRYSLER'S FARM
25 MILES LONG

CALLOPES I.
& RAPIDS

LISEON

MADDINGTON

RAPID DEPLAV



ISLAND OF 3 CHANNELS

RAFT DESCENDING THE RAPIDS
LONG SAULT

CORNWALL CANAL
111 MILES LONG
7 LOCKS
48 L. FT.
SAGINAW R. L.

ST. REGIS RIVER

up through
the best c



While
applied to t



LOST CHAN

brated "Fido"
within speak
The fishing a
grandest on th

up through the islands on the North Shore where there is the best of fishing.



SAILING RACES, GANANOQUE.

While the "Heart of the Thousand Islands Route" is applied to the run from Gananoque to Brockville, which embraces the most



LOST CHANNEL AND FIDDLER'S ELBOW.

numerous islands and intricate channels, the actual spot which is "the hub," as it were, of this portion of the river is the Lost Channel and Fiddler's Elbow.

The celebrated "Fiddler's Elbow," and the "Lost Channel," are within speaking distance of the famous "Echo Rock." The fishing and scenery here are acknowledged to be the grandest on the river.

Immediately opposite Alexandria Bay, on the Canadian north shore, is the village of

ROCKPORT.

Rockport is situated twenty miles west of Brockville and fifteen miles east of Gananoque and three miles from Alexandria Bay, from which point many American sportsmen cross the river to avail themselves of its attractive fishing grounds.

Midway between Rockport and Brockville, on the river seven miles from Alexandria Bay on the North Shore of the St. Lawrence River, is situated Poole's Resort (Poole's Post Office, Ont.) It is very conveniently situated, less than four miles from the railway station of Mallorytown on G.T.R., with which it is connected by a beautiful and picturesque carriage road.



POOLE'S RESORT, FROM THE RIVER.

Poole's Resort is a cosy retreat where a desirable class of people who seek recreation and pleasure, with good plain substantial country fare, at moderate charges, can find their desideratum. Mr. Poole is

one of the
found, i
years ag
he has
sively, a
accomme
of several
ing sum
Fleck and
property
historic s
war of 18
of pithole
the sold
camped on
bank during
of those stin

Poole's
the pioneer
on the St.
and its pa
find the pro
sole aim is t
his farm af
palatable m
guests are a
"Saints' Re
persons or
departures fo

From Po
well situated
relief of an old

one of the most successful farmers on the North Shore who found, in the accommodation of summer boarders, some years ago, a profitable market for his produce. Recently he has gone into the summer resort business more extensively, and built several additional buildings for the better accommodation of his guests, which has been the means of several people locating in the immediate vicinity and building summer houses; notable among such are, Mr. A. W. Fleck and Mr. F. P. Bronson of Ottawa. On the Poole property are located historic spots in the war of 1812 in form of pitholes built by the soldiers who camped on the river bank during the winter of those stirring times.

Poole's Resort is the pioneer of its class on the St. Lawrence, and its patrons will

find the proprietor a charming and intelligent man whose sole aim is to make his guests comfortable, and place the best his farm affords at their disposal in a most inviting and palatable manner, with a nice service. The gentlemen guests are accommodated in a separate building known as "Saints' Rest", where neither the young children, elderly persons or ladies are disturbed by late arrivals or early departures for the neighboring fishing grounds.

From Poole's to Brockville, Corn Island, a beautiful and well situated island in mid-stream, and Chimney Island, the relic of an old fort, on the North Shore are passed. Having



F. P. BRONSON'S RESIDENCE.

Canadian

kyville and
Alexand-
men cross
grounds.

the river
ore of the
ole's Post
than four
G.T.R.,
icturesque



desirable
pleasure,
moderate
Poole is

made a detour through the Canadian channel we return to the route through the American channel at

CLAYTON.

Originally "French Creek," was called Cornelia until 1823, when it was re-christened Clayton, presumably in honor of the Delaware senator of that name. It is the first stopping place of the R. & O. steamers on the American side and is the N. Y. C. R. R. terminus for the Thousand Island resorts. Fine fishing is found in the immediate vicinity. Experienced and attentive oarsmen, the best of boats, and splendid hotel accommodation render this the favorite resort for fishing parties. All lines of steamers stop at Clayton.

There is no better fishing in the world than is to be obtained in the St. Lawrence River at Clayton. The waters teem with black bass, pickerel, muscalonge and wall-eyed pike. Expert river guides and boatmen with first-class boats can be engaged at any time.



ROUND ISLAND COTTAGE.

It is well to note here that the river is about seven miles in width at Clayton—all of the land seen to the westward

and north
which, a
boundary
Clayton a
Mr. C. G.
private re

At e
landings f
the first o
east of CL
of tasteful,

Round
St. Lawrence
and embrace
of richly dis
the American
distant. It i
Ogdensburg
is just a mile
hundred feet
being one m

Toward
forest growth
edge. On th
boldness, fro
while the int
man has pro
summer resic
the spot.

and north from the steamer's deck being islands, beyond which, at a distance of about four miles, the international boundary line is drawn in midstream. Immediately opposite Clayton about one mile distant is Calumet Island owned by Mr. C. G. Emery of New York, this being one of the ideal private residences of this section.

At certain centres of these transient communities are landings for steamers and objective points for the traveller, the first of them being at Round Island, which lies to the east of Clayton, whose shores are embellished with scores of tasteful, and in some instances, costly cottages.

ROUND ISLAND.

Round Island is situated in the American channel of the St. Lawrence River, within the confines of New York State, and embraces within its domains one hundred and fifty acres of richly diversified land. It is but a quarter of a mile from the American shore, but the Canadian shore is seven miles distant. It is twenty miles to the south of Lake Ontario, and Ogdensburg lies forty-two miles to its north. In length it is just a mile, its width varying from eight hundred to twelve hundred feet. It is the first stopping point of the steamers, being one mile from its nearest railroad station, Clayton.

Toward the main shore the coast is thickly adorned with forest growth, and has a gradual elevation from the water's edge. On the other side the contrast is marked by a rocky boldness, from which magnificent vistas are to be enjoyed, while the interior is undulating in character. The hand of man has proved of marked assistance to Nature, and the summer residents have greatly strengthened the beauty of the spot.



even miles
westward

THE NEW FRONTENAC.

Since the close of last season, extensive alterations and improvements have been accomplished, making the New Frontenac (Gen. M. C. Wentworth, Manager,) to-day one of the finest appointed, best equipped, and most comfortable of summer hostelrys, replete with every convenience suggested by modern progress.

The improvements, in addition to enlarging the house to twice its former capacity, comprise a handsome public and two private dining-rooms, entirely new and up-to-date plumbing, and the introduction of open fireplaces into all public rooms. The piazzas, from which an unobstructed view of the St. Lawrence River, free from the glare of the sun, is obtainable at all hours, have been greatly widened, and the enlarged rotunda has been surrounded by a colonnade porch of extensive dimensions.



THE ANNEX.

About one hundred feet from the hotel, and connected with it on the first and second stories by covered walks, is



THE NEW FRONTENAC, ROUND ISLAND.
 GEN. M. C. WENTWORTH (ALSO PROPRIETOR OF WESTWORTH HALL, JACKSON, N. H., WHITE MOUNTAINS.) MANAGER.

ons and
 he New
 y one of
 utable of
 suggested

ne house
 ublic and
 p-to-date
 s into all
 bstructed
 re of the
 widened,
 a colon-

connected
 walks, is

the Frontenac Annex, which contains unusually large apartments and fifty bathroom suites. It is handsomely furnished, has open fireplaces, and is a most charming place of residence.

The hotel is surrounded by extensive grounds, which have been greatly beautified, and which will be maintained in the choicest style of landscape gardening.

AMUSEMENTS.

In a region of such an aquatic nature, boating and fishing are naturally leading sports, and the wide channels of the St. Lawrence River, with a current of less than two miles in the vicinity of Round Island, offer every opportunity for a thorough enjoyment of these pastimes. The stream teems with the gamiest of fish, such as black bass, muscalonge, pickerel, etc. Connected with the hotel are boats with experienced and trustworthy oarsmen. These "St. Lawrence River skiffs," as they are called, have a beauty of line, strength, comfort, lightness, ease of handling and swift-sailing qualities. They seat two persons and the oarsman, and are equipped with all the appurtenances for fishing and cooking, the oarsmen being adept at both arts.

Yachts may also be chartered for sailing trips, and steamers make daily excursions to the various points of interest, as well as fascinating trips among the islands by moonlight.

There are courts for tennis and croquet, and a baseball ground for devotees of the national game, while bowling and billiards are among the indoor pastimes.

Round Island undoubtedly possesses the finest, most equable, and thoroughly agreeable climate in America for five months of each year for all complaints of a pulmonary nature.

In
ness upon
lingers in
are mani

Golf
The links
being ma
structed u
and is in
necessary

A few
archipelag
ular resort
ton and op
Park is M



PASSI

In midsummer there are really but five hours of darkness upon the St. Lawrence. At ten o'clock the sunset yet lingers in the western sky, and soon after three o'clock there are manifest tokens of the coming of another day.

GOLF.

Golfers will find every preparation for their comfort. The links are adapted by nature for the sport, the hazards being mainly natural. The course was laid out and constructed under the personal supervision of Mr. Willie Dunn, and is in charge of a professional greens-keeper; and the necessary paraphernalia can be procured at the hotel.

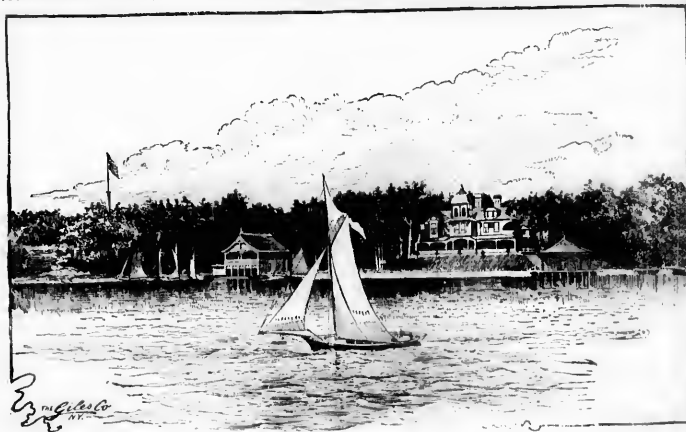
A few miles further on, and in the very heart of the archipelago, is Thousand Island Park, one of the most popular resorts on the river. A very short distance from Clayton and opposite Round Island en route to Thousand Island Park is Murray Island.



PASSING OF STEAMERS IN THOUSAND ISLANDS.

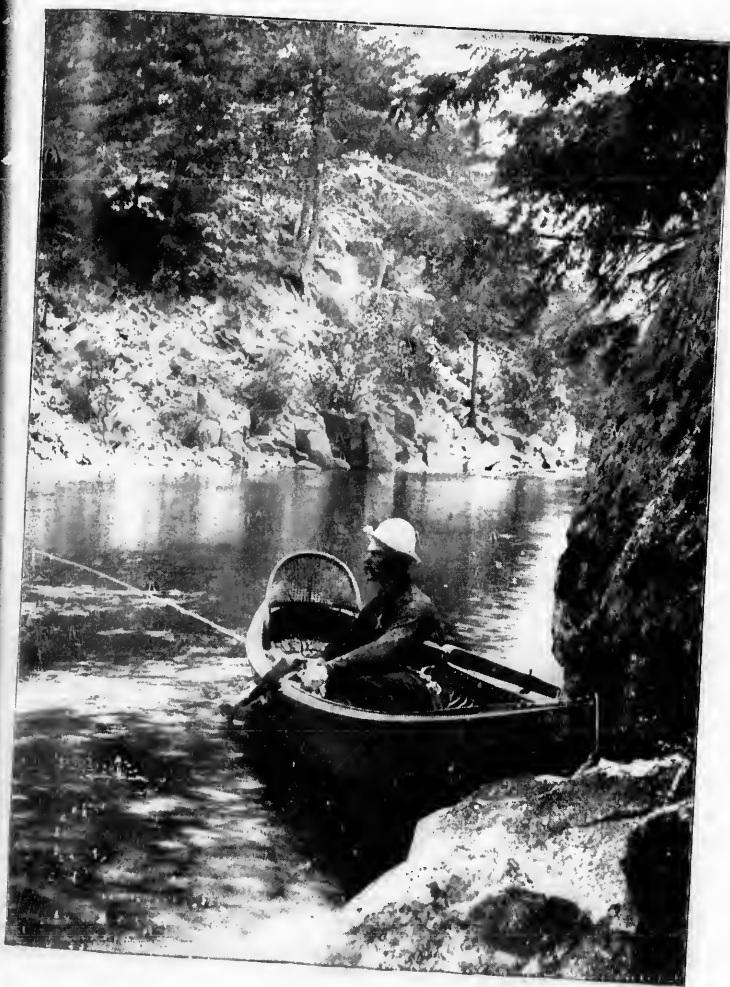
THOUSAND ISLAND PARK.

Thousand Island Park began as a religious summer encampment under the charge of a Methodist organization, which purchased a large territory at the head of Wellesley Island. Since 1875 nearly 400 cottages and several hotels have been built there, also an immense tabernacle of worship on Sunday, and for lectures, concerts, and the instruction of classes during week days; but the enjoyment of yachting, boating, fishing and flirting takes up much more time among all the visitors and residents than does attention to the season's instructive exercises. At the lower end of Wellesley Island is another hotel settlement named Westminster Park, under the influence of the Presbyterian church.



FAIRY LAND.

From this point to Alexandria Bay, a distance of about seven miles, the stream is contracted upon the American side of the river to a width averaging about a quarter of a mile. Groups of small cottages line the rocky banks of Wellesley



ST. LAWRENCE RIVER BOATMAN.

Island upon the left, and at some points on the mainland. Central Park is the midway point of this channel.

ALEXANDRIA BAY

is the very centre of summer life in the Thousand Islands. As a summer resort Alexandria Bay is fairly entitled to the



VIEW OF ALEXANDRIA BAY.

name of the "Saratoga of the St. Lawrence." It is one of the most popular, as well as one of the most ultra-fashionable watering-places in America, and among its cottage owners and regular visitors are many who have distinguished themselves in various walks of life.

Some two or three hundred yards below the village is a position from which one hundred islands can be seen at one view. Within sight of "the Bay," are the beautiful lawns of Westminster Park, the handsome villas of Hayden Island, the commanding situations of Mr. Hart's "Eyrice," George M. Pullman's "Castle Rest," W. C. Browning's "Hopewell Hall," and the breezy site so dear to the lamented Dr. J. G.

Holland, Carleton Is.
history of the
upon which



The old C
Hotels on the



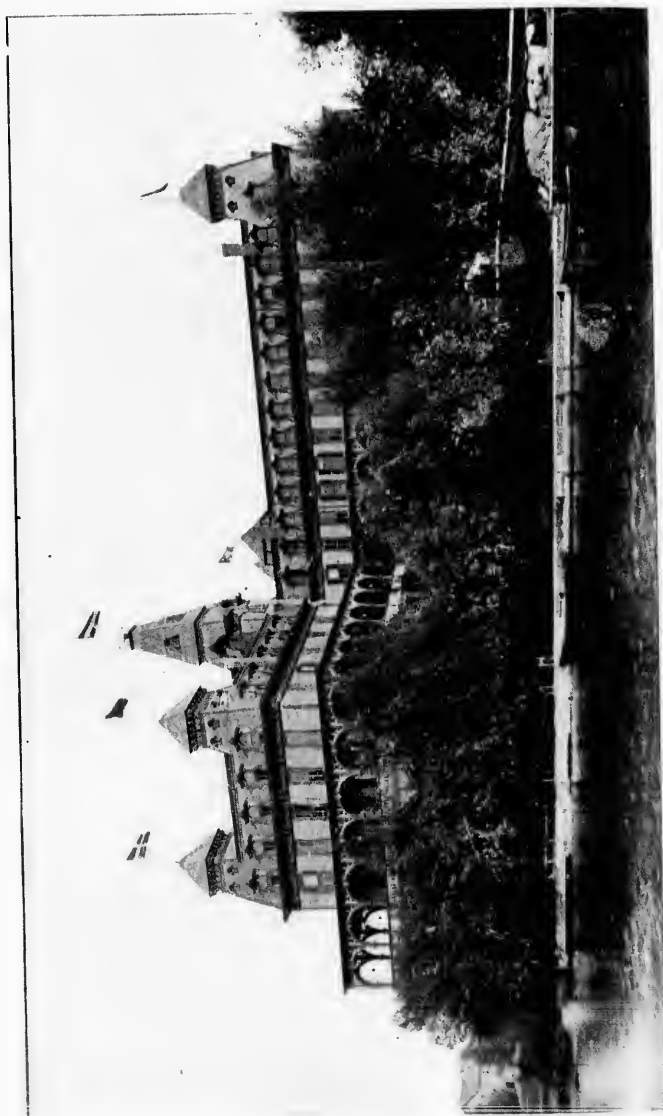
CASTLE REST and HOPEWELL HALL.

Holland, "Bonnie Castle," the rugged promontories of Carleton Island, associated with scenes of the early French history of the continent, and many others, named and unnamed, upon which nature has left her sweetest impress.



OVEN ISLAND, NEAR ALEXANDRIA BAY.

The old Crossmon House, the pioneer of Summer Resort Hotels on the St. Lawrence under the same management



THE GROSVENOR HOUSE, ALEXANDRIA BAY.

as the new
of all fish

The
and prop
story buil
and is un
any hotel
situated el
of a bay,
east, thus

The h
with an el
cold water
office, and
desired. It
and is topp
consisting o
court, etc.,
are always i



STARTING

as the new, had for over a quarter of a century been the resort of all fishing parties and tourists visiting Alexandria Bay.

THE CROSSMON, ALEXANDRIA BAY, N.Y.

The new Crossmon, (Mr. Charles W. Crossmon, owner and proprietor,) as the illustration shows, is an elegant five-story building, constructed in the most substantial manner, and is unsurpassed in arrangement and pleasing effect by any hotel on the St. Lawrence. It is most charmingly situated close to the river on the north, with the little gem of a bay, from which the village takes its name, on the east, thus having two water sides.

The hotel will accommodate 300 guests. It is supplied with an elevator, well lighted, bath-rooms with hot and cold water on every floor, electric bells, etc.; has telegraph office, and the table service will be found all that could be desired. It has verandas around the second and third stories, and is topped by seven towers. The grounds about the hotel consisting of three acres, are nicely graded, having a tennis court, etc., and at the Crossmon docks plenty of good boats are always in readiness for fishing parties. The majority of

the most ornate and costly island properties, which have made the Thousand Islands so famous, are located in the immediate vicinity of the Crossmon and Alexandria Bay.



STARTING ON A HOUSE-BOAT CRUISE.

THE THOUSAND ISLAND HOUSE.

The Thousand Island House is another of the palace hotels of Alexandria Bay. It was built by Col. O. G. Staples in 1873 and was successfully conducted by him for eleven years when he sold it and transferred his labors to other cities. His re-purchase of the Thousand Island House, last summer, is a guarantee to the traveling public that first-class accommodations will be furnished. The house has been entirely refurnished and decorated and every detail put in complete repair. Fifty bath-rooms have been added and the plumbing renewed throughout. The hotel has been built upon a magnificent scale, in a beautiful location and is convenient and easily accessible to the best fishing grounds and islands of the river.

It has accommodation for 700 guests, and visitors stopping at the Thousand Island House will find the rest, comfort and attention which they seek.

The atmosphere of this place is an absolute cure for hay fever, insomnia and pulmonary complaints.

The main building of the Hotel is 276 feet long and 66 feet wide. The eastern portion is five stories high and the western four stories, this difference being occasioned by the uneven lay of the rock upon which it is founded. A tower, 24 by 27 feet, rises 160 feet above the foundation. Under the east end is a natural cellar in the solid rock, 150 feet long. A new building has recently been erected, separate from the hotel, for the use of the servants.

On the first floor, constituting the east end story mentioned before, are the office, reception and reading rooms, bar-room, billiard room with six tables, telegraph office, barber shop, washroom and bathroom; the whole being 100 by 50 feet.

he palace
G. Staples
for eleven
to other
ouse, last
first-class
has been
ail put in
ed and the
been built
and is con-
ounds and

l visitors
the rest,

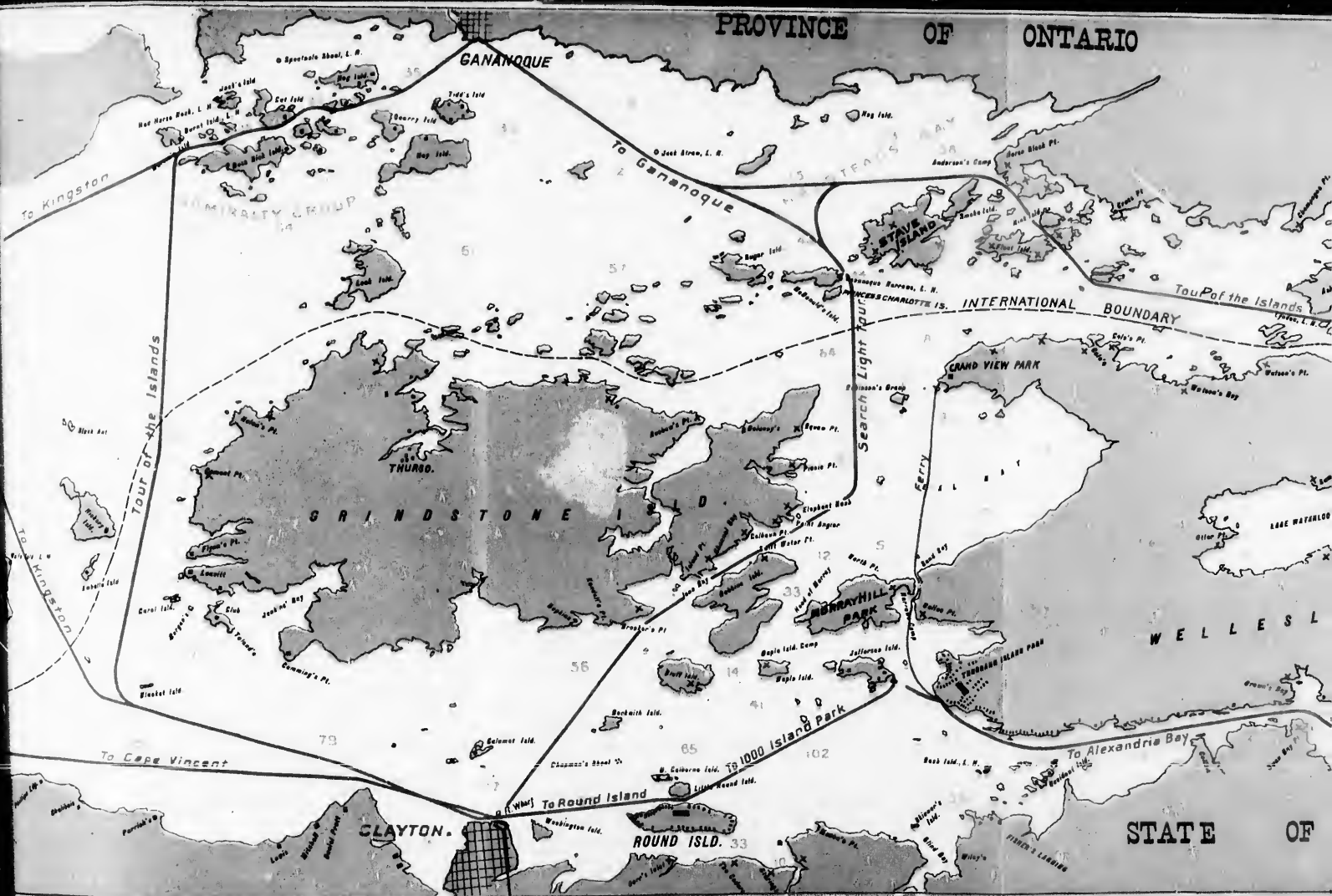
re for hay

ng and 66
h and the
ned by the
A tower,
n. Under
, 150 feet
l, separate

tory ment-
ng rooms,
aph office,
being 100

G. DEWITT, [THE THOUSAND ISLAND HOUSE.] PROPRIETORS.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO



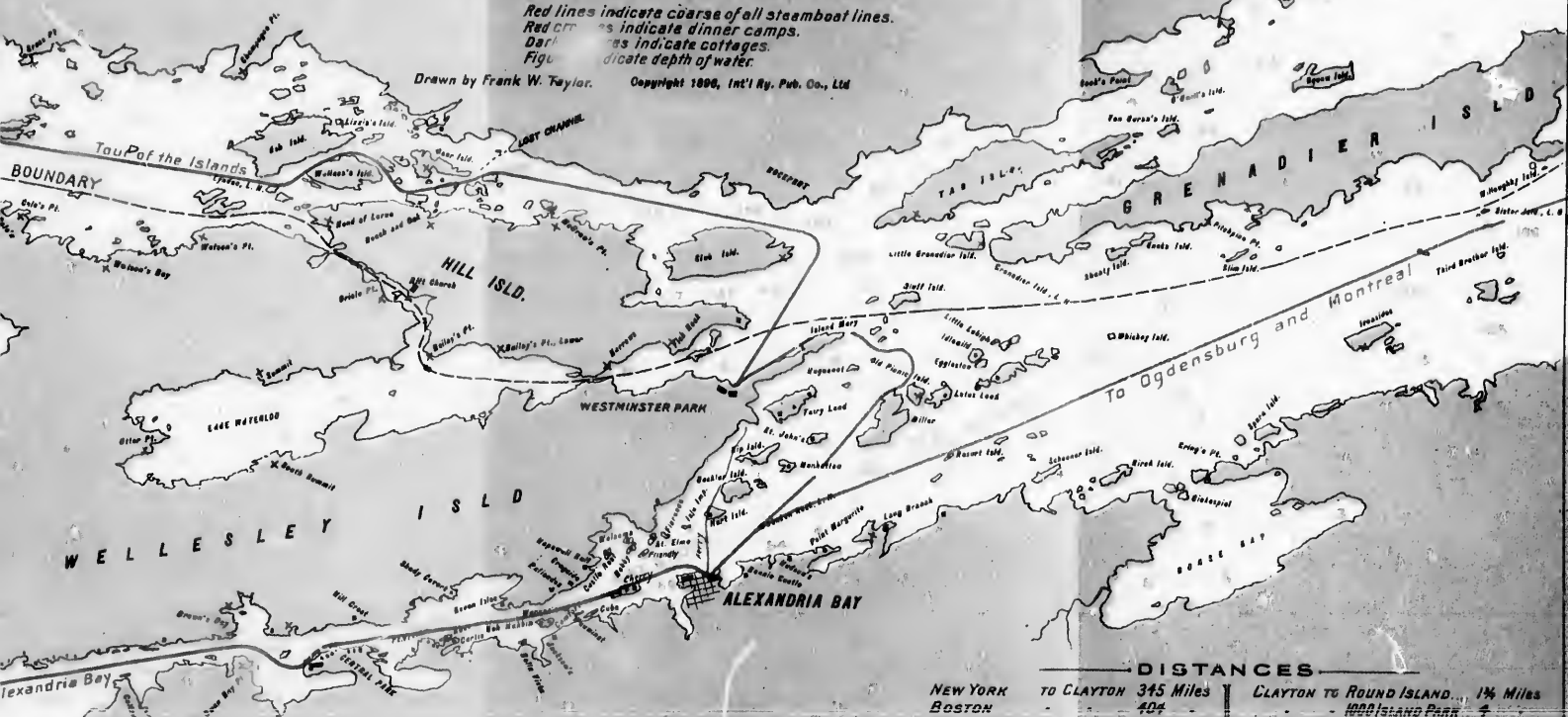
STATE OF

ALL ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE OF THE ST. LAWRENCE SCALE 1 INCH TO THE MILE

Red lines indicate course of all steamboat lines.
Red crosses indicate dinner camps.
Dark crosses indicate cottages.
Figures indicate depth of water.

Drawn by Frank W. Taylor.

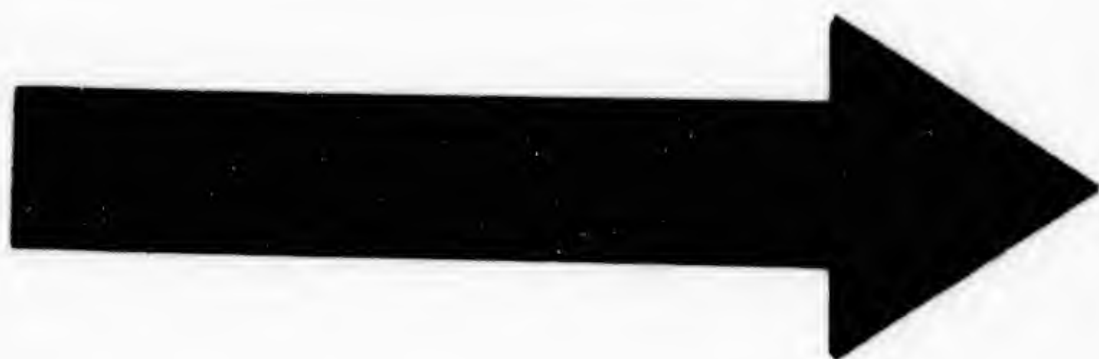
Copyright 1896, Int'l Ry. Pub. Co., Ltd



STATE OF NEW YORK

DISTANCES

TO CLAYTON	345 Miles	CLAYTON TO	ROUND ISLAND	1 1/4 Miles
NEW YORK	404	1000 ISLAND PARK	4	
BOSTON	436	ALEXANDRIA BAY	11	
PHILADELPHIA	228	GANANOQUE	10	
SARATOGA	801	CAPE VINCENT	14	
CHICAGO	287	A.C.A. CAMP	15	
NIAGARA FALLS	174	KINGSTON	19	
TORONTO	111	OGDENSBURG	42	
SYRACUSE	108	MONTREAL	159	
UTICA	192	PORTLAND	456	
ROCHESTER				



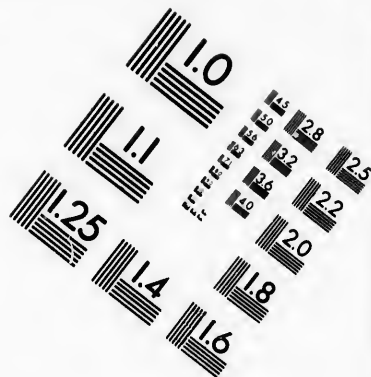
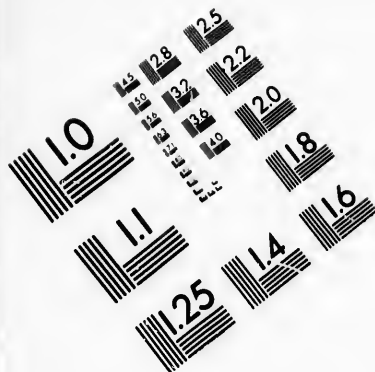
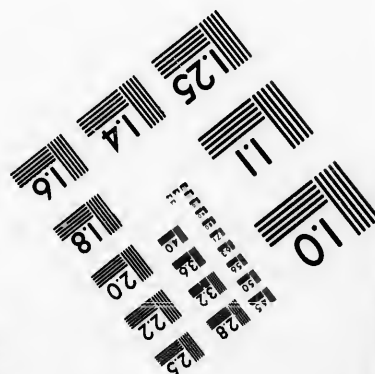
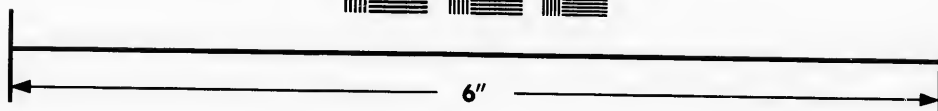
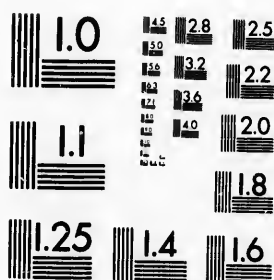


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

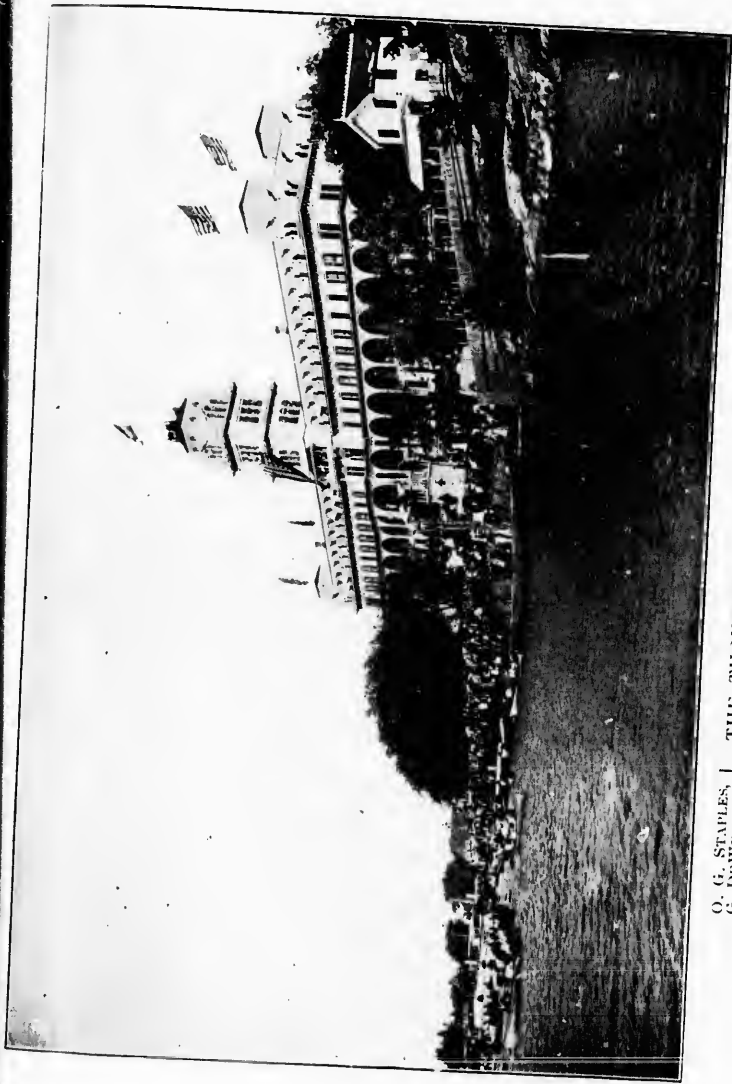


Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503







O. G. STAPLES | THE THOUSAND ISLAND HOUSE. | OWNERS AND
G. DEWITT, | PROPRIETORS.

On the second floor are the grand hall from the entrance, reception rooms, private dining-room, parlors, bed-rooms, bath-rooms and the public dining-room.

The house is lighted by electricity. A grand promenade is furnished by the veranda, which, connecting with the hall on the first floor, gives a length of 624 feet. Every facility is afforded to guests for seeing and enjoying the scenery and amusements of river and island. Row boats and guides may be obtained by applying at the Hotel office.

TO SEE THE ISLANDS TAKE THE

"CAPTAIN VISGER."

The best and most unique way to see the Islands and to pass through the most enchanting channels, is to take that beautiful and charming steamer the "CAPTAIN VISGER" which is the largest and staunchest yacht in these waters.



A STAVE ISLAND VISTA.

E.

entrance,
ed-rooms.

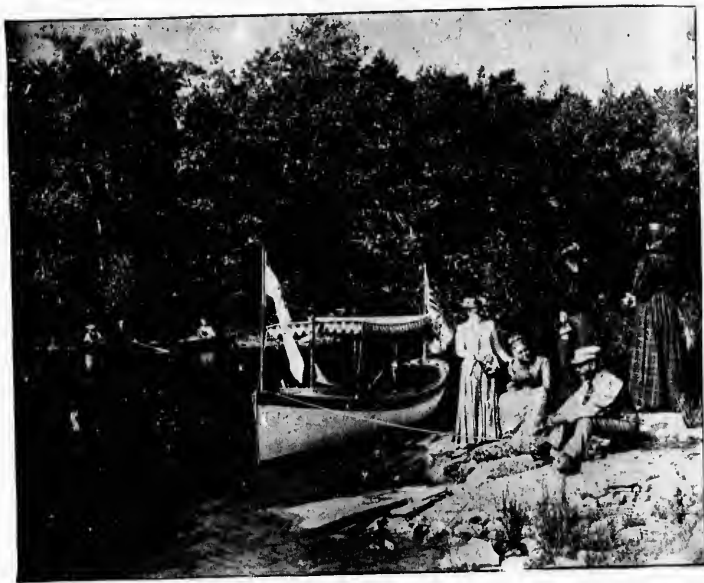
and prom-
eting with
et. Every
oying the
boats and
office.

ands and to
o take that
VISGER"
ese waters.



THE CAPT. VISGER.

The "Visger" has the air, appearance, conveniences and comforts of a private yacht and it is a privilege to take the trips on her even were the fare \$2.00 instead of the modest charge of 50 cents. She leaves Alexandria Bay every week day at 8.30 A. M. and 2.30 P. M., and makes the round trip



AT ORIOLE POINT IN THE RIFT.

(Canada and the United States).

in about three hours. Nine-tenths of all the islands are passed in review—most of them within speaking distance. All the beautifully improved islands from Clayton to three miles below Alexandria Bay, in either the American or Canadian channels, are shown to passengers. Besides showing the islands, the boat takes you through even the

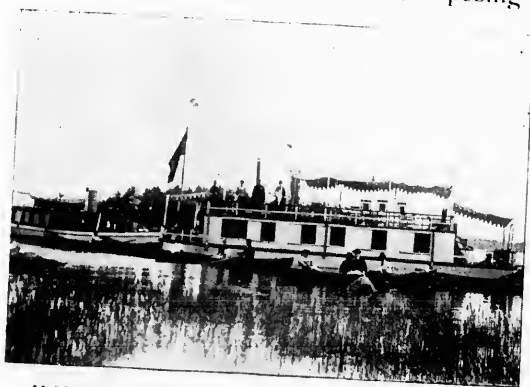
narrow
Entrance
and the
and "I
and be
ing up
meadow
Islands
of its
Clayton
Sta
ground
freedom
and for
beaches.

As
of interest
has received
America
thereon a

narrowest of passages including the Lost Channel, Rift Entrance, Lake Waterloo, Fiddler's Elbow, Echo Point, and the Gananoque Narrows separating "Princess Charlotte," and "Little Stave" (or "Macdonald's") Islands from the famed and beautiful Big Stave Island—a charming tract embracing upwards of one hundred and fifty acres of undulating meadow, orchard and forest, in the heart of the Thousand Islands on the cool North Shore of the St. Lawrence at one of its widest parts, equally distant from Gananoque and Clayton.

Stave Island has twice been selected as the camping ground of the American Canoe Association on account of the freedom from swift waters, its health-giving pine groves and forest and the beautiful shores and sandy bathing beaches.

As this is such an ideal spot in the Islands it may prove of interest to know that the beautiful estate of Stave Island has recently been acquired by well-known Canadian and American gentlemen who, it is understood, will establish thereon an ideal and exclusive camp club, disposing of but 50



HOUSE-BOATING ON THE ST. LAWRENCE.

acres in camp sites and devoting one half of the remaining hundred acres for flower beds and tennis lawns, etc., to surround a unique Club House, Casino, etc., the remaining 50 acres to remain in their primitive forest state. The island which is greatly indented will give residents the seclusion of an individual island and at the same time afford the younger members of the family an opportunity of enjoying desirable social intercourse. By limiting the number of cottages to be built, overcrowding is prevented and a perfect state of sanitation and health is ensured. We return to Alexandria Bay from the wild and natural North Shore via the improved and much-frequented American channel.

Resuming the trip down the St. Lawrence from Alexandria Bay, we shortly approach the cluster known as the "Three Sisters"—the eastern sentinels of this extraordinary group of 1000 Islands; and after they are passed, the glittering roofs and spires of the handsome town of

BROCKVILLE

on the Canadian side are sighted. It is built on an elevation which rises from the banks of the St. Lawrence in a succession of graceful ridges, and is one of the prettiest towns in Canada. It receives its name from General Brock, the hero of Queenston Heights in 1812. It is on the line of the Grand Trunk Ry., and a branch of the Canadian Pacific Ry. runs from it to Ottawa, the Canadian capital. Many fine public buildings and private residences attest the prosperity and enterprise of its inhabitants. The hotel accommodation is very good. The population is about 10,000.

Mr. Charles E. Archbald's successful "Mabs" have been built by the Gilbert Boat and Canoe Co. of Brockville who have a world-wide reputation and patronage. Their works are located in the immediate vicinity of the steamboat

dock a
names

Br
of the g
and ext
whose
has with

is situat
Prescott

the Abb

"Apostl

this plac

fested a

begun in

"La Pre

gatchie, c

fort are s

by a bar

repulsed,

and two o

Piquet ret

Canada, r

Ogdensbu

from its fa

has secured

named afte

side of the

4000 inhab

the valley o

of interest a

dock and to the amateur oarsman, canoeist or sailor the names "Brookville" and "Gilbert" are inseparable.

Brookville is probably brought more forcibly to the notice of the general public at the present time through the energetic and extensive advertising of a patent medicine manufacturer whose headquarters are situated here and whose enterprise has within a decade placed him in affluent circumstances.

OGDENSBURG

is situated on the American side of the river, directly opposite Prescott and connected with it by ferry. In the year 1748, the Abbe Francois Piquet, who was afterwards styled the "Apostle of the Iroquois," was sent to establish a mission at this place, as many of the Indians of that tribe had manifested a desire to embrace Christianity. A settlement was begun in connection with this mission, and a fort called "La Presentation" was built at the mouth of the Oswegatchie, on the west side. The remains of the walls of this fort are still to be seen. In October, 1749, it was attacked by a band of Mohawk Indians, who, although bravely repulsed, succeeded in destroying the palisades of the fort and two of the vessels belonging to the colony. The Abbe Piquet retired from the settlement soon after the conquest of Canada, returning to France, where he died in 1781. Ogdensburg has railroad connection in every direction, and from its facilities for transshipping grain and merchandise, has secured a large forwarding trade from the west.

PRESCOTT,

named after General Prescott, is situated on the Canadian side of the St. Lawrence opposite Ogdensburg, and has 4000 inhabitants. It is one of the most beautiful towns in the valley of the St. Lawrence. Amongst its principal objects of interest are old Fort Wellington, named in honor of the

Iron Duke, and the tomb of Barbara Heck, the founder of Methodism in America. Travellers visiting Ottawa, the Canadian Capital, only 54 miles distant by the C. P., R. or those desiring a day's lay-off, will find every comfort and convenience at the well managed Daniel's Hotel.

About a mile below Prescott at a place called Wind Mill Point, the Dominion Government has reconstructed from the old wind mill one of the largest and best light-houses in the Dominion of Canada. It was at this place that in November, 1837, the patriots under Von Schultz, a Polish exile, establish-



ed themselves, but were driven from it by the Canadian militia with fearful loss. About four miles below Prescott on the American shore is Point Arie, where the State of New York has erected an Insane Asylum costing almost \$3,000,000, the grounds comprising 1,000 acres. On the left of the steamer, and opposite the new asylum, is Chimney Island, on which are to be seen the remains of an old French fortification.

About fourteen miles east, at the foot of the Iroquois Canal, is the village of Iroquois.

The next town on the American side is Waddington; and in the river opposite it is Ogden Island. On the Canadian side is Morrisburg, which contains about 2,000

inhabita
Canada
was four
miles be
run to
popular

WI
Rapids
at the h
Dominic
millions
obstructi

Foll
passed a
The dese
on, yet th
is not pu
after pass
increased
most fasci

The i
reveals the
remarkable
"Shooting
(termed) is
undertakin
The rapid
so called f
of nine m
rapids prop

inhabitants. A short distance below Morrisburg, on the Canadian side, is Chrysler's Farm, where in 1813 a battle was fought between the English and the Americans. Thirty miles below Ogdensburg is Louisville, from whence stages run to Massena Springs, distant about 7 miles, a place of popular resort and of beautiful surroundings.

When six miles below Prescott the descent of the Gallops Rapids is made, being the first rapids of the St. Lawrence; at the head of the Edwardsburg Canal, at this point, the Dominion Government has expended some two and a half millions of dollars in enlarging the canal and removing obstructions from the river channel.

Following the descent of the Gallops, another rapid is passed almost immediately; this is called *Rapide du Plat*. The descent of these rapids is made with a full head of steam on, yet there is scarcely anything to indicate that our steamer is not pursuing its usual smooth and even course, until, after passing Morrisburg, tourists will observe the steamer's increased speed, thus indicating the near approach of the most fascinating and exciting event of the trip.

LONG SAULT.

The increasing swiftness of the current of the river soon reveals the fact that we are about to enter the first of those remarkable and celebrated Rapids of the St. Lawrence. "Shooting the Rapids" (as this portion of the voyage is termed) is a most exciting scene, but no one need fear the undertaking, as fatal accidents have been almost unknown. The rapid we now enter is known as the "Long Sault," so called from its extent, it being a continuous rapid of nine miles, divided in the centre by an island. The rapids proper are scarcely a mile and a half in length, but

there is a continuance of comparatively swift water for several miles further. The usual passage for steamers is on the south side. The channel on the north side was formerly considered unsafe and dangerous ; examinations have been made, and it is now descended with safety. The passage in the southern channel is very narrow, and such is the velocity of the current that a raft, it is said, will drift the nine miles in forty minutes. The first passage made by a steamer down these rapids was about 1840, and then under the guidance of a celebrated Indian named Teronhiahere. The rapids of the " Long Sault " rush along at the rate of something like twenty miles an hour. When the vessel enters within their influence, the steam is shut off, and she is carried onward by the force of the stream alone. The surging waters present all the angry appearance of the ocean in a storm ; the staunch steamer strains and labors, but unlike the ordinary pitching and tossing at sea, this going down hill by water produces a highly novel sensation, and is, in fact, a service of some danger, the imminence of which is enhanced to the imagination by the tremendous roar of the headlong boiling current. Great nerve, force and precision are here required in piloting, so as to keep the vessel's head straight with the course of the rapid ; for if she diverged in the least, presenting her head to the current, or " broadching to," as the nautical phrase is, she would be instantly capsized and submerged. Hence the necessity for enormous power over her rudder.

When descending the rapids a tiller is attached to the rudder itself, so that the tiller can be manned as well as the wheel. Some idea may be entertained of the force necessary to keep the vessel steady while descending a rapid, when it requires four men at the wheel and two at the tiller to ensure safe steering.

A
passage
permits
are four
already
first star
feeling o
half hour
of the ar
the St.
described

At th
inhabitan

At th
which all
could hop

which, in
manufactur
large cotton
mills. Th
recently er
grey limest
accommoda
House and
wall has an
railway ser
G.T.R. depo
wharves.

Tourists
cellent and v
the Rossmor

A canal 12 miles long, with seven locks, offers safe passage for such craft as dare not try the "shoot," and also permits the passage of steamers on the upward trip. There are four similar canals at other points. But our vessel is already feeling the full power of the stream, and after the first starting thrill of this sliding down a water-step comes a feeling of intense excitement which never abates during the half hour's run of the Long Sault. Like the first experience of the arrowy rush of the toboggan, running the rapids of the St. Lawrence produces a sensation that cannot be described, but must be felt to be understood.

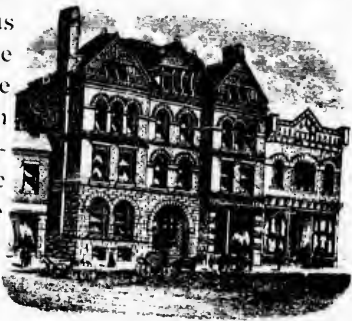
At the head of these rapids is a village of some 500 inhabitants, and known as Dickinson's Landing.

At the eastern entrance end of the Cornwall Canal, which all craft must use on the ascending journey, since none could hope to stem the Long Sault, stands the town of

CORNWALL

which, in recent years, has developed into a notable manufacturing centre. Among the industries located here are large cotton, paper and woollen mills. The government has recently erected a handsome grey limestone building for the accommodation of the Custom House and Post Office. Cornwall has an excellent electric railway service between the G.T.R. depot and the town and wharves.

Tourists will find an excellent and well kept hotel in the Rossmore House.



THE ROSSMORE HOUSE.

At Cornwall the "Province Line" runs, and we pass out of Eastern Ontario into Quebec. Near the same point, also, the boundary line which divides Canada from the United States recedes from the St. Lawrence, and the course of the river is hereafter in Her Majesty's Dominion.

SUMMERSTOWN AND STANLEY ISLAND.

About eight miles east of Cornwall is the pleasant little village of Summerstown. Just off the shore lies Stanley Island, quite a popular summer resort, furnishing good fishing—black bass, pickerel and maskinonge in abundance; there is also good boating and a fine sandy beach. The R. & O. Steamers stop here on signal going up and down the River. Under the control of the hotel are a few small cottages which are rented at reasonable rates for the season.

Both sides of the river gradually open into the wide expansion of Lake St. Francis, prettily diversified with woods and farms, while bosky islands at intervals afford a welcome retreat for campers, and tents and light summer residences gleam pleasantly under the trees by the river side. On the left bank is the little town of Lancaster. On the right shore are St. Regis and Dundee, on Canadian territory, with Fort Covington and Salmon River contiguous in the United States.

The tourist will observe from the deck of the steamer the old Church of St. Francis built about the year 1700, lifting its tin roof above the neighboring houses. The bell hanging in this church is associated with a deed of genuine Indian revenge. On its way from France it was captured by an English cruiser, and taken to Salem, Massachusetts, where it was sold to the church at Deerfield, in that State. The Indians hearing of the destination of their bell set out for Deerfield, attacked the town, killed forty-seven of the inhabi-

tants, and
whom w
taken do

is a sma
The nam
French o
which are

In th
of three
in the rap
rapids is
passes un
across th
and a half

is a small
bank of t
Ottawa en

At first
nary rapids
water and p
There is al
like settling
A short dist

so called fr
person unac
almost invo
is distinctly
one time the

tants, and secured one hundred and twelve captives, among whom were the pastor and his family. The bell was then taken down and conveyed to St. Regis, where it now hangs.

COTEAU DU LAC

is a small village situated at the foot of Lake St. Francis. The name, as well as the style of the buildings, denotes its French origin. Just below the village are Coteau Rapids, which are about two miles in extent and very swift.

In the expedition of Gen. Amherst (1759,) a detachment of three hundred men, sent to attack Montreal, was lost in the rapids near this place. The passage through these rapids is very exciting. After leaving Coteau, the steamer passes under a magnificent new iron bridge constructed across the river by the Canada Atlantic Ry., and one and a half miles in length.

BEAUHARNOIS

is a small village at the foot of the Cascades, on the right bank of the river. On the north bank, a branch of the Ottawa enters the St. Lawrence.

CEDAR RAPIDS.

At first sight this rapid has the appearance of the ordinary rapids ; but once the steamer has entered it, the turbulent water and pitching about renders the passage very exciting. There is also a peculiar motion of the vessel, which seems like settling down, as she glides from one ledge to another. A short distance below this we enter the

SPLIT ROCK,

so called from its enormous boulders at the entrance. A person unacquainted with the navigation of these rapids will almost involuntarily hold his breath until this ledge, which is distinctly seen from the deck of the steamer, is passed. At one time the vessel seems to be running directly upon it, and

you almost feel certain that she will strike, but a skilful hand is at the helm, and in an instant more it is passed in safety. We now come to the

CASCADE RAPIDS,

remarkable on account of the numerous white crests foaming on top of the darkish waters, through which the vessel passes; and as the shortness of the waves has the effect of pitching the steamer as if at sea, the sensation is very enjoyable. After passing the Cascade, the river again widens into a lake called Lake St. Louis, where the dark waters of the Ottawa by one of its branches join the St. Lawrence. This series of four rapids are eleven miles in extent, and have a descent of eighty-two and one-half feet. On this lake the tourist from the deck of the steamer has a magnificent view of the Montreal mountain about thirty miles distant. After passing the lake

LACHINE

is reached. It is nine miles from Montreal, with which it is connected by railroad. It derives its name from the first settlers thinking, when they reached this point, that they had discovered the passage which would lead them to China. The Lachine Rapids begin just below the village. Opposite stands

CAUGHNAWAGA,

a quaint old Indian village which derives its name from the converted Indians, who were called *Caughnawaga*, or praying Indians. These Indians are the remnant of the once powerful and ferocious tribes of the Six Nations. Shortly after leaving this Indian village, the tourist can contemplate the magnificent C.P.R. bridge recently constructed, being the second span over the mighty St. Lawrence we pass. The steamer now glides down the rapid stream with increasing swiftness, which clearly denotes that a formidable rapid is at hand. Stillness reigns on board; away goes the steamer,

driven
the first



until it enters
turmoil of
ingly dangerous
the suggestion
ture. The
the flying
ference, his
eyes reading
or I might
that frown
the snowy
of long pra

ut a skilful
is passed in

driven by an irresistible current, which soon carries her to the first pitch of the

LACHINE RAPIDS.



INDIAN PILOT.

The next and last great obstacle is just ahead—the far-famed Lachine Rapids. An Indian pilot takes charge of the steamer at Lachine, in whose practised hands the vessel is safe from the wrath of the torrent, and immediately after passing the C. P. R. bridge (referred to elsewhere) the first powerful influence is felt of the current that plunges in foamy speed down the incline below. One of the best features of this route is that excitement steadily in-

creases with the journey until it culminates with the exhilarating dash down the wild turmoil of Lachine's angry water. Though apparently exceedingly dangerous, the passage is in reality perfectly safe, but the suggestion of peril gives additional zest to the adventure. The pilot is an interesting study as the steamer begins the flying race. He stands with all an Indian's stoical indifference, his strong hands grasping the wheel and his keen eyes reading the tumult of waters and tracing the path as you or I might read a book. Not a rap cares he for the huge rocks that frown above the flood nor their fellows ambushed behind the snowy foam. He has iron nerve and the confidence born of long practice and a perfect knowledge of the channel, and

me from the
ga, or pray-
of the once
ns. Shortly
contemplate
ed, being the
e pass. The
h increasing
able rapid is
the steamer,

he attaches but slight importance to the task of guiding the vessel to the calm of quiet water below. What to the tourist is a blood-stirring, intensely interesting adventure is to him



SHOOTING THE LACHINE RAPIDS—PAST.

merely a matter of business; and so you dart down the daring rush, feeling a joyous excitement, and wishing the



SHOOTING THE LACHINE RAPIDS—PRESENT.

“shoot” were many miles longer, while the pilot merely holds the boat to her course till the dash is ended, and he

DE.

guiding the
to the tourist
is to him



ST.

rt down the
wishing the



SENT.

pilot merely
ended, and he

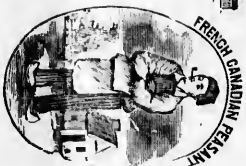
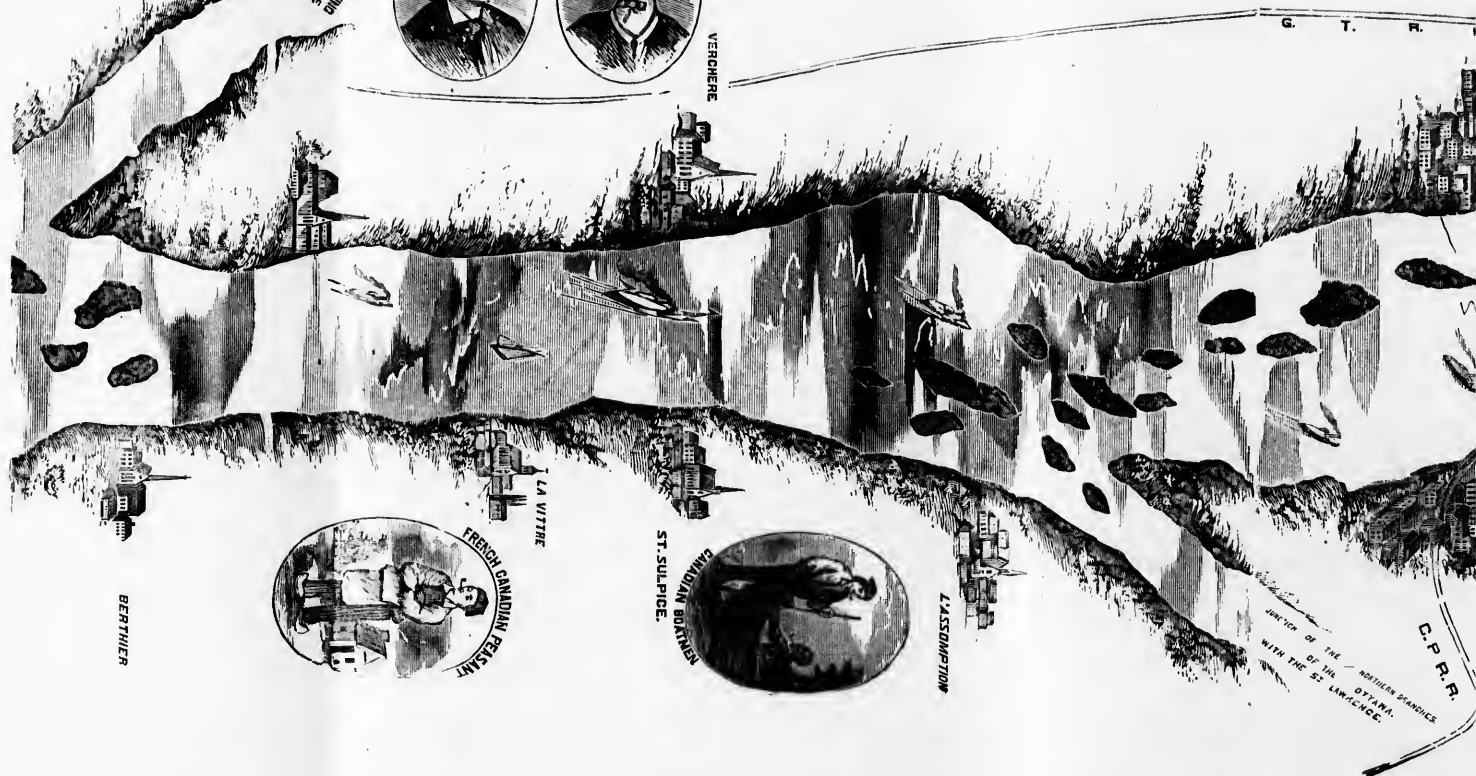
QUEBEC MICHELLEU
LAND CHAMPLAIN WITH THE
ST. LAWRENCE



CANADIAN HABITANTS

VERMOREL

G. T. R.



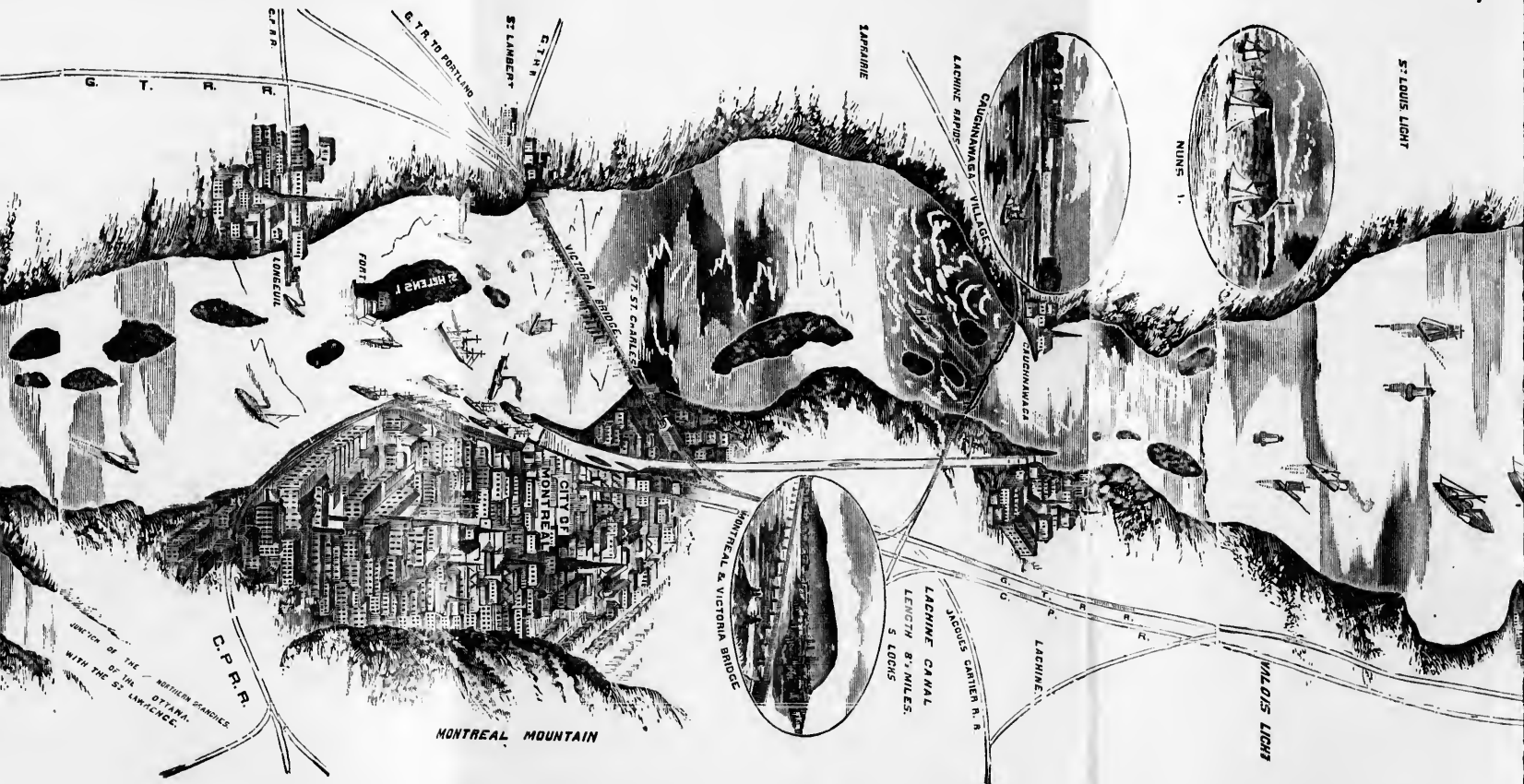
ST. SULPICE

L'ASSOMPTION

BERTHIER

UNION OF THE
OF THE
WITH THE 22 LANCE

C. P. R. R.



ST. LOUIS LIGHT

NUNS I.

CAUCHANNASET VILLAGE

LACHINE RAPIDS

SARAFINE

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

E. T. R. TO PORTLAND

C. P. R. R.

LOUISVILLE

PORT

2 RIVERS I.

ST. ST. CHARLES

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

ST. LAWRENCE

ST. HENRY

MONTREAL MOUNTAIN

MONTREAL & VICTORIA BRIDGE

LACHINE CANAL
LENGTH 8 1/2 MILES.
5 LOCKS

JACQUES CARTIER R. R.

LACHINE

VALOIS LIGHT

JUNCTION OF THE
NORTHERN RAILROAD
WITH THE ST. LAWRENCE

C. P. R. R.

VILLETIELD

GRAND I.

SEAUHANNAIS CANAL
LENGTH 11³/₄ MILES.
9 LOCKS

C. A. R. R.



CEDAR RAPIDS



CASCADES FROM ENTRANCE TO
BEAUHARNAIS CANAL

COTEAU

COTEAU DU LAC

LAKE OF THE
TWO MOUNTAINS
LENGTH 24 MILES.
WIDTH 1 TO 3

ST. ANNE'S BRIDGE
AND RAPIDS

SEAUHARNAIS

PENNY L.

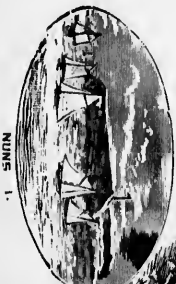
LAKE ST. LOUIS.

LENGTH 12 MILES.
WIDTH 6.

POINT CLAIR

ST. LOUIS LIGHT

WILLOUS LIGHT



NUNS I.



CAUCHANNAY VILLAGE

LACHINE RAPIDS

LACHINE

SOCIETE CANIER R. R.

LACHINE CANAL
LENGTH 8¹/₂ MILES.
3 LOCKS

SAPPHIRE

CORNWALL I.

ROCKETT RIVER

INDIAN VILLAGE
OF ST. FRANCIS

LINE BETWEEN
UNITED STATES
AND CANADA

LAT. 45° 30'

LAKE ST. FRANCIS.

LENGTH 20 MILES
WIDTH 3 1/2

LANCASTER

GRAND TRUNK R.R.

VIEW IN THE LONG ENGL
CORNWALL

VILLETFIELD

GRAND I

COTEAU

COTEAU DU LAC

C. A. R. R.

BEAULIEUX CANAL
LENGTH 17 1/2 MILES
9 LOCKS

C. N. A. R.



CHS. DESJARDINS & CIE.

1533 TO 1541 ST. CATHERINE ST.,

MONTREAL.

The Largest 

Retail  **FUR**  Establishment 

IN THE WORLD.

Exhibition of Furs going on
all the Summer.

A visit to our Show Rooms
is respectfully solicited.

Our Seal Garments

ARE WORLD RENOWNED.

Grand Display of Indian Curiosities

and you are again in smooth water and the rapids are left behind. The actual running of the Lachine rapids is alone well worth the trip, for a like experience cannot be enjoyed elsewhere ; it is a popular amusement with citizens of Montreal. The sensation tingles through every nerve as one stands on a steamer pitching down an inclined plane of water at the rate of twenty miles an hour. This is how the experience has been described :

"Suddenly a scene of wild confusion bursts upon the eye; waves are lashed into spray and into breakers of a thousand fms by the submerged rock which they are dashed against with the headlong impetuosity of the river. Whirlpools, a storm-lashed sea, mingle their sublimity in a single rapid. Now passing with lightning speed within a few yards of rocks which, did the vessel but touch them, would reduce her to utter wreck before the crash could sound upon the ear; and she even diverge in the least from her course— if her head were not kept straight with the course of the rapid she would instantly be submerged and rolled over and over. Ere we can take a glance at the scene, the boat ascends the walls of waves and foam like a bird, and a second afterwards you are floating on the calm unruffled bosom of the river below."

But though this trip is full of pleasant excitement, it is attended with practically no danger. An experienced Indian pilot, who knows each rock and almost every wave, has guided the steamers which make the "shoot" for years, and no accident of any consequence has ever happened, nor has a single life been lost in this beautiful but dangerous spot.

"And we have passed the terrible Lachine,
Have felt a fearless tremor through the soul
As the huge waves upreared their crests of green,
Holding our feathery bark in their control
As a strong eagle holds an oriole."

But we speedily forget the perils as we pass the beautiful wooded shores of Nun's Island, with its shady green pastures, and come upon the royal-looking city. On the opposite shore, behind the villages of Laprairie and Longueuil, rise the isolated mountains of Montarville, Rougemont, Shefford, and the nearer Belœil. As we near Victoria Bridge it seems



OLD VICTORIA BRIDGE.

impossible that the steamer can pass under, and the question is sometimes asked whether there is any arrangement for lowering the funnels. The steamer glides along, we look up and see our mistake, and then down upon the innocent questioner.

The river itself is so fascinating in its strength of crystal purity—so overpowering in vastness and might, that it would dwarf any ordinary city. It does dwarf every other place along its banks—Quebec alone excepted. It bears, lightly as a garland, the chain of the great bridge that binds its opposite shores with multiplied links of massive granite. The green slopes of St. Helen's Island resting like a leaf on the water, the forest

of map
and
wall, t
Marke
gracefu
of Mo
picture
own re

W
port ne
steamer
Bonsec
us welc
Commis
gers into
its way

TH
is one w
or river,
Grand T
the two c
Railway,
is a four
the narro
Quebec.

At th
above the
is had fre
trip can be
order, we
ture depot
board the
sail up the

he beautiful
en pastures,
he opposite
enil, rise the
hefford, and
ge it seems



the question
engagement for
ing, look
the innocent

gth of crystal
that it would
er place along
ntly as a gar-
opposite shores
reen slopes of
ter, the forest

of masts and red and white funnels, the old-fashioned hay and wood barges, the long line of solidly built revetment wall, the new guard pier, the majestic dome of the Bonsecours Market, the twin towers of Notre Dame, palatial ware-houses, graceful spires sown thick as a field, and the broad shoulders of Mount Royal uplifted in the background, make up a picture that poet, artist, merchant or patriot—each for his own reason—may well delight to look upon.

We take a wide sweep in front of the city, and come into port near the Island of St. Helen's, past great hulls of ocean steamers and full-rigged ships, where the old weather-stained Bonsecours Market, and still older Bonsecours Church, bid us welcome to Montreal. The steamer rounds up to the Commissioners' street wharf, to discharge its Quebec passengers into the huge palace floating alongside, and then continues its way to the "Canal Basin" where we all must leave her.

THE TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO OTTAWA

is one which no tourist should miss. It can be made by rail or river, and by either it is a delightful experience. The Grand Trunk and Canada Atlantic have a fast service between the two cities of eight trains daily. By the Canadian Pacific Railway, which follows the northern bank of the Ottawa, it is a four hours' run up the beautiful Ottawa valley through the narrow well-tilled farms characteristic of the Province of Quebec.

At the French city of Hull, the line crosses the river just above the famed Chaudiere Falls, of which an excellent view is had from the train, and Ottawa is reached. The return trip can be made by boat; but if it is decided to reverse this order, we can take the train which leaves the Bonaventure depot at 8 in the morning for Lachine, and stepping on board the steamer "Sovereign," Captain H. W. Shepherd, sail up the river. By this last route we have a better oppor-

tunity of seeing the beautiful scenery of the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Rivers, where they first meet.

Away we go, stemming the current, until in due time we reach Ste. Anne's, where are a succession of rapids which are avoided by going through a lock. This village was considered the starting point for the Ottawa River by the early voyageurs, as the last church on the Island of Montreal is situated here, and is, moreover, dedicated to their tutelary saint, from whom also the village takes its name. Before reaching the canal, we come to Sherringham Park, situated on Ile Perrot, opposite the lower part of Ste. Anne's, a beautiful spot, which has become a most popular excursion ground, and is admirably laid out and equipped for the purpose. Beyond Ste. Anne's the shores recede on either hand to about eight miles wide, and the recession continues for a distance of ten miles, for we are in the Lake of Two Mountains, so called from two mountains on the north side rising four to five hundred feet from the water. For the purpose of guarding against the incursions of the Indians, the French built a fort on the Island of Montreal, opposite the village, but both village and fort have now fallen into decay, and large trees are growing inside the ruined walls of the latter.

The beautiful summer residence of the late Sir John Caldwell Abbott, ex-Premier of Canada, is on this property, and several prominent citizens of Montreal have built charming villas along the shore of the lake at this point. A few miles further on we arrive at a fine wharf named Oka, situated at the site of the old Indian village of the Two Mountains. Three or four chapels stand on the mountain side. The highest peak of the mountain is called Calvary, and on certain religious fetes of the church it is frequented by the inhabitants. On one of the hills at Oka is visible from the steamer the

Mon
wear t
and h
rapidly
The ru
being
thresh
another
in silen
to rest

No
these pl
summer
the Lak
the rive
tinues fo
of nine
On the s
is also
contracts
times bro
when the
ment hav
the dista
and by it
(Captain
Upon the
railway, is
was perfor
In 1660 t
destruction
sixteen oth
oaths to av

Lawrence and

in due time we
rapids which
large was con-
by the early
of Montreal is
their tutelary
ame. Before
Park, situated
e. Anne's, a
lar excursion
pped for the
on either hand
continues for a
Two Moun-
e north side
ter. For the
e Indians, the
opposite the
en into decay,
l walls of the

ate Sir John
his property.
built charm-
point. A few
Oka, situated
o Mountains.
e. The highest
a certain reli-
e inhabitants.
e steamer the

Monastery of "La Trappe." The monks of the monastery wear the peculiar dress of the Order. They are agriculturists, and have purchased a large estate near Oka, which they are rapidly changing into the garden-like scenery of Old France. The rules of "La Trappe" are very strict, only male visitors being admitted into the monastery; ladies are stopped at the threshold. The monks are not allowed to converse with one another. They rise at 2 a. m., and breakfast shortly afterwards in silence, and this meal is the one meal of the day; they retire to rest after prayers at sunset.

Now we stop at the villages of Como and Hudson. Both these places are the resort of many Montrealers, who pass the summer months there with their families. At the head of the Lake of the Two Mountains the banks contract, so that the river is not more than half a mile in width, while it continues for about a mile, when it again expands for the length of nine miles, forming the Upper Lake of the Two Mountains. On the southern banks is the mountain Rigaud, where there is also a settlement of the same name. The river again contracts to the breadth of half a mile, and continues, sometimes broader, sometimes as narrow, until we reach Carillon, when the rapids impede further navigation and the government have erected a magnificent dam. A railroad overcomes the distance between the two stretches of navigable water, and by it we arrive at Grenville, whence the steamer "Empress" (Captain Bowie) takes us to L'Orignal, seven miles distant. Upon the Quebec side, opposite the half-way station on the railway, is the Thermopylae of Canada where a deed of daring was performed than which history records none more heroic. In 1660 the young colony of Montreal was threatened with destruction by the fierce Iroquois. Dollard des Ormaux and sixteen other young Montrealers bound themselves by solemn oaths to avert the impending disaster. They sailed up to this

point where they strengthened a disused fort, and assisted by a few friendly Algonquins repulsed 800 red warriors for several days, every man being killed before the place was captured. The heroic defence by the handful of French and the heavy loss of the bravest Indian fighters caused the Iroquois to return north with their contemplated sweeping of the whites into the St. Lawrence unaccomplished. Leaving L'Original, after a few pleasant hours' sail we arrive at



OTTAWA,

formerly called Bytown, — founded in 1826 by Col. By. R. E. In 1834, the year of its incorporation as a city, its name was changed to Ottawa; and in 1858 it was selected by Queen Victoria as the capital of Canada, in consequence

of w
herc
office
called
two l
for th
as the
the L
some
in fro
by an
Block
style,
When
positio
opport
delay v
city is
street,
D'Arcy
Th
with L
building
over 15
portions
known
nificent
leads to
stand.
passing
Am
Ottawa is
rank nex

and assisted by
warriors for
the place was
of French and
s caused the
l sweeping of
ed. Leaving
rive at



Col. By, R. E.
city, its name
s selected by
consequence

of which, the Government buildings have been erected here. The Parliament buildings, with the Departmental offices, occupy three sides of a square on a bluff of ground called Barrack Hill, overlooking the river. They contain two Legislative Halls, one for the Senate, and the other for the House of Commons, both being the same size as those provided in the English Houses of Parliament for the Lords and Commons, and like their originals very handsomely decorated and conveniently furnished. The grounds in front of the building are handsomely laid out and are faced by another departmental building known as the "Langevin Block." The buildings are designed in the Italian-Gothic style, and constructed of stone found in the neighborhood. When it is stated that the cost was about \$5,000,000, and the position almost unique, the tourist ought not to lose the opportunity of seeing them, as they alone are quite worth the delay which must necessarily be devoted to the sight. The city is very handsomely and substantially built. Sparks street, the scene of the assassination of the late Hon. T. D'Arey McGee, is close to the Parliament buildings.

The Rideau Canal (which connects the Ottawa River with Lake Ontario) divides the city near the Parliament buildings. This canal is excavated at the base of a ravine over 150 feet below the roadway. The upper and lower portions of the city are connected by two bridges: one known as the Sappers' Bridge, the other being a magnificent iron bridge erected by the Corporation, and which leads to the broad avenue on which the Parliament buildings stand. The Rideau Canal here falls into the Ottawa after passing a series of eight massive stone locks.

Amongst the chief attractions in the neighborhood of Ottawa is the Chaudiere Falls, considered by very many to rank next in importance, beauty and grandeur to Niagara.

They are immediately above the city, at its western extremity. The width of the greater fall is two hundred feet, while its depth is forty, — the boiling, seething, foaming character of the water giving name to the place. On the northern side is the smaller or Little Chaudiere, and here the waters, after their leap, seem to go into some subterranean passage by which they are carried off until they appear again at a place called "The Kettles," half a mile lower down. Of course the existence of such a passage is a mere matter of conjecture, which we will leave to the study of geologists, and others interested, to determine. These falls are crossed by a fine suspension bridge, which leads to the thriving city of Hull on the opposite shore. Before leaving Ottawa, a visit should be paid to one of the timber slides, which are tolerably frequent in the upper river. One is erected on the northern bank, and we will here tarry for a moment to watch the fate of one of those huge rafts of hewn wood down its headlong rush. These water-shoots are erected for the purpose of getting the fallen trees from the higher level down to the river at the smallest possible cost, and, whenever water can be obtained in sufficient quantity, this has been done. Where the descent is very steep, these "shoots" are broken up at stated intervals into long straight runs, in order to destroy the impetus which the rafts would naturally acquire. The descent on one of the rafts down the timber slide is a thing only to be attempted by those who possess strong and steady nerves. To say that there is much danger in such an excursion would be to exaggerate the risk, while to say that there is none would be as far from the truth. An application to the "boss" of a gang of raftsmen would without difficulty obtain the privilege of a ride down. The population of Ottawa is considerably over 50,000.

Can
the
miles
the
publi

Railway
steamer:
comes E
Par
sportsma
Canada
seeker w
Con
boat line
Island, C

THE ALGONQUIN PARK,

ON THE CANADA ATLANTIC RAILWAY, VIA OTTAWA.

Of the many delightful places through which the Canada Atlantic Railway runs might first be mentioned the Algonquin National Park. The Park contains many miles of good portage roads, and has shelter huts for the accommodation of the rangers and the travelling public. Next, there is the Muskoka District. The C. A.



ALGONQUIN PARK HEADQUARTERS.

Railway makes connections daily with the Muskoka Lake steamers via Maple Lake Station. Last, but not least, comes Parry Sound and Georgian Bay.

Parry Sound and its harbour offer many attractions. The sportsman and canoeist will find one of the best places in Canada for the enjoyment of these pastimes. The health-seeker will find good pure fresh air with picturesque scenery.

Connections are made at Parry Sound with the steamboat line for Killarney, the Manitoulin Islands, Mackinac Island, Chicago, Milwaukee, Duluth, Port Arthur, etc.

MONTREAL,

the commercial metropolis of the Dominion of Canada, is situated upon the south shore of the island bearing the same name and at the base of a beautiful eminence known as Mount Royal, from which both the city and island derive their name. Its population is, with suburbs, about 340,000. The island is about thirty miles long and ten broad, and is formed by the river Ottawa debouching into the St. Lawrence at its western and eastern extremities—the former near St. Anne's, the latter at Bout de l'Isle. It is famed for the fertility of its soil, and is frequently called the "Garden of Canada." The site of the city was first visited by Jacques Cartier in 1535, and at that time he found a village of Indians situated near the foot of the mountain. He landed a short distance below the city, at a point still known by the name of the Indian village, "Hochelaga." When he reached the top of the mountain, to which he was guided by the Indian Chief "Donnacona" he was so struck by the magnificent outlook, that he named it in honor of his master the "Royal Mount." Champlain also visited the site in 1611, but the village, with its inhabitants, had been swept away, probably by some hostile tribe. A few years ago a large quantity of skeletons and pottery was discovered under buildings on the site of this village. The first settlement was made by the French in 1642. In its early history the city was repeatedly attacked by the Indians, and in 1683 a wooden wall was erected for defence. This was replaced in 1722 by a massive stone wall with redoubts and bastions. In 1759, when Canada was conquered by the British, Montreal had a population of 4,000 souls. The streets were narrow and the houses low. Some of these buildings are still standing, a walk through the two or three streets still retaining these primitive buildings and narrow paths

TIDE.

of Canada, is
ing the same
own as Mount
e their name.

The island
is formed by
awence at its
r St. Anne's.
fertility of its
anada." The
tier in 1535.
situated near
stance below
of the Indian
e top of the
Indian Chief
cent outlook,
oyal Mount."
village, with
some hostile
skeletons and
e site of this
rench in 1642.
acked by the
l for defence.
vall with re-
conquered by
souls. The
f these build-
three streets
arrow paths



strongly reminds one of the quaint old towns of Rouen, Caen, and others in Normandy. At the date named, the town was divided into Upper and Lower town, the Upper part then being the level of the present Court House. In the Lower town the merchants and men of business chiefly resided, and here also were the place of arms, the royal magazines and the Nunnery Hospital. The principal buildings were in the Upper town, such as the palace of the Governor, the houses of the chief officers, the Convent of the Recollets, the Jesuit Church and Seminary, the Free School and the Parish Church. In 1775, the city was captured by the American forces under Montgomery. The growth of the city has been exceedingly rapid, and the view, as seen on our approach by steamboat, with Mount Royal for a background, covered with beautiful villas, interspersed here and there with tall spires, is majestic, and for beauty almost unrivalled.

The river frontage is almost three miles in length, extending from the Victoria Bridge to the village of Hochelaga. For upwards of a mile it has an excellent stone retaining wall, from the entrance to the Lachine Canal to below the Bonsecours Market, which, with its glittering dome, forms one of the most conspicuous objects in the right foreground and contrasts with the neighboring spire of the Bonsecours Church, one of the oldest edifices in Montreal. The view from the steamer can scarcely be surpassed, as we sail under the centre arch of the Victoria Bridge, and first view the long array of glittering spires, the lofty towers of the Parish Church of Notre Dame, the well-proportioned tower of the Customs buildings, and the long unbroken line of cut stone flanking the wharf.

At the beginning of the present century, vessels of more than 300 tons could not ascend to Montreal; its foreign trade was carried on by small brigs and barques, and the freight

and
1800
built
berth
trast
labor
ships
lying
equal
appro
I
of Mo
line, a
of it is
overlap
cases.
suburb
as in th
Their
much le
national
the risi
herein p
and Iris
Paul As
relief of
There is
inhabita
The
cally, th
perhaps
Scotchn
On

and passengers were landed upon a low, muddy beach. In 1809 the first steam vessel, called the "Accommodation," built by Hon. John Molson, made a trip to Quebec; she had berths for about twenty passengers. Now behold the contrast that 89 years of industry, intelligence, enterprise and labor have produced—ocean steamers of over 8,000 tons; ships from 700 to 5,000 tons, from all parts of the world, lying alongside the wharves of the harbor, which are not equalled on this continent in point of extent, accommodation, approach and cleanliness.

It is easy to trace the two main divisions of the population of Montreal. Taking St. Lawrence Main street as a dividing line, all that is east of it is French, and nearly all that is west of it is English-speaking. The two nationalities but slightly overlap this conventional barrier, except in a few isolated cases. The extreme eastern portion is designated the Quebec suburbs, and there the native people can be studied as easily as in the rural villages. They are an honest, hardworking race. Their thrift is remarkable, and they manage to subsist on much less than would satisfy the needs of people of some other nationalities. The old folks speak little or no English, but the rising generation use the two languages fluently, and herein possess a marked advantage over the English, Scotch and Irish. Their poor are cared for by the St. Vincent de Paul Association, and the Union St. Joseph is devoted to the relief of artisans during life and of their families after death. There is a great deal of hoarded wealth among the French inhabitants, but, as a rule, they do not invest it freely.

The western part of the city is English-speaking. Numerically, the English portion is not so great as the Scotch. In perhaps no section of the colonies, have Englishmen and Scotchmen made more of their opportunities than in Montreal.

On Sherbrooke street, and the streets running northward

therefrom to the mountain are the chief streets on which are the residences of the merchant princes and railway and steamship magnates. In winter the equipages present a most attractive spectacle. In this respect only St. Petersburg can claim precedence over Montreal.

The south-western portion of the city is occupied almost exclusively by the Irish. It is called Griffintown. Griffintown comprises a little world within itself — shops, factories, schools, academies, churches and asylums.

The city is bountifully provided with summer resorts. Lachine and Ste. Anne's have with St. Lambert, La Prairie and Longueuil, the three latter on the opposite side of the river, long been favorites. Montreal has a Mountain Park and an Island Park. The drive round the former is a favorite afternoon recreation for citizens and visitors. It ascends by curves to the highest altitude, whence a magnificent panorama is outspread. The Mountain Park is still in its native ruggedness, and it will take years before it is completed. The Island Park is St. Helen's Island, in the middle of the river, and within reach of sling or arrow Montreal possesses a pleasure resort nowhere excelled. The Island was purchased by the Imperial Government for military purposes, and barracks were erected thereon. It slopes upwards from the water's edge, and thus affords a capital military position. The same feature makes it one of the best possible points from which to get a view of the city.

The principal streets run parallel with the River. That fronting on the harbor is Common street, on which the most striking and interesting buildings are the Custom House, at the junction of Commissioners street, originally erected by the Royal Insurance Company, and in 1870 purchased for \$200,000.

The Harbor Commission consists of members nominated partly by the Montreal Board of Trade, the Corn Exchange, and the City Council, and partly by the Dominion Government. Its duties are to watch over the harbor, and generally to supervise all matters connected with the commerce of the city other than the collection of custom duties. The Board has also care of the channel of the river as far as Quebec. The Commission occupies a large cut-stone building west of St. Peter Street and next to the examining warehouse.

The Inland Revenue Office on Custom House Square, recently named Place Royal, was, in old times, the market-place of the town.

The Bonsecours market occupies a square on the river front, 500 feet long. It is crowded on the forenoons of market days (Tuesdays and Fridays), when the customs of the habitant can be studied to advantage. He has come to the city with his produce, and quiet, patient and courteous he waits for customers. From the market, go up the lane leading to the old-fashioned

BONSECOURS CHURCH.

The relievos on the wall, the altar, the antique pulpit remind one of a seventeenth century parish church in Brittany. We are taken back to the days of Marguerite Bourgeois, who laid the foundation-stone nearly two and a half centuries ago.

The next street of importance, running parallel with the river, is

ST. PAUL STREET,

which is lined on both sides with substantial, massive buildings. This street is the principal seat of the wholesale trade of the city.

A short distance from this street up St. Nicholas St. is the magnificent new Board of Trade Building, in which the Corn

Exchange holds its meetings. This fine block fronts on three streets.

NOTRE DAME STREET

is reached next in order, and besides being the oldest and longest thoroughfare in the place, contains a number of buildings both handsome and interesting. At the east end stands the Jail, a solid stone structure on the old-fashioned style, and in the rear of it, extending to St. Catherine street, are the extensive workshops of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.

Going westerly from the Jail we come to the quaint architecture of St. Thomas Church, and a little further on reach Sohmer Park where entertainments are given afternoon and evening, during the summer months. A short distance from this is the Dalhousie Square station of the C. P. R. from which trains leave for Ottawa, Quebec, and Ste. Agathe and Labelle in the Laurentians. A short distance on is the

CITY HALL,

a very handsome building, 485 feet in length, and built in adaptation of the modern French style, with lofty mansard roof and central pavilion. All the municipal offices are in this building. The Recorder's Court and Police Office are in the basement. Adjoining this is the

COURT HOUSE,

built of Montreal limestone after the Grecian style of architecture, and second to few buildings in the city. The most striking feature is its large Ionic portico. The front is divided into five compartments, the wings advancing somewhat less than the centre, so as to give the facade an artistic prominence, and to free the building from that monotony which marked the earlier public buildings of the city. These buildings flank

which
with a



early da
that dur
celebrate
Chase, th
war, and
in Montr
Goin

facing Pl
bold relie
reached.
America,
of it were
completed
The pile w

JACQUES CARTIER SQUARE,

which extends to the steamboat landing, and is ornamented with a statue of Nelson. On the east side of the square,



facing the City Hall, are the old buildings known as the Chateau de Ramezay, (now a historical museum and library) venerable for their historical association, erected in 1722,

CHATEAU DE RAMEZAY.

and which in early days served as a Government House. Here it was that during the occupation of the city by the Americans the celebrated Benjamin Franklin, Charles Carroll and Samuel Chase, the commissioners of Congress, held their councils of war, and beneath its roof the first printing press ever used in Montreal was set up to print the manifestoes.

Going westward from this a short distance the

CHURCH OF NOTRE DAME,

facings Place d'Armes Square, whose towers are seen in such bold relief as we approached the city from the water, is reached. This is the largest completed edifice of the kind in America, except the Cathedral of Mexico; the foundations of it were laid in 1672, and a church, on the present site, completed in 1678. In 1829 it was opened for public worship. The pile was intended to be representative of its namesake,

Notre Dame de Paris. Its towers are 227 feet in height, and contain a peal of eleven bells, unrivalled on this continent. The "Gros Bourdon" of the western tower is numbered among the five heaviest bells in the world. It weighs 24,780 pounds, is six feet high, and at its mouth measures eight feet



NOTRE DAME CHURCH.

seven inches in diameter. The nave of the church, including the sanctuary, is 220 feet in length, nearly 80 feet in height, 69 in width, exclusive of the side aisles, which measure $25\frac{1}{2}$ feet each, and the walls are five feet thick. The church will

hold
are us

I
stands
trial, s

O
thus :
Dulhun
whom t

A
of anoth
"In 16
founder

Tha



THI

fine retail s
that of The
the whole b
is the larges
ment. after

TIDE.

n height, and
his continent.
is numbered
weighs 24,780
ures eight feet



sh, including
et in height,
measure 25 1/2
e church will

hold 12,000, and on extraordinary occasions, when chairs are used, 15,000 persons.

In Place d'Armes immediately opposite the cathedral stands the monument of Maisonneuve, the founder of Montreal, erected by the citizens in 1895.

On the eastern corner of the square is a tablet reading thus: "In 1675, here lived Daniel de Gresolon, Sieur Dulhut, one of the explorers of the Upper Mississippi, after whom the city of Duluth was named."

A little further east, is the site of the house of the founder of another American city, distinguished by a tablet reading: "In 1694, here stood the house of the La Mothe Cadillac, the founder of Detroit."

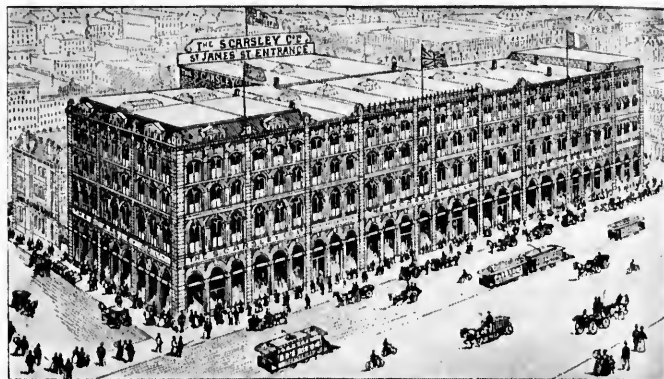
That venerable pile of buildings next Notre Dame Church



is the headquarters of the Seminary, the seigneurs of Montreal, one of the wealthiest bodies to be found anywhere. After this we pass through a number of

THE OLD SEMINARY BUILDINGS.
fine retail shops on both sides of the street, the largest being that of The S. Carsley Company, Limited, which occupies the whole block from St. Peter street to St. John street and is the largest Departmental store in Montreal. This establishment, after an experience of twenty-six years, is a splendid

example of the application of modern common sense business principles to the successful conduct of commercial enterprise.



THE S. CARSLEY CO., LTD., DEPARTMENTAL STORE.

The store is a regular bee-hive of industry with its three score departments and its hundreds of clerks, and from appearances almost everything is kept for sale. To the tourist a visit through the establishment will prove an interesting one as it will afford a view and study of Canadian purchasing and shopping life rarely met with.

A little further on, McGill St., a broad thoroughfare extending from the landing place of the upper river steamers to Victoria Square is reached.

A short distance up McGill street bordering the square is

ST. JAMES STREET,

which starts at the Court House, where it joins Notre Dame street, and runs westerly parallel with it.

Immediately adjoining the Court House and facing this street is a quaint, old-fashioned stone building formerly

IDE.

use business
enterprise.



STORE.

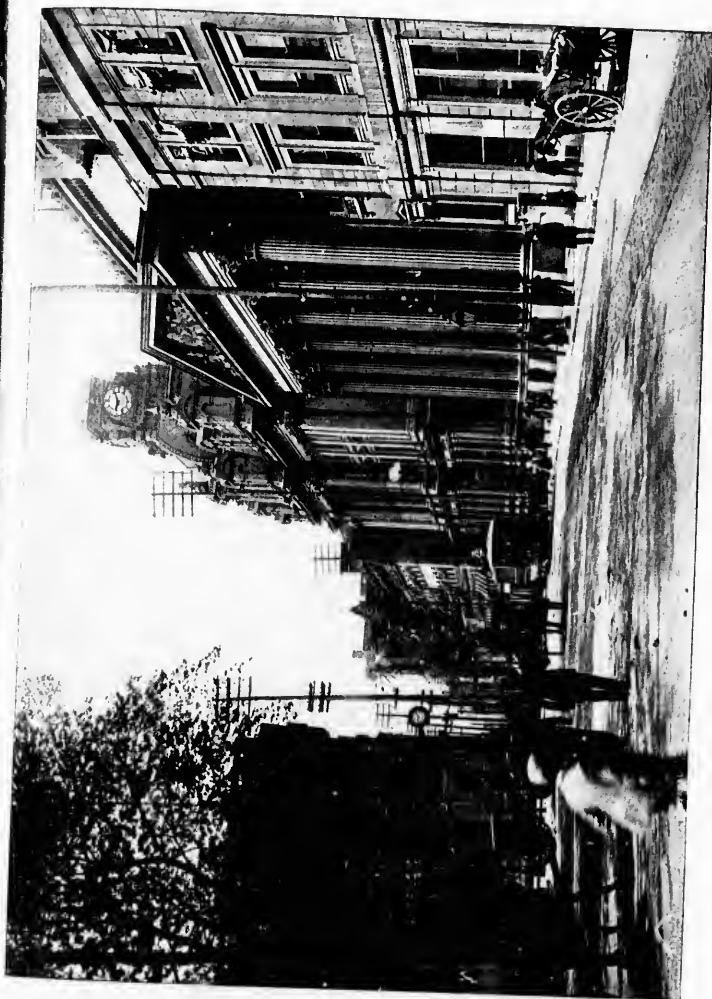
with its three
, and from
ale. To the
ve an inter-
of Canadian

thoroughfare
over steamers

the square is

Notre Dame

and facing this
ing formerly



ST. JAMES STREET.

known as the St. Gabriel's Presbyterian Church. This is the oldest Protestant church standing in Montreal, but the congregation has long since acquired more modern quarters on St. Catherine Street in the upper part of the city.

On our way west along St. James St. we come to St. Lawrence Main St., a handsomely built and well paved thoroughfare, which is lined with fine retail shops.

Returning to St. James St., we pass the Place d'Armes framed in, as it were, by the Corinthian portico of the Bank of Montreal, the Ionic colonnade of the Imperial Building, and the towers of Notre Dame.

On the left hand of the square are lofty sandstone buildings. This row is a pretty piece of street architecture. On the right hand side the Jacques Cartier Bank, and at the corner the peculiar architecture of the New York Life building towers up in its handsome dress of brown sandstone.



THE BANK OF MONTREAL.

The Bank of Montreal, built in the Corinthian style of

archi
fect,
entran
cut-st
ture o
being
8 feet
tion o
with t
group
John S
M
which
being c
France

Ac
and St.
of Mon
architec
a large

The
Navier.
compos

A
St. Jame
largest
referred
on this s
handson
St. Jame

The
Peter str
andston

This is the
but the con-
quarters on

come to St.
well paved
os.

ace d'Armes
of the Bank of
uilding, and

dstone build-
architecture.
x, and at the
k Life build-
ndstone.



nian style of

architecture, has a frontage on St. James street of over 100 feet, and extends to Fortification lane in the rear. The entrance is by a portico, supported by immense columns of cut-stone. These are surmounted by a pediment the sculpture on which is 52 feet long, and weighs over 25 tons, there being over twenty different pieces. The figures are colossal, 8 feet in height for a human figure, and placed at an elevation of 50 feet from the ground. The arms of the bank, with the motto "Concordia Salus," forms the centre of the group. The sculpture is in Binny stone, executed by Mr. John Steel, R. S. A., Her Majesty's sculptor in Scotland.

Montrealers may well be proud of the Bank of Montreal, which is the third largest banking institution in the world, being only exceeded by the Bank of England and the Bank of France.

Adjoining is the Post Office, on the corner of St. James and St. Francois Xavier streets. The building is constructed of Montreal greystone and cost about \$800,000. The style of architecture is the modern Italian. The Central tower contains a large illuminated clock, with immense dial plate.

The Bank of British North America, west of St. Francois Xavier street, is built entirely of cut-stone, and is of the composite style of architecture.

A few doors west on the south side of the street, is the St. James street entrance of The S. Carsley Co., Ltd., the largest Dry Goods Store in Montreal, which is elsewhere referred to. They have recently extended their representation on this street by two large new stores, which will give them handsome frontages on three of Montreal's leading streets, St. James, Notre Dame and St. Peter.

The Molson's Bank on the corner of St. James and St. Peter streets, is a magnificent building, built entirely of Ohio andstone. It is three stories in height, with a lofty basement.

The style of architecture is the Italian, and is highly ornamented. The main entrance is through a portico supported by highly-polished columns of Scotch granite.

The Merchant's Bank of Canada, said to be the finest building for commercial purposes in America, is situated on the corner of St. James and St. Peter streets. The general design is of modern Italian character, the basement being rusticated and faced with grey Halifax granite, while the rest of the building is built of Ohio sand-stone, with polished Peterhead red granite columns in the principal entrance.



VICTORIA SQUARE.

A short distance on are some of the handsomest shops in the city, chief amongst which are the well-equipped fancy goods and souvenir house of R. Hemsley, and the fur warehouse of John Henderson & Co.

At the intersection of McGill street with St. James is the very fine new sandstone building erected by the Bank of

Toronto
neatly
At the
statue
at the
Basin.

parallel
among
and Cr
in the c
conserv
with pl
utmost
choice c
On thi
" Patri
Facing
Chi

in size a
1812, th
square w
posed wa
But the
to a high
in the ol
fired the
with peak
graceful
chief glo
With the
no other
sively tre

ighly orna-
o supported
e the finest
situated on
The general
ment being
hile the rest
th polished
ntrance.



most shops
pped fancy
e fur ware-
ames is the
e Bank of

Toronto, and the open space fronting it is Victoria Square, neatly laid out, the centre being occupied by a large fountain. At the south end of this square is placed the beautiful bronze statue of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. McGill street begins at the south end of the square and runs down to the Canal Basin.

CRAIG STREET,

parallel to those mentioned, has several places of interest, amongst which is Viger Square at the junction of St. Denis and Craig sts. It contains three fountains, the largest one in the centre of the square. Close by this fountain is a neat conservatory which supplies the other squares of the city with plants. The grounds are beautifully laid out, and the utmost care and discrimination have been displayed in the choice of trees and shrubs, which are plentifully cultivated. On this square, a monument to Chenier, a leader of the "Patriots" in the rebellion of 1837 was recently erected. Facing it is Trinity (Episcopal) Church.

Chief among the public squares and gardens of Montreal in size and in historic association is the Champ de Mars. In 1812, the citadel or mound on the present site of Dalhousie square was demolished, and the earth of which it was composed was carried over and strewn upon the Champ de Mars. But the site and general outlines of the ground itself belong to a higher antiquity. The Champ was a scene of promenade in the old French days, and many is the golden sunset that fired the leafy branches of its Lombardy poplars, as beaux, with peaked hats and purple doublets, sauntered under their graceful ranks in the company of short-skirted damsels. The chief glory of the Champ de Mars is its military history. With the single exception of the Plains of Abraham, there is no other piece of ground in America which has been successively trodden by the armies of so many different nations in

martial array. The Champ is immediately behind the Court House, and fronts Craig street ; opposite it is the Drill Hall and Armory of a number of the city volunteer corps.

The Board of Arts and Manufactures is a commission nominated by the Provincial Government for holding industrial exhibitions, carrying on schools of technical art, etc. It occupies the large building at the east end of the Champ de Mars, formerly occupied by the Geological Survey.

The building situated on the corner of Craig and Victoria square is one of the finest in the city. The style is the mediæval or decorated Gothic. The foundation and some four feet of the base is of Montreal limestone, but the superstructure is of Ohio sandstone. The building has one feature, distinguishing it from every other secular or ecclesiastico-secular structure in the city namely, a richly crocketed-spire, springing from a dwarf arcaded tower on the corner facing Craig street and Victoria square. The effect is striking and highly favorable. This was formerly occupied by the Y.M.C.A., which, however, not satisfied with the possession of so fine a building, has erected one on a grander scale on Dominion square, opposite the Windsor Hotel.

The street which bounds Victoria square on the west is Beaver Hall Hill, the main avenue from the fashionable residential part of the town to the business part. A short distance up its steep incline, at the junction of Lagauchetiere street, is a cluster of handsome stone churches of Gothic architecture : —St. Bartholomew's Reformed Episcopal ; with St. Andrew's, Presbyterian, facing it ; and on the opposite side of the street, the Unitarian Church of the Messiah, with St. Patrick's, Roman Catholic, almost adjoining.

DORCHESTER STREET,

the next main avenue of importance, contains several fine

church
Beaver
Colleg
Canada
staff of
which
foreign
the live
Moniqu
some st
style, w

one of th
the low
designed
Peter's a
of attract



churches. A short distance to the east, after mounting Beaver Hall Hill, near its conjunction with Bleury St., is the College of St. Mary's, largely attended by the youth of Canada and the United States. It is conducted by a large staff of Jesuit Fathers. Adjoining is the Church of the Gesu, which is beautifully frescoed and ornamented, the work of foreign artists principally, in which are delineated incidents in the lives of Christ and the apostles. At the corner of St. Monique and Dorechester sts. is St. Paul's Church, the handsomest Presbyterian church in the city, in the early English style, with a very striking tower.

DOMINION SQUARE,

one of the prettiest spots in the city is next reached, facing the lower part of which is the Cathedral of St. James, designed to reproduce on a smaller scale the points of St. Peter's at Rome. It is a magnificent edifice, and is a point of attraction to visitors. On the southern part of the square,



CATHEDRAL OF ST. JAMES.



DOMINION SQUARE.

a mo
Mac
corn
struc
Ry.,
and c
hands
copal
corner
buildi

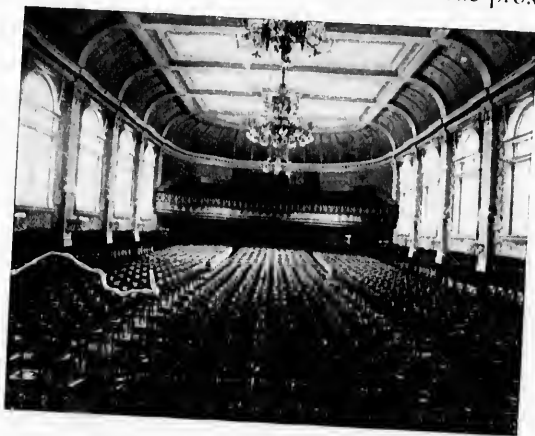
It
is inco
comm

Mount
makes it
within ea
the city.

a monument has been erected to the late Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, for many years Premier of Canada. At the lower corner of the square and Osborne St. is a handsome massive structure, the Windsor St. station of the Canadian Pacific Ry., from which trains leave for all parts of the United States and eastern and western Canada; opposite it is the large, handsome and symmetrical church of St. George's, Episcopalian, with interior decorated in very rich style. At the corner facing the St. James Cathedral is the handsome new building of the Y. M. C. A. previously mentioned.

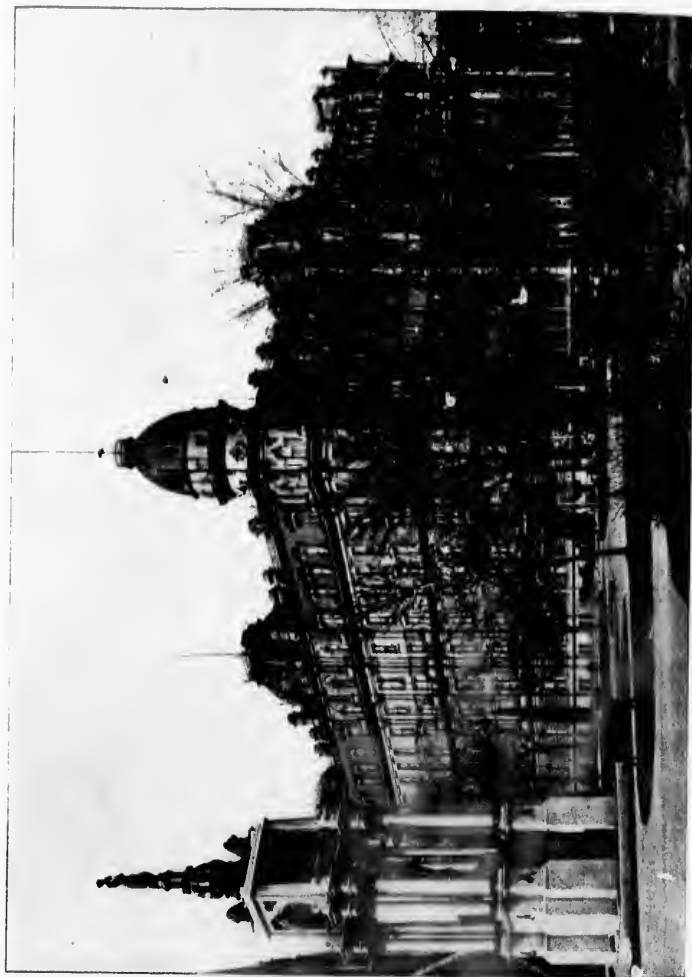
THE WINDSOR HOTEL.

It may be permissible to state that the Windsor Hotel is incomparably the best in the Dominion. Its airy and commanding site on Dominion Square, in close proximity to



THE MUSIC-HALL, WINDSOR HOTEL.

Mount Royal Park and the main avenue leading thereto, makes it a delightful place of summer residence, while it is within easy walking distance of the chief places of interest in the city.



WINDSOR HOTEL.



WINDSOR HOTEL DINING ROOM.

As one draws near the Windsor its immense proportions are apparent. Its great height and lateral dimensions make the buildings surrounding it appear very small indeed.

The main entrance, facing Dominion Square, is on Peel Street, which leads direct up to the famous Mount Royal Park. The hotel has accommodation for about 800 guests, and over one hundred and fifty of its rooms have bath-rooms attached.

As a safeguard against fire, it has been built with brick partitions dividing all its rooms, and a double patrol is employed for the protection of guests during the night; four wide staircases, indicated by red lamps, connect every corridor with the ground floor.

The table and attendance will be found unsurpassed anywhere on the continent.

The ladies' entrance of the hotel opens on Dorchester Street, and is protected from the rain and sun by a broad canopy, which stretches to the street. In close proximity to the entrance are the waiting-rooms for guests, and the ladies' reception-room, which is elaborately furnished and decorated in the richest style, and is undoubtedly one of the gems of the house. It is situated beneath the tower, and commands a view up and down Dorchester Street and across Dominion Square. The passenger elevator immediately adjoins.

One great feature of this hotel is, that there are no winding passages. Four roomy flights of stairs, in addition to the elevators, afford ample means of ascent and descent.

Above the sixth story is the observatory or look-out tower. It has two series of portholes or windows, the upper one being one hundred and thirty feet from the ground. Access can be had to the dome, where a height of one hundred and fifty feet is attained; the flagpole, which surmounts the dome, is forty-seven feet high.

The
opposite
ican Pres
terian ch
edifices.

founded i
and the cl
by numbe
long the c
solemn-loc
and stores



Y.M.C.A. BUILDING, DOMINION SQUARE.

The Dominion Square Methodist Church at the corner opposite the Windsor Hotel, on Dorchester St., and the American Presbyterian near Drummond street, with Crescent Presbyterian church, west of Drummond street, are large handsome edifices. Some distance on, near Guy street, is the celebrated

GREY NUNNERY,

founded in 1642. This structure covers an immense area, and the chapel and wards of the nunnery are annually visited by numbers of tourists. The old nunnery near the river, so long the centre of attraction from its quaint appearance and solemn-looking walls, has given way to beautiful warehouses and stores.

ST. CATHERINE STREET.

In the eastern part of this street, near the intersection of Colborne avenue, are the Kennels of the Montreal Hunt Club, the largest and best conducted hunting establishment in America. The hounds are from the best strains of the Old



GREY NUNNERY CHAPEL.

Country, and the live fox alone is hunted at the brilliant meets of the club in autumn and spring.

At the corner of St. Denis and St. Catherine streets are two notable churches, the large edifice of St. James, Roman Catholic, with convent adjoining, and that of Notre Dame

de J
tiful
Byz
inter
geni



Annunc
Virgin.

Near
is the Co
grounds,
population
street, is
copal Ch
faces St.
demy; th
chapel, th
beautifully

de Lourdes, in some respects the most remarkable and beautiful church in the city. The architecture of the latter is Byzantine and Renaissance, of the Venetian type, and the interior is frescoed beautifully by the brush of Bourassa, whose genius has given expression in painting to the doctrine of the



OLD MEN'S WARD, GREY NUNNERY.

Annunciation in a series of lovely scenes from the life of the Virgin.

Near the corner of St. Catherine and St. Urbain streets is the Commercial Academy—a handsome building in pretty grounds, which is largely attended by the youth of the French population. Facing it in the rear, and separated by Ontario street, is St. John's Church, where the Ritualists of the Episcopal Church worship. A long line of low brick buildings faces St. Catherine street, westward of the Commercial Academy; this is the Nazareth Asylum for the blind, and the chapel, though unpretentious from the exterior, is within beautifully ornamented with scenes by M. Bourassa, the

painter of the Notre Dame de Lourdes Church. Passing Bleury street, the new and handsome

ST. JAMES METHODIST CHURCH.

is reached, with its beautiful St. Catherine wheel over the entrance, built at a cost of \$300,000. The First Baptist Church and St. Gabriel's (Presbyterian) face each other a little farther on; and at the corner of Phillips square is the

ART GALLERY,

where there is a fine collection by native and foreign artists.

On the west side of Phillips Square is Christ Church



CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL.

Cathedral (Episcopalian), which in unity of design and symmetry of proportion surpasses anything of its kind on

IDE.

eh. Passing

heel over the
Baptist Church
other a little
e is the

oreign artists.

Christ Church



of design and
of its kind on

this continent. It is in the early English style, and is in the form of a Latin cross. The stone used is Montreal limestone, faced with white sandstone from Caen in Normandy. The Fullford Memorial at the side is very handsome, and in keeping with the architecture of the church.

THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

has a building a few doors below St. Catherine street, on University street, which bounds the Cathedral at the west end. It contains a good collection of objects, connected with Canadian history and the native race of Canada, as well as of general scientific interest.

At the head of University street, facing Pine ave., stands



ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL.

the Royal Victoria Hospital, the gift of two of Montreal's citizens, Lord Mount Stephen and Lord Stratheona and Mount Royal, who, with a view of commemorating the Queen's Jubilee, constructed and equipped this beautiful hospital, the city having provided the site.

As we go west on St. Catherine, there are several fine churches: Emmanuel Church, corner of Stanley street, Congregational, in the early English style, St. James the Apostle, Episcopalian, corner of Bishop street, and Douglas Methodist Church, corner of Chomedy.



MONTREAL COLLEGE.

This is the educational establishment of the Seminary of the Order of the Sulpicians, and original seigneurs of the Island of Montreal. It is a college for the education of youth and training of priests, and is very largely attended, both from Canada and the United



THE OLD TOWERS, MONTREAL COLLEGE.

State
ing,
the m

is a
lined
the ph
public
of it is
propo

A
and bu

and aff
the chie
and be



James Mc
aid of han

States. The old manor house of the seigniori is still standing, and near Sherbrooke street the two remaining towers of the mountain fort stand out.

SHERBROOKE STREET

is a broad, handsome street at the base of the mountain, lined with the residences of most of the wealthy citizens of the place. It has, however, several buildings and objects of public interest worthy of inspection. The extreme west end of it is marked by a pile of massive buildings of extensive proportions, described on the preceding page.

Amidst the residences of Sherbrooke street, the grounds and buildings of

MCGILL UNIVERSITY

and affiliated colleges occupy a conspicuous place. This is the chief University and teaching institution of the Province ; and beginning with a modest endowment of the founder,



MCGILL UNIVERSITY AND GROUNDS.

James McGill, of £30,000 in 1813, it has developed, by the aid of handsome donations from wealthy citizens of Montreal,

DE.

several line
ey street,
James the
d Douglas



e Seminary



COLLEGE.
l the United

into a most efficient centre of education. The buildings are substantial, without attempt at architectural effect, and comprise the medical school, laboratories, etc., at the north-east end ; class rooms and laboratories in the centre ; and at the west the Molson Convocation Hall, College Museum and Library. The Presbyterian, Methodist and Congregational bodies have theological colleges adjoining the grounds. The large and handsome building, fronting the college build-



MCGILL UNIVERSITY [OLD BUILDINGS].

ings to the left, is the Peter Redpath Museum of Natural History, the gift of that gentleman to the University ; while that on the right is the new Science and Technology buildings, gifts of that generous millionaire Sir W. C. Macdonald.

There are many pleasant drives in and around Montreal, the most popular being those around the Mountain and by the Lachine Road. For the former we take Bleury or St. Lawrence street, passing on our way a limestone structure

sum
a clo
build
cover
acres
passi
turns
to th
Royal
ing-pl
dead
Roma
adjoin
and is
road le
side of
drive u
entered
one. A
tained c
Cote de
or Ott
with its
meroush
lets, c
vents a
churches.
The dr
to Lach
will prove
the great
interest. T
Lower L
chine ro

buildings are and com-north-east and at the museum and gregational grounds. lege build-surmounted by a beautiful dome. This is the "Hotel Dieu," a cloister and hospital. The building with its enclosure covers an area of several acres. Immediately after passing the tollgate, a road turns to the left leading to the beautiful "Mount Royal Cemetery," the resting-place of the Protestant dead of Montreal. The Roman Catholic Cemetery adjoins the Mount Royal, and is approached by a road leading to the opposite side of the Mountain. The drive upon which we have entered is a very delightful one. A fine view is obtained of the country from Cote des Neiges, across the Island to the "Back River," or Ottawa,



WIND-MILL, LOWER LACHINE.

with its numerous hamlets, convents and churches.

The drive to Lachine will prove of the greatest interest. The Lower Lachine road



RELIC OF THE LASALLE HOUSE.

leads along the banks of the St. Lawrence, passing the ruins of the Old Lasalle mansion, one of the relics of the Island, and during the drive there may be seen the steamer descending the rapids.



MOUNT ROYAL PARK DRIVE.

A VISIT TO THE VICTORIA BRIDGE

should be made at this point. The old tubular bridge was a wonderful structure,—the acme of bridge building in its day—and reflects as much credit on the successful builders as upon the original designers. The tube through which the trains passed rested upon twenty-four piers, and was about a mile and a quarter long. The piers are all at a distance of 242 feet, with the exception of the two centre piers, which are 330 feet; upon these rests the centre span, which is 60 feet above the summer level of the St. Lawrence.

The first stone was laid July 20, 1854, and the bridge was opened for traffic Dec. 17, 1859.

The bridge is approached by two massive embankments, the one on the Montreal side being 1,200 feet, and that on south shore 800 feet in length; which together, including the abutments, make the total length of the bridge 9,084 feet, or a mile and three-quarters nearly, constructed at a cost of \$7,000,000.

The march of progress has reached this old land-mark, and the tubular portion of the bridge has been replaced by a modern open bridge with double tracks and accommodation for tramcars, carriages and pedestrians, which certainly will prove a great convenience to residents on both sides of the river, and is now called the Victoria Jubilee Bridge.

We shall now leave Montreal and proceed to Quebec, taking as our conveyance the popular Richelieu & Ontario Navigation Company's Mail Line. The two splendid vessels the "Montreal" and the "Quebec" make a trip between Montreal and Quebec every night, during the time that navigation is open. Any traveller preferring the land route can take the Canadian Pacific Ry. (from Dalhousie Station), which runs along the north shore of the St. Lawrence directly into Quebec; or the Grand Trunk Railway, and arrive at Point Levis opposite "the Ancient Capital," whence a steam ferry will soon convey them across the river; or by the Grand Trunk to Sherbrooke, thence by the picturesque Quebec Central Railway; or by the Interecolonial Railway. To many, however, the most agreeable route is that selected by us for description. We shall, therefore, go on board the "Montreal" or "Quebec," take a stateroom, and be landed early next morning at one of the quays of Quebec.

The scenery on this part of the route is not striking, we shall therefore content ourselves with briefly noticing the principal points, many of which our vessel will pass while probably we ourselves are enjoying a refreshing sleep. As we steam out of the wharf, we pass by the shores of the Island of St. Helen's, so called after the beautiful wife of Champlain, the first Governor of Canada and the founder of Quebec. Just below the Island is the village of Longueuil, a favorite summer resort of the citizens of Montreal.

SOREL,

or William Henry, is situated at the mouth of the Richelieu, the outlet of Lake Champlain into the St. Lawrence. It occupies the site of a fort built by the Marquis de Tracy in 1665, and was for many years the summer residence of the English Governors of Canada, and here Queen Victoria's father at one time resided. The population is about 5,000.

Immediately below Sorel, the river widens into a lake called

ST. PETER,

which is about 35 miles in length and about 10 miles in width. It is very shallow, except in a narrow channel which has been excavated for the ocean steamers and sailing vessels of very large tonnage coming up to Montreal during the summer season.

In calm weather it is pleasant sailing over its waters, but, owing to its shallowness, a strong wind causes its waves to rise tempestuously, and many wrecks, principally of rafts, take place every year.

We now touch at the half-way port of

THREE RIVERS,

situated at the confluence of the rivers St. Maurice and St. Lawrence, ninety miles below Montreal, and the same distance above Quebec. It is one of the oldest settled towns in Canada, having been founded in 1618. It is well laid out, and contains many good buildings, among which are the Court House, the Jail, the Roman Catholic Church, the Ursuline Convent, and the English and Methodist Churches. The celebrated St. Maurice Forges, situated near the town, have been in operation for more than a century. The population is about 9,000.

BATISCAN,

a village of little importance, is the last stopping-place before reaching Quebec. Seven miles above Quebec, we pass the mouth of the Chaudiere river. A short distance from its entrance are situated the Chaudiere Falls. The Falls are very beautiful and romantic, and are annually visited by large numbers of tourists. The river at this point is about four hundred feet wide, and the height of the Falls is one hundred and twenty-five feet. The course of the river is thickly studded with picturesque islands, covered with large trees, which add much to the beauty of the scenery.

In passing down the St. Lawrence, the country upon its banks presents a sameness in its general scenery, until we approach the vicinity of Quebec. The village and hamlets are decidedly French in character, and are generally made up of small buildings, the better class painted white, or white-washed, with red roofs. Prominent in the distance appear the tin-covered spires of the Catholic churches, which are all constructed in a style of architecture peculiar to that Church.

The rafts of timber afford a highly interesting feature on the river as the traveller passes along. On each a shed is built for raftsmen, some of whom rig out their huge, unwieldy craft with gay streamers, which flutter from the tops of the poles. Thus, when several of these rafts are grappled together, forming, as it were, a floating island of timber, the sight is extremely picturesque; and when the voices of those hardy sons of the forest and the stream join in some of their Canadian boat-songs, the wild music, borne by the breeze along the waters, has a charming effect. Many of these rafts may be seen lying in the coves at Quebec, ready to be shipped to the different parts of the world.

We now come within sight of the "Gibraltar" of America, as the fortified city we are approaching has been called.

QUEBEC.



CHAMPLAIN BREAK-NECK STEPS.

Upper Town limits the Citadel of Cape Diamond, which is the most formidable fortress in America. The Lower Town is built upon a narrow strip of land which runs



CHAMPLAIN STREET.

Quebec was founded by Champlain, in 1608, on the site of an Indian village, called Stadacona. It is the second city in the Province, and has a population of about 70,000. The form of the city is nearly that of a triangle, the Plains of Abraham forming the base, and the rivers St. Lawrence and St. Charles, the sides. It is divided into two parts — Upper and Lower Towns. The

Upper Town is strongly fortified, and includes within its

DE.

was founded
plain, in
the site of an
age, called

It is the
in the Prov-
as a popula-
out 70,000.
of the city
that of a
e Plains of
forming the
the rivers
see and St.
e sides. It
into two
Upper and
owns. The
es within its



at the base of the Cape, and of the high grounds upon which the Upper Town stands; and the suburbs of St. Roch's and St. John's extend along the river St. Charles to the Plains of Abraham. Quebec was taken by the British and Colonial forces in 1629, but restored to France in 1722. It was finally captured by Wolfe in 1759, and together with all the French possessions in North America was ceded to Great Britain by the treaty of 1763.



The principal streets in Quebec, including the city and suburbs are the following: St. John Street, which extends from Fabrique street to St. John's Gate in the Upper Town and is occupied chiefly by retail stores; St. Louis Street, a handsome and well-built street, extending from the Place d'Armes to the old St. Louis Gate, and occupied principally by lawyers' offices and private dwellings. D'Auteuil street faces the Esplanade and the grounds where the military were

DE.

pon which
Roch's and
e Plains of
d Colonial
was finally
the French
Britain by

the city and
which extend
Upper Town
uis Street,
m the Place
I principall
uteuil stree
military wer

SOREL.



LAKE ST. PETER.

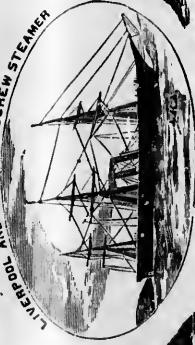
LENGTH 25 MILES
WIDTH 9

RIVER ST. FRANCIS

WRECK OF A RAFT ON LAKE ST. PETERS.



LIVERPOOL AND MONTREAL SCREW STEAMER



FOUR MILES

BECANCOUR.



THREE RIVERS

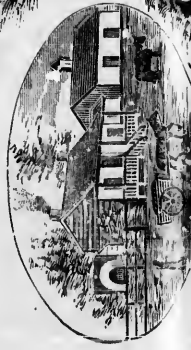
RIVER ST. MURICE

HEAD OF TIDE WATER
60 MILES FROM QUEBEC.
40 FROM THE ATLANTIC OCEAN.



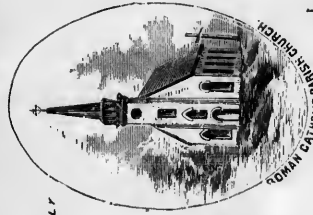
BECANCOUR.

HEAD OF TIDE WATER
80 MILES FROM QUEBEC
100 FROM THE ATLANTIC OCEAN.



FRENCH CANADIAN FARM HOUSE

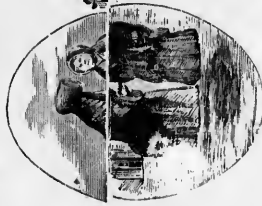
SAINTILLY



ST PIERRE

DECHELLONS

LOTHIER.
WATER NOT PERFECTLY SALT
FOR A DISTANCE
50 MILES BELOW QUEBEC



MON S.

ST ANTOINE

ST AUGUSTIN



CANADIAN ENFANT

POINT AUX TREMBLES

THREE RIVERS.

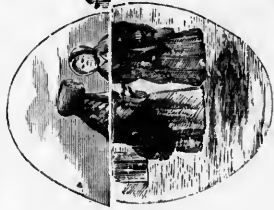
RIVER ST MURICE

CAUSAP

ST MARIE.

ST ANNE.

LOTHIER.
WATER NOT PERFECTLY SALT.
FOR A DISTANCE
30 MILES BELOW QUEBEC



NUNS.

ST. AUGUSTIN



ST. ANTOINE



LOUIS XVI

GRAND TRUNK R.R. PORTLAND
WHITE MOUNTAINS MONTREAL
AND TORONTO & W.

POINT LEVI.

BULL'S MONUMENT
HEAD OF ABRAMAM

CHARLES

ST. CHARLES

CITY OF QUEBEC

GULF AND RIVER NAVIGATION.
UPWARDS OF 700 MILES FROM
MONTREAL.

ENGRAVED BY
James Lawson.
MONTREAL.

DRAWN BY ALFRED R. WAUD.
BOSTON U.S.

J. B. LAIBERTE

GULF AND RIVER NAVIGATION.

UPWARDS OF TWO MILES FROM

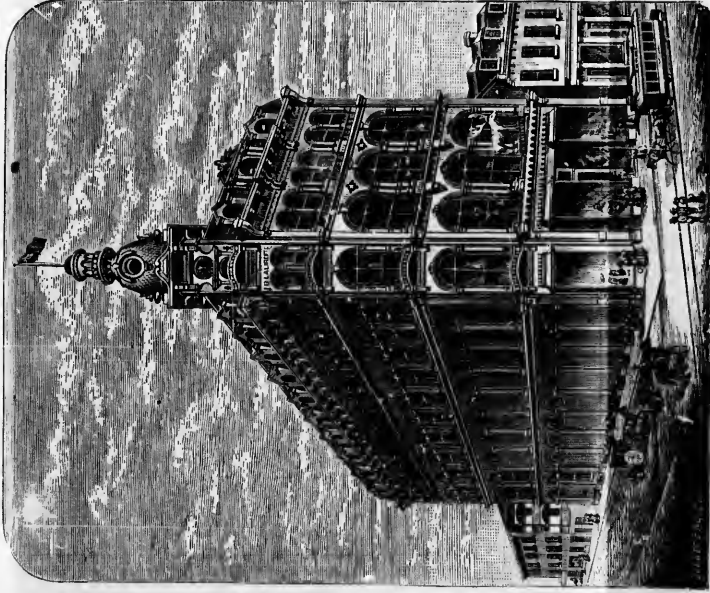
ENGRAVED BY
JAMES LAWSON.
MONTREAL.

QUEBEC TO THE ATLANTIC OCEAN

DRAWN BY ALFRED R. WAUD.
BOSTON U.S.

J. B. LALIBERTE,

145 St. Joseph St., QUEBEC.



The Largest Manufacturer of **„FURS.“**

IN CANADA.

... TOURISTS are cordially invited to call and inspect our Stock of

Ladies' and Gents' Furs, Seal Sacques, Fur-Lined Overcoats, Fancy Fur Rags and Robes, Artistically Mounted Skins, Indian Curiosities and other Specialties

TELL YOUR DRIVER TO SHOW YOU OUR ESTABLISHMENT.

dr
Gra
leac
stre
stre
vate
St.
whic

panies,
The
esting o
fortificati
The
Upper T
with whic
eight pou

drilled, and is an elegant street, mostly of private dwellings; Grande Allee on St. Louis road, outside St. Louis Gate, and leading to the Plains of Abraham, is a pleasant and beautiful street on which are many elegant villa residences; St. John street without is also a fine street occupied by shops and private dwellings. The principal street in the Lower Town is St. Peter, on which, and on the wharves and small streets which branch from it, most of the banks, insurance com-



panies, and merchants' offices are situated.

The Citadel, on Cape Diamond, is one of the most interesting objects to visitors. The area embraced within the fortifications of the Citadel is more than forty acres.

The line of fortification, enclosing the Citadel and the Upper Town, is nearly three miles in length, and the guns with which they are mounted are mostly thirty-two and forty-eight pounders. Until the past few years there were five

gates to the city, three of which, Prescott, Palace and Hope gates, communicated with the Lower Town, and two of which, St. Louis and St. John's gates, communicated with the



NEW ST. LOUIS GATE.

suburbs of the same name. About three-quarters of a mile from the city are four Martello Towers, fronting the Plains of Abraham, and intended to impede the advance of an enemy in that direction.

Dufferin Terrace, in Upper Town, is a promenade built out from the edge of the rock on which the town is built, extending for a quarter of a mile to the base of the Citadel, making it the longest place of the kind anywhere. It occupies the site of the old castle of St. Louis, which was burned in 1834; it was erected by a nobleman whose name it bears. It was opened in its present form on June 10, 1879, by the Princess Louise, its former title of Durham Terrace being changed to the present one.

As
Fronte
nearly
is perha
parable
It is bui
course m
structure
window
than 175
from two
thy of its
appointm
world

place and Hope
and two of which,
created with the



quarters of a mile
ing the Plains
nce of an enemy

promenade built
town is built.
se of the Citadel
here. It occu-
ich was built
name it bears.
o, 1870, by the
Terrace being



At its eastern end is erected the magnificent Chateau Frontenac hotel, in which Montreal capitalists have invested nearly \$1,000,000. Its site, overlooking the St. Lawrence, is perhaps the grandest on the continent, affording an incomparable view of the picturesque and historic surroundings. It is built after the style of the chateaux of Old France, of course modified to meet modern requirements. The stately structure is seven stories high, and is so planned that every window affords a charming outlook. It contains no fewer than 175 sleeping apartments, either single or in suites of from two to eight, as may be required. The Chateau is worthy of its grand site, and in the magnificence of its luxurious appointments finds no rival in Canada, and very few in the world.

The Public Garden fronts on Des Carrieres Street, Upper Town, and contains a fine monument, which was erected to the memory of Wolfe and Montcalm in 1827. The height of this monument is 65 feet, its design is chaste and beautiful, and no stranger should leave Quebec without visiting it.

The Place d'Armes is an open piece of ground around which the new Chateau Frontenac, the Government offices, the English Cathedral, and the old Court House are situated.

The Esplanade is a beautiful piece of ground, situated between D'Auteuil street and the ramparts.



MONTCALM MONUMENT.



A QUEBEC CARRIAGE.

The Basilica or Roman Catholic Cathedral, which fronts on the Upper Town market-place, is a very large and commodious building, but with no great pretensions to architecture. It was founded in 1606 by Bishop Laval, and being destroyed at the capture by Wolfe, was rebuilt as it is

St. Roch
will seat
in this ch
The
Square, I
city. It
comfortab

TIDE.

Street, Upper
was erected to

UMENT.

, which fronts
Upper Town
-place, is a
large and com-
-s building.
with no great
ions to archi-
e. It was
d in 1606 by
Laval, and
destroyed at
ure by Wolfe.
built as it is

now. The interior is handsomely fitted up, and has several fine paintings by the old masters, which are well worthy of inspection. The church will seat 4,000 persons. It has a good organ.

St. Patrick's Church on St. Helen Street, Upper Town, is a neat and comfortable building, and is capable of seating about 3,000 persons.



UPPER-TOWN MARKET.

St. Roch's Church, on St. Joseph and Church streets, in St. Roch's suburbs, is a large and commodious building, and will seat 4,000 persons. There are several good paintings in this church.

The Church of Notre Dame des Victoires, in the Market Square, Lower Town, is one of the oldest buildings in the city. It has no pretensions to architectural beauty, but is comfortably fitted up, and will seat over 2,000 persons.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES.

The English Cathedral is situated between Garden street, St. Ann street, and the Place d'Armes, Upper Town, and is a handsome edifice, 135 by 75 feet, and will seat between 3,000 and 4,000 persons. This church, which was erected in 1804, has a good organ and is neatly fitted up.

Trinity Church, Episcopal, situated on St. Nicholas street, Upper Town, is a neat cut stone building, erected in 1824. It is 74 by 48 feet, and the interior is handsomely decorated.

St. Andrew's Church, in connection with the Church of Scotland, is situated on St. Ann street, Upper Town. The interior is well fitted up, and will seat 1,300 persons.

St. John's Free Scotch Church is situated on Francis street, Upper Town. It is a neat, plain structure, and will seat about 600 persons.

The Wesleyan Chapel, on St. Stanislaus street, is a handsome gothic building, erected in 1850. The interior is well fitted up, and it has a good organ. It will seat over 1,000 persons.

The Congregational Church on Palace street, Upper Town, is a neat building of cut stone, erected in 1841, and will seat about 800 persons.

The Baptist Church, on St. Ann street, Upper Town, is a neat stone building, and will accommodate 450 persons.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

The other principal buildings worthy of notice are:—The new Parliament and Departmental Buildings on the Grande Allee on high ground outside the St. Louis Gate. They are of grey stone, and present an imposing appearance.

The Hotel Dieu hospital and church, which front on Palace Street, Upper Town, and connected with the cemetery and garden, cover an area of about ten acres. The

build
beds
massi
painti
T
in St.
are a
adapte
T
Town,
here to
to the
La
the Ra
massive
have a
Picture
Th
building
their res
Mo
streets, i
of the H
dian His
The
River St
grants, a
was erect
about 400
The
half miles
ed in a pa

Garden street, Upper Town, and is well seated between the two. It was erected in 1841.

St. Nicholas, erected in 1841, is handsomely decorated.

The Church of St. Roch, in Upper Town. The interior is well seated over the altar.

St. Francis, and will seat over 1000 persons.

St. Louis, is a fine building. The interior is well seated over the altar.

St. Louis, Upper Town, is a fine building, and will seat over 1000 persons.

St. Louis, Upper Town, is a fine building, and will seat over 1000 persons.

St. Louis, Upper Town, is a fine building, and will seat over 1000 persons.

buildings are spacious and substantial, and the hospital has beds for about sixty sick persons.

The Seminary Buildings, adjoining the Cathedral, are massive, quaint and interesting. The chapel has some fine paintings.

The General Hospital is situated on River St. Charles, in St. Roch's ward. The hospital, convent and church are a handsome quadrangular pile of stone buildings, well adapted to the purpose for which they are designed.

The Ursuline Convent, situated on Garden street, Upper Town, was founded in 1641. A number of fine paintings are here to be seen, and application for admission should be made to the Lady Superioress.

Laval University is between the Seminary Gardens and the Ramparts, Upper Town. The buildings, which are of massive grey stone, form three sides of a quadrangle, and have a fine garden in the rear. The Museum, Library and Picture Gallery are worthy of notice.

The Court House and the City Hall are substantial stone buildings, situated on St. Louis street, and well adapted to their respective purposes.

Morrin College, at the corner of Ann and St. Stanislaus streets, is a Protestant institution, and contains the libraries of the Historical Society, a rare collection relating to Canadian History.

The Marine Hospital, situated in St. Roch's ward, on River St. Charles, is intended for the use of sailors and emigrants, and is a beautiful stone building of four stories. It was erected at the cost of £15,000, and will accommodate about 400 patients.

The Lunatic Asylum is situated at Beauport, two and a half miles from Quebec, and is an extensive building enclosed in a park of some 200 acres.

The Music Hall is a handsome cut stone edifice, situated on St. Louis street, Upper Town.

As the seat of French power in America, until 1759, the great fortress of English rule in British America, and the key of the St. Lawrence—Quebec must ever possess interest of no ordinary character for well-informed tourists. Living is comparatively cheap, and hotel accommodation equal to Montreal in every respect.

A city crowning the summit of a lofty cape must necessarily be difficult of access; and when it is remembered how irregular is the plateau on which it stands, having yet for thoroughfares the identical Indian paths of Stadacona or the narrow avenues and approaches of its first settlers in 1608, it would be vain to hope for regularity, breadth and beauty in streets such as modern cities can glory in. It is yet in its



WOLF'S MONUMENT.

leading features a city of the 17th century—a quaint, curious, drowsy, but healthy location for human beings; a cheap place of abode. If you like a crenelated fort with loopholes, grim-looking old guns, pyramids of shot and shell, such is the spectacle high up in the skies in the airy locality called the Upper Town. Some hundred feet below it appears a crowded mart of commerce, with vast beaches, where rafts and timber innumerable rest in safety a few feet from where a whole fleet of Great

his par
Price's
up the
English
ber, 175
being g
them fro
possibly
French p
English,

office, situated

until 1759, the
and the key
interest of no

Living is
on equal to

must neces-
sarily how
aving yet for
aona or the
lers in 1608,
a and beauty
t is yet in its
s a city of the
a quaint,
e, but healthy
man beings: a
abode. If you
ed fort with
n-looking old
s of shot and

the spectacle
skies in the
lled the Up-
ome hundred
appears a
of commerce,
ches, where
innumerable
few feet from
fleet of Great

Easterns might float securely on the waters of the famed river. On the Plains of Abraham stands Wolfe's monument close to the spot where the immortal hero expired and near to the well from which water was procured to moisten



ST. FOY ROAD.

his parched lips. A few minutes more bring one to Mr. Price's villa, Wolffield, where may be seen the rugged path up the St. Denis burn, by which the Highlanders and the English soldiers gained a footing above, on the 13th September, 1759, destined to revolutionize the new world, the British being guided by a French prisoner of war, brought with them from England (Denis de Vitre, an old Quebecker), or possibly by Major Stobo, who had, in 1758, escaped from a French prison in Quebec, and returned to his countrymen, the English, accompanying Saunders' fleet to Quebec.

The tourist next drives past Thornhill, Sir Francis Hincks' old home, when Premier under Lord Elgin. Opposite appears the leafy glade of Spencer Wood, so grateful a summer retreat that my lord used to say: "There he not only loved to live, but would like to rest his bones." Next comes Spencer Grange, then Woodfield, the beautiful homestead of the Hon. Wm. Sheppard in 1840, and of the late James Gibb for many years after. Then follows lovely Benmore, Col. Rhodes' country seat Clermont, Beauvoir, Kilmarnock, Cataraqui, Kelgraston, Kirk-Ella, Meadow Bank, etc., until after a nine miles' drive Redelyffe closes the rural landscape. Redelyffe is on the top of Cap Rouge, where many indications yet mark the spot where Roberval's ephemeral colony wintered as far back as 1541. The visitor can now return to the city by the same road, or select the St. Foy road skirting the classic heights where General Murray, six months after the first battle of the Plains, lost the second, 28th April, 1760—the St. Foy Church was then occupied by the British soldiers. Next comes Holland House, Montgomery's headquarters in 1775, behind which is "Holland Tree," overshadowing as of yore the graves of the Hollands.

The tourist shortly after observes the iron pillar, surmounted by a bronze statue of Bellona, presented in 1855 by Prince Napoleon Bonaparte, intended to commemorate this fierce struggle.

In close proximity appear the bright *parterres* or umbrageous groves of Bellevue, Hamwood, Bijou, Westfield, and Sans Bruit, the dark gothic arches of Findlay Asylum, and the traveller re-enters by St. John suburbs, with the broad basin of the St. Charles and the pretty Island of Orleans staring him in the face. Drive down next to see Montmorenci Falls, and the little room which the Duke of Kent, Queen Victoria's father, occupied in 1791. A trip to the

Island
costs
Cross
behe
the n
Beau
at Ch
Voln
roma
Rosa
my fr
on the
surely
hind
priatel
evenin
of the
paring

Here a
Lake S
Snow
Thomas
Burns,
bec, wit
to catch
Joseph a

thirteen
turesque

Sir Francis
in. Opposite
teful a sum-
he not only
Next comes
homestead of
James Gibb
nmore, Col.
Kilmarnock,
k, etc., until
l landscape.
many indi-
ephemeral
tor can now
St. Foy road
, six months
28th April,
the British
nery's head-
, "overshad-

pillar, sur-
d in 1855 by
emorate this

erres or um-
, Westfield,
day Asylum,
os, with the
ad of Orleans
ee Montmo-
ke of Kent,
trip to the

Island of Orleans, in the ferry, will also repay the trouble; it costs very little and half an hour of brisk steaming will do it. Cross to St. Joseph de Levis, per ferry steamer, and go and behold the most complete, the most formidable as to plan, the most modern earthworks in the world. Drive to Lake Beauport, to luxuriate on its red trout, then to the Hermitage at Charlesbourg. Step into the Chateau Bigot; sit down like Volney, amidst the ruins of Palmyra, and meditate on the romantic though unhappy fate of dark-eyed Caroline, Bigot's Rosamond. You imagine you have seen everything; not so, my friend! tell your driver to let you out opposite Ringfield, on the Charlesbourg road, and the obliging proprietor will surely grant you leave to visit the extensive earthworks, behind his residence, raised by Montcalm in 1759—so appropriately called Ringfield; hurry back to town to spend the evening agreeably at the Morrin College, in the cosy rooms of the Literary and Historical Society, and retire early, preparing yourself for the great campaign of the morrow.

TO THE LAKES! TO THE LAKES!

Here are a few of them: Lake Calvaire at St. Augustin, Lake St. Joseph, Lac a la Truite, Lake Philippe, Lake Jaune, Snow Lake, Lac Blanc, Lac Sud-ouest, Lac Vincent, Lac Thomas, Lac Claire, Lac McKenzie, Lac Sagamite, Lac Burns, Lac Bonnet—all within a few hours drive from Quebec, with the exception of Snow Lake. It is not uncommon to catch trout weighing from 12 lbs. to 20 lbs. in Lake St. Joseph and Snow Lake during the winter months.

LAKE ST. CHARLES,

thirteen miles north-west of Quebec, is one of the most picturesque spots in Canada, and during the summer months is

frequently visited on account of its Arcadian beauty. There is a remarkable echo at the Lake which tarries some few seconds before repeating the sound uttered. It is then re-echoed, "as though the nymphs of the lake were summoning the dryads of the neighboring woods to join in their sport." To those that are fond of angling, the lake affords an ample supply of speckled trout.

THE FALLS OF MONTMORENCI.



In taking our departure from Quebec, and on our way down the river we pass this celebrated cascade. These Falls, which are situated in a beautiful nook of the river, are higher than those of Niagara, being more than two hundred and fifty feet, but they are very narrow — being only some fifty feet wide. This place is celebrated for its winter amusements. Dur-

ing the frosty weather, the spray from the falls accumulates to such an extent as to form a cone of some eighty feet high. There is also a second cone of inferior altitude called the "Ladies' Cone," and it is this of which visitors make the most use, as being less dangerous than the higher one. They

carry
feet
havi
slide
both
much
find t
gener
with a
spread
enjoy
cold,
the sy
purpos
ture de
kind o
very h
where
being t
bec is c
ruin fo
being a
foot in
the oth
formed
der and
ly be in

The
of Levis
in 1759,
ment of
Joseph d
wont to r

uty. There
es some few
is then re-
re summon-
oin in their
lake affords

king our de-
from Que-
on our way
ne river we
s celebrated
These Falls,
are situated
autiful nook
river, are
han those of
, being more
co hundred
y feet, but
e very nar-
being only
ty feet wide.
ace is cele-
or its winter
ents. Dur-
lls accumu-
e eighty feet
itude called
ors make the
r one. They

carry "toboggans" — long thin pieces of wood about 8 or 10 feet in length, by one foot in width, turned up in front, — and having arrived at the summit, place themselves on these and slide down with immense velocity. Ladies and gentlemen both enter with equal spirit into this amusement. It requires much skill to avoid being capsized, and sometimes people do find themselves at the bottom minus the toboggan. Visitors generally drive to this spot in sleighs, taking their provisions with them; and upon the pure white cloth which nature has spread out for them they partake of their dainty repast, and enjoy a most agreeable picnic. They do not feel in the least cold, as the exercise so thoroughly warms and invigorates the system. There are men and boys in attendance, for the purpose of bringing down strangers who may desire to venture down the icy mountain, and to those who can enjoy this kind of pleasure it is great sport. The drive to the Falls is very beautiful; the scenery on the road through Beauport, where the Provincial Lunatic Asylum is built, and back again, being full of interest. The distance of these falls from Quebec is eight miles. About two miles above the Falls is a certain formation on the river bank, called "Natural Steps," being a series of layers of the limestone rock, each about a foot in thickness, and for about half-a-mile receding one above the other, to the height of nearly 20 feet, as regular as if formed by the hand of man. They are a great object of wonder and curiosity, and being so near the Falls should certainly be included in the visit.

The visitor to Quebec should not fail to visit the Town of Lévis, on whose heights once encamped the English troops in 1759, and bombarded the city. Not long since an encampment of Indians was located at that place, now called St. Joseph de Lévis, and the citizens and strangers were then wont to make excursions to interview these dusky roamers.

In rear of the town of Levis are constructed three forts for the protection landwards of the position. They are of triangular formation, the base facing the city, and consisting simply of a wall, without any defence except the ditch, leaving it open to be battered by the guns of the Citadel in the event of occupation by an enemy. The two other sides are strongly loop-holed casements, protected by a glacis, and having loop-holed caponnières at the angles, to sweep the ditch, and which are reached by subterranean passages. The ditch all round the fort is 20 feet deep by about 40 feet in width, and is crossed at only one point by a drawbridge, which is removed at will. Each fort contains at least one large well, and has accommodation for about 400 men. These forts cost the English Government \$1,000,000.

Within a few miles from the town of Levis are the Falls of the Chaudiere, which by some are considered second only to Niagara. They are about 130 feet in height, and command from the beholder a sentiment of awe and wonder. The wild waters rush over the precipice with the same grandeur and magnificence as at Niagara and Montmorenci, and the deafening roar stuns, the first few moments, the mind of the most stolid spectator. Here is seen a breadth of water not existent at Montmorenci, and there is a grander stretch of scenery which, as it were, entrances the beholder.

Down the valley, in 1775, swarmed the brave Montgomery and his misled followers, and on the banks of this river they first looked upon the city which eventually proved their prison or their grave.

Near by is the Church of New Liverpool, famed for its beautiful frescoes. The return to the city by boat is fully recompensed by the delightful view which is afforded of all the prominent points of interest in the Old World City of Quebec.

THE LOWER ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

Having drawn toward the close of our visit to Quebec, we advise the tourist at once to make his arrangements for visiting that very popular resort, the Saguenay. For many years past, thousands of Canadians and Americans have wended their way to this famous river, and the results of their experience have been to make it still more popular. None who have been there but have resolved to repeat the trip the first time they could possibly do so; and to those who have not enjoyed this most lovely of all excursions, we would say in the language of Shakespeare, "stand not upon the order of your going, but go at once." All information concerning the means of transit can be ascertained at the hotel to which we took our *compagnons de voyage*; but in case they may neglect to attend to the important duty of seeking such requisite knowledge, we would say that during the season steamers run between Quebec and the Saguenay, leaving Quebec four times a week, on the arrival of the steamers from Montreal. These boats belong to the Richelieu & Ontario Navigation Company. They are elegantly fitted up for the comfort of passengers, and furnished with every convenience; indeed, there is nothing wanting to render the journey down the river most delightful. Once on board, and off, we find ourselves steaming away down stream at a good speed, and turning our eyes from the city we have just left, we see

THE ISLAND OF ORLEANS.

known in early days as the Isle of Bacchus, so called from the luxuriant growth of its wild grape vines. It is situated 9 miles below Quebec. It is 20 miles in length, and 6 miles in its greatest width. There are several villages scattered over its surface. Like the Island of Montreal, its soil is very

fertile. On the right, the top spires of the parish churches glitter in the sun like silver. These and the whitewashed farm houses are objects characteristic of the country of the habitant. As soon as the Island of Orleans is passed, Cape Tourment of the Laval Mountains is well seen. It rises to 2000 feet; on the highest elevation a cross was erected in 1616, replaced by a small chapel in 1870.

THE FALLS OF ST. ANNE.

Seventy miles below Quebec the River St. Anne empties into the St. Lawrence. About two miles from the village are the celebrated falls of the same name. At this point there is a solitary vale of rocks, almost a natural grotto, through the centre of which the stream rushes until it escapes by a narrow channel, and continues its course, rushing downward with ever-increasing velocity. The scene below the cataract is grand. Five miles below St. Anne's River we pass Grosse Isle, a spot which ever recalls sadness. Thousands who left their homes on the far off shores of Great Britain, with hearts full of the prospect of prosperity in the new world of America, have here found their last resting-place. In one single grave the bodies of about 6,000 Irish emigrants lie interred. Apart from these sad recollections, the "Quarantine" Island is a fair spot, and its scenery is very beautiful. At this point the river widens, and ere long has reached such a width as to render its shores almost invisible from the deck of our gallant vessel.

All along the route the river presents one continuous panorama of the wildest scenery, only second to the noble Saguenay River.

From Les Éboulements downwards, the majestic wall of mountains continues unbroken, until we reach the deep recess of

Th
a prim
possess



TIDE.

ish churches
whitewashed
country of the
passed, Cape
It rises to
as erected in

Anne empties
the village are
point there is
through the
s by a narrow
downward with
e cataract is
pass Grosse
lands who left
n, with hearts
d of America,
single grave
erred. Apart
Island is:
his point the
width as to
of our gallant

e continuous
to the nobl:

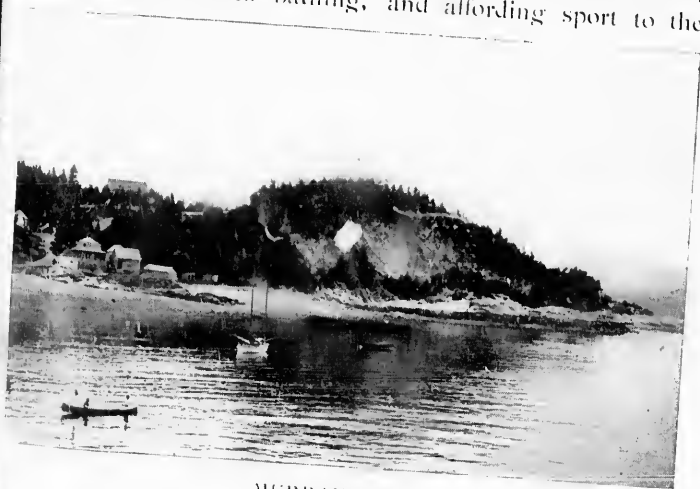
gestic wall of
ch the deep

MURRAY BAY.



WHARF AT MURRAY BAY.

This is a favorite summer resort, 90 miles from Quebec, a primitive settlement, resting among hills and mountains, possessing good sea bathing, and affording sport to the



MURRAY BAY.



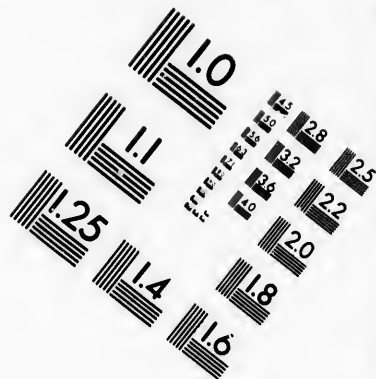
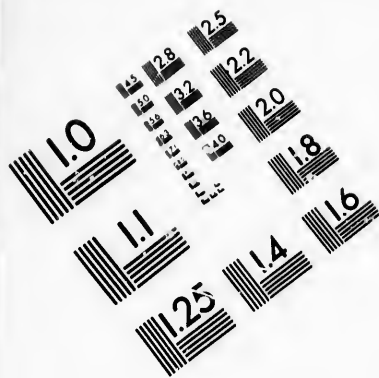
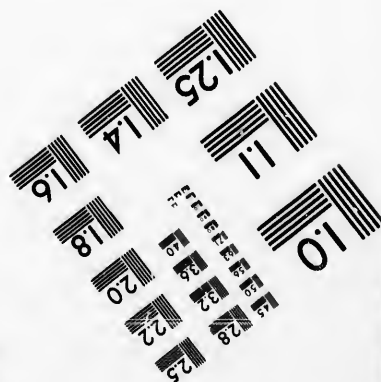
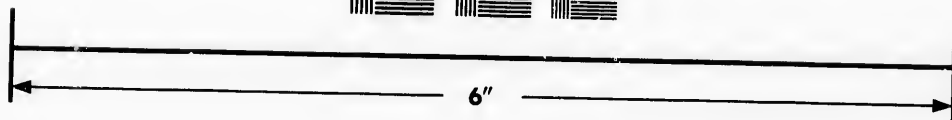
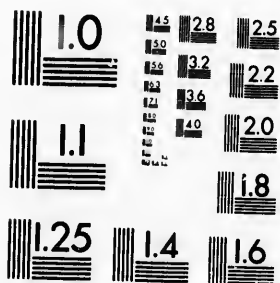


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36
40
45
50
56
63
71
80
90
100

01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

angler or rifleman. Here also is a valuable mineral spring, whose waters are highly recommended to invalids.

Some miles below Murray Bay,

THE PILGRIMS

are seen. They consist of a remarkable group of rocks which from their height are visible at a great distance, the "mirage" seeming constantly to dwell about them, due to refraction of the sun's rays, owing to the rocks being sparsely covered with vegetation. Steaming across the river,

RIVIERE DU LOUP

is reached. It is one of the favorite summer resorts, and whilst probably not as thronged as some, is frequented by many of the best families of both Montreal and Quebec. The site of the town of Fraserville (the name under which it is incorporated) is very beautiful; on a level plateau at considerable elevation it commands a most extended view of the St. Lawrence and the distant Laurentian mountains. The lover of Nature will enjoy the beautiful effect of a June or July sunset as seen from here—when the sea-like river lies calmly at his feet, reflecting the distant azure mountains just tipped with golden glory.

Connection is made here with the Intercolonial Railway. Tourists to or from the Atlantic States or Provinces, via Halifax or St. John, take leave of us here. Those desirous of visiting the far-famed watering-place of

CACOUNA

can, after an exceedingly pleasant drive of about six miles, bordering the sea-shore, find themselves in a fashionable resort containing numerous private seaside cottages.

mineral spring,
lids.

group of rocks
t distance, the
t them, due to
being sparsely
e river,

er resorts, and
frequented by
d Quebec. The
der which it is
eau at consid-
ed view of the
ountains. The
of a June or
-like river lies
mountains just

lonial Railway.
Provinces, via
ose desirous of

out six miles.
a fashionable
tages.



ON THE BEACH, CACOUNA.

Cacouna is the leading Canadian watering place situated on the Lower St. Lawrence, one hundred and twenty miles below Quebec, opposite the mouth of the far-famed Saguenay River and reached by the Richelieu & Ontario Navigation Steamers, (Saguenay Line) or the Intercolonial Railway. It is the seat of an old French parish, preserving the ancient customs of Old France. It is placed on an elevation above the sea and facing the west; having a beautiful evergreen slope to the salt water beaches. The St. Lawrence here is twenty miles wide with the bold Laurentian mountains forming the opposite shore which, with the remarkably pure air, produces most beautiful sunsets and is surrounded with lovely views as far as the eye can reach. The magnificent shade trees and groves; lawns, play-grounds and promenades; driving on the fine roads, inland or on shore, boating, sailing and fishing form some of its many attractions.

Members of the Royal Family and Governor-Generals have on many occasions patronized this place as well as some of the most prominent persons from the United States and Canada.

Its salubrity, elevation and average summer temperature, as well as salt sea breezes and balmy air, make it especially attractive. Many Southern and Western physicians prescribe a summer residence here to such of their patients as are subject to general debility and lassitude resulting from life in low latitudes. The late Dr. Campbell, of Montreal, in his lifetime Canada's leading physician, testified that after a careful observance of the effect upon his patients of the different watering places, both of the United States and of Canada, he was thoroughly convinced, that for convalescents Cacouna was immeasurably superior to all others. And he gave a practical illustration of his faith in Cacouna by erecting there the summer residence of his own family.

Sea bathing, one of the principal recreations, with a smooth and gentle sloping beach and no under tow with the tide, is made perfectly safe.



THE RACE TRACK, CACOUNA.

The Cacouna Golf Links are an attractive feature at this place for lovers of field sports.

The atmosphere is dry and temperature even, never preventing one from out-door pleasures, either from extreme cold or heat. A great point too, in favor of Cacouna, is the

absen
insec
the a



Th
HOT
modius
Dominio
of 240 f

TIDE.

temperature,
e it especially
ians prescribe
as are subject
om life in low
in his lifetime
careful observ-
rent watering
anada, he was
Cacouna was
ve a practical
ing there the
ations, with a
tow with the

feature at this

re even, never
r from extreme
Cacouna, is the

absence of any thing like fresh water marshes or annoying insects. The porosity of the shale rock and gravel soil causes the absorption of rain fall at once.

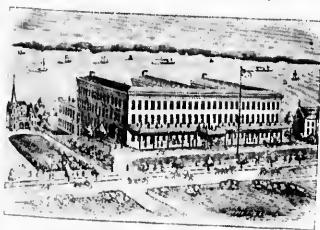
THE ST. LAWRENCE HALL.

(Mr. John Brennan, manager)



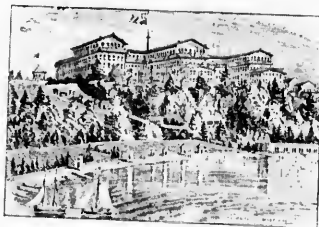
VIEW FROM ST. LAWRENCE HALL, CACOUNA.

This elegant and spacious Hotel, open for guests from June to September, has been so extended and improved that it is now one of the most com-



HOTEL FROM VILLAGE.

modious sea side hotels in the Dominion. It has a frontage of 240 feet with three wings



SEA VIEW OF THE HOTEL.

each 150 feet having spacious lawns between and overlooking the river St. Lawrence and accommodates five hundred guests. The bed-rooms are large, comfortable and well ventilated, several being en suite, while almost every room in the house commands a magnificent view of the river or surrounding country. It is supplied with billiard room, bowling alley, concert hall, and elegant parlors. Its extensive dining room is airy and well lighted. The cuisine is unsurpassed, being under the supervision of a competent French chef.

BAIE ST. PAUL.



BAIE ST. PAUL.

It is just a great cleft in the rocks, through which a torrent fed by cascades from the surrounding mountains pours an impetuous stream. The bay is flanked on the east by the lofty Cap aux Corbeaux, named from the hoarse croaking of the ravens that inhabit its wood crowned crest and inaccessible shelves. Their cries, carried far out on the river by the coming squall, have always been of ill omen to the sailors. The old habitants are more than half inclined to think this

and overlooking
hundred guests.
well ventilated,
m in the house
or surrounding
bowling alley,
re dining room
unpassed, being
nef.

gloomy cape, constantly enshrouded by clouds, the abode of demons.

There is, too, at Baie St. Paul a portion of the finger of Saint Anne, a relic which makes the church a place of renown. A number of earthquakes have taken place in this vicinity. In 1860, a very severe one occurred, and it is said that in 1791 peaks north of Baie St. Paul were in active eruption.

We now see

ISLE AUX COUDRES.

noted for its rich mineral mines, and so named from the hazel trees Cartier found there; it is one of the oldest French settlements, and in itself would furnish material for an article. It was here that, in 1759, Admiral Durell's squadron waited for the rest of Wolfe's expedition. The troops camped for two months on the island whose people had fled to the recesses of the hills behind Baie St. Paul.

We now steer across for the north shore; a tremendous chasm opens to view, black, forbidding, like the entrance to a world beneath the mountains.



We are at the mouth of the Saguenay. In a moment its weird fascination has seized you, and will hold you spell-bound, so long as you sail through the stillness that broods over the mountain shores which confine its deep black waters.

To the right of the entrance of this wonderful river is

TADOUSAC.

This is a very pleasant spot. There is a fine hotel here, owned and operated by the Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Company, and in connection with it are all kinds of sports for the amusement of visitors. Within 3 or 4 miles in the interior there are numerous small lakes abounding with trout, and between Tadousac and St. Etienne, on the Saguenay River, there is very good sea-trout fishing—free to all. Visitors can be supplied with boats and guides. The Steamboat Company's issue of tickets to the Saguenay affords ample time for tourists to lay over. Tickets are good for the season.

The bathing at this place is excellent. A large number of villas have been erected, including one built by Lord Dufferin, now owned by Sir R. Cameron, of New York.



THE OLD TADOUSAC CHURCH.

Tadousac is interesting from its having been from an early period the capital of the French settlements and one of the chief trading-posts. The great white hotel throws its shadows over the little two-hundred-year-old chapel of the Jesuits, which stands at the foot of its lawn, still preserved in all the simplicity of its time. Here are the ruins of a Jesuit establishment, and on this spot once stood the first stone

fine hotel here,
rio Navigation
ds of sports for
in the interior
with trout, and
guenay River.
l. Visitors can
boat Company's,
me for tourists

ent. A large
y one built by
of New York.
usac is interest-
n its having
om an early
e capital of the
ettlements and
he chief trad-
s. The great
otel throws its
over the little
dred-year-old
of the Jesuits,
stands at the
its lawn, still
d in all the
y of its time.
the ruins of a
establishment,
his spot once
e first stone

and mortar building ever erected in America, the home of Father Marquette, the explorer of the Mississippi. A cluster of pine trees over 200 years old has grown from the centre of these historical ruins.

But the scenery of Tadousac what words can do it justice! Mountain, flood and forest combine to make up one harmonious whole, grand beyond description.

The landing for Tadousac is made at l'Anse-a-l'Eau. This little place is noted as being one of the Government fish-breeding establishments, where you may see thousands of young salmon in all stages of development, from the ova to lively little fellows a couple of inches long ready to people the shallows of some reputed river; and you may watch hundreds of the parent fish swimming majestically round the pond at the outlet, or leaping in vain at the net-work barrier that separates them from freedom.

Getting aboard again we now steam up the far-famed River Saguenay, the most singular river in the world.

It is not a river with undulating banks and shelving shores and populous villages, nor a river precipitous on one side and rolling land on the other, formed by the washing away of the mountains for ages. This is not a river of that description; it is as if the mountain range in bygone days had been suddenly cleft asunder, leaving a rocky gulf 60 miles in length and hundreds of feet in depth.

In ascending the Saguenay for the first time the scale of its scenery is bewildering: everything is deceptive, till even a feeling of disappointment mingles with that of awe. Norwegian fiords are grander, and the Rhine is more picturesque, so the glib tourists say as they wonder at the impression which these seemingly low hills so evidently make upon all on board. But by degrees the immensity and majesty assert themselves. As an abrupt turn brings the steamer close in

shore, you realize that the other bank is a mile, aye two miles distant, and that the black band at the base of the mountains, which roll away one beyond the other, is in truth the shadowed face of a mighty cliff, rising sheer from the water's edge, like that which now towers nearly two thousand feet above you. There is an indescribable grandeur in the very monotony of the interminable succession of precipice and gorge, of lofty bluff and deep-hewn bay ; no mere monotony of outline, for every bend of the river changes the pictures in the majestic panorama of hills, water and sky, and every rock has its individuality ; but the overwhelming reiteration of the same grand theme with infinite variety of detail, till the senses are over-powered by the evidences of mighty force—force, which you know, as surely as you see those grim masses of syenite, split and rent by upheaval, seamed and scarred by icebergs, was once suddenly irresistibly active, but has now lain dormant for ages and ages. There is the inevitable sternness of the manifestation of great power, and this effect is heightened by the transparency of the atmosphere, which allows no softening of the clearcut lines, and heightens their bold sweep by intense shadows sharply defined. There is no rich foliage—forest fires have swept and blackened the hill tops ; a scanty growth of sombre firs and slender birches replace the lordly pines that once crowned the heights, and struggle for a foot-hold along the sides of the ravines and on the ledges of the cliffs, where the naked rock shows through the tops of trees. The rare signs of life only accentuate the lonely stillness. A few log-houses on an opportune ledge that overhangs a niche-like cove, a shoal of white sail in the distance, and a wary loon, whose mocking call echoes from the rocks,—what are they in the face of these hills which were made when “the springs of waters were seen and the foundations of the round world were discovered?”

ave two miles
the mountains,
ruth the shad-
om the water's
thousand feet
ur in the very
precipice and
ere monotony
the pictures in
ky, and every
ing reiteration
of detail, till
of mighty force
ee those grin-
l, seamed and
sistibly active,
There is the
at power, and
of the atmos-
cut lines, and
sharply defin-
ve swept and
ombre firs and
ee crowned the
e sides of the
he naked rock
gns of life only
houses on an
ove, a shoal of
those mocking
e face of these
f waters were
re discovered?"

Some writers describe the Saguenay as cold, dreary, inhuman, gloomy. Surely they never saw it with the light of the rising sun streaming through its gorges, gladdening its vast solitudes, dancing on the ripple of current, gleaming over the broad, calm bays, playing on the waterfalls that shine like silver threads among the dark-green firs, searching out the inmost recesses of the giant clefts, throwing warmth and color into grey syenite and sombre gneiss. Did they trace the reflection to Cape Eternity down through unfathomable depths, and then with bewildered eye follow the unbroken sweep of that calm profile upwards and upwards, till sight was led on past the clouds into the infinite? Had the triune majesty of Cape Trinity, stern, solemn, and mysterious, no other impression for them than one of gloom? Did these mountain walls not seem to them like lofty portals, guiding straight into the opal glory that lights the western sky at sunset? Throughout all this grandeur of lonely Nature in her wildest mood there comes a calm which tem-pers awe. You feel why the Poet-King found in the great rocks his imagery of security, and how truly he sang, "The mountains also shall bring peace."

CAPES ETERNITY AND TRINITY.

The first rises to a height of 1900 feet and the other to 1800. If the only recompense for a visit to the Saguenay was a sight of these stupendous promontories with Cape Trinity showing its triple steps leading up from the river, the cross and the statue of "The Holy Virgin" recently erected on the mountain, and the profile, we are sure no visitor would regret it.

The statue is built in three pieces of twelve feet each, making it in all 36 feet in height.

The steamers shut off steam when approaching these capes, and the captain shapes his course to give the passen-



CAPES TRINITY AND ETERNITY.

gers the best view. The echo produced by the blowing of the whistle or the firing of a gun is very fine.

After sixty miles of this overpowering ruggedness,

HA ! HA ! BAY

is reached. The fields and houses around Ha ! Ha ! Bay bring back a memory of civilization, not a very pronounced impression, for the little hamlets of St. Alphonse and St. Alexis, and the scattered cottages which are with difficulty distinguished from the gigantic boulders strewn along the slopes, seem lost in the vast amphitheatre. The story goes

reaching these
the passen



flowing of the

gedness,

Ha! Ha! Bay
y pronounced
nonse and St.
with difficulty
own along the
ne story goes

that the bay was named from the surprised laugh of the first French explorers, who, sailing as they thought straight up the river, found themselves in this huge cul-de-sac. The name is more apt to express the feeling of relief one experiences when the mountains recede for a space, and afford, as it were, license to speak with unabated breath.

There is good shooting to be had in the season, and the trout and salmon fishing is unsurpassed.



HA! HA! BAY.

The scenery of Ha! Ha! Bay, together with its pretty surrounding villages, is unequalled, and every facility is accorded the tourist to visit all points of interest roundabout.

To a geologist the traces of the great convulsion are nowhere more striking than here, where you have the evidences of an almost inconceivable torrent. The bay is, in truth, simply what is left unfilled of one branch of the Saguenay cleft. Twenty miles straight on inland, Lake Kenogami, a

thousand feet deep, surrounded by cliffs and mountains, confirms the proof that the immense alluvial deposits which form the greater part of the peninsula-shaped strip from Lake St. John to where the Saguenay and Ha! Ha! Bay separate, are the debris, washed down by a flood like thousands of Niagaras tearing through an abyss opened in a moment. The islands in Lake St. John, and the smooth, rocky hillocks that occur so strangely in the clay lands above Chicoutimi, are the water-polished tops of mountains buried in sand and clay.

At Ha! Ha! Bay arable lands begin. Once beyond the hill, and you can drive on a good road one hundred and fifty miles or so over a score of rivers, away past the southwest shore of Lake St. John.

But our way lies along the Saguenay. The narrow passage once passed, where the steamer undergoes the stern scrutiny of Cap Est and Cap Ouest, grim and stark cliffs, set only half a mile apart, one begins to see tiny settlements here and there in the ravines between the flanks of the hills and on the narrow strips of the meadow between their base and the river. Trees are more numerous and of a sturdier growth. Cattle are browsing, boats are moving about, and tugs are taking lumber to the vessels anchored in mid-stream.

CHICOUTIMI.

In the distance the tall spire of Chicoutimi church marks the end of the steamer's voyage, for Chicoutimi is well named, if the derivation from the Cree "Ishkotimew," "up to here it is deep," be correct, and Pere Lajeune, in the "Relations" of 1661, says that Chicoutimi is "lieu remarquable pour etre le terme de la belle navigation et le commencement des portages."

mountains, consists which form from Lake St. Lawrence separate, are kinds of Niagara moment. The rocky hillocks are Chicoutimi, and in sand and

ce beyond the hundred and fifty the southwest

the narrow passage goes the stern stark cliffs, set settlements here the hills and on the base and the harder growth. and tugs are stream.

church marks i is well named," "up to in the "Rela- a remarkable commencement

Chicoutimi is set on a hill and cannot be hid. It is not a city indeed, but is an incorporated town, the seat of a Bishopric. Beautiful for situation, it is the joy of the whole world up here. For are there not sidewalks, and shops, and a convent, and a college?

The country all round Chicoutimi offers the most varied and magnificent scenery with the St. Marguerite range of



CHICOUTIMI.

mountains in the back-ground, and numerous lakes and rivers with the numberless rapids and falls, one of which is called after the great artist de L'Aubiniere, whose painting, *la Chute de L'Aubiniere*, was bought and offered to Her Majesty the Queen of England.

The Chicoutimi River forms a fine fall of forty feet high just at the end of the main street. This river, in its course of seventeen miles from Lake Kenogami, descends 486 feet by seven falls and a continuous series of rapids.

Opposite Chicoutimi is the picturesque village of St. Anne, perched on a bold bluff, along the edge of which winds the road which leads to Terres Rompues, the "broken lands," whence you take a last look down the long, beautiful vista of the Saguenay, before you turn to scale the thirty five miles of falls and rapids that have to be mounted before you see the birthplace of this mighty river, which is as broad and deep and strong at its very beginning as it is at its mouth.

THE UPPER SAGUENAY AND LAKE ST. JOHN,

VIA QUÉBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY.

There is but little space here to tell of the beauties and wonders of the Upper Saguenay; of the headlong rush with which the waters of Lake St. John, that is fed by forty streams, some of them rivers as large as the Saguenay itself, tear through the narrow confine at the head of the Grand Discharge; of the gigantic whirlpools and the rapids, where the waters toss hillocks of milk-white foam high in the air; of the lovely island-studded expanses; of the isolated settlements and their simple, good-hearted people; of the rocky portages; of the "Ouananiehe," the loveliest and gamiest of all the salmon tribe; of the monster pike and dore; of the swarming trout; of the beavers and the bears. Nor of Lake St. John, with its blue fringe of mountains, its rolling waves and the great white veil of the Ouatehouan Fall, visible for thirty miles from every point, as it leaps three hundred feet from a rocky bluff, a lasting testimony of the great cataclysm that surprised the river before it could change its bed.

A pleasant way, however, to make this beautiful round trip is to go from Quebec to Chicoutimi by the Quebec & Lake St. John Railway, and return from Chicoutimi to Quebec by steamer, so as to see the beautiful scenery of the rail

GUIDE.

village of St.
edge of which
es, the "broken
long, beautiful
e the thirty five
ted before you
is as broad and
at its mouth.

ST. JOHN.

WAY.

ne beauties and
long rush with
fed by forty
aguenay itself,
of the Grand
rapids, where
igh in the air;
isolated settle-
of the rocky
and gamiest of
d dore; of the
Nor of Lake
s rolling waves
all, visible for
e hundred feet
great cataclysm
its bed.

beautiful round
the Quebec &
outimi to Que-
nery of the rail



QUATCHOUAN FALLS.

line and the Saguenay River by daylight. Roberval, on Lake St. John is distant from Chicoutimi by rail 60 miles, and from Quebec by rail 190 miles. While en route, the tourist passes Lake Edward, Lake St. Joseph and St. Raymond on the River Ste. Anne, all remarkably situated, and noted as being favorite resorts of sportsmen.

ROBERVAL.

At Roberval, the present northerly terminus of the Quebec & Lake St. John Railway, on the westerly side of the lake, passenger trains arrive at and leave the station immediately fronting

THE ROBERVAL.

This hotel has been, of late, so extended and improved that it is now one of the most commodious in Canada, and will accommodate three hundred guests.

The hotel has been built on a commanding site affording a magnificent view of the whole expanse of Lake St. John. Almost in front of the hotel is the steamboat wharf, where tourists may embark on the passenger steamer "Mistassina" making daily trips and excursions to all points on Lake St. John during the season of navigation, and especially to the Grand Discharge, where a new and commodious hotel, the Island House, has been built on an island in the centre of the fishing grounds. The Montagnais Indians, whose village is a short distance from the hotel, will be available as canoe-men and guides; and their bark canoes and intimate knowledge of all the best sporting localities around the lake will always be available to the guests of the hotel.

For many years the only practical way of reaching this grand region from Chicoutimi was by driving some sixty miles. The enterprising Quebec & Lake St. John Railway have, however, constructed a branch to this point, and now

HOTEL ROBERVAL
LAKE ST. JOHN

Roberval, on
by rail 60 miles,
le en route, the
h and St. Ray-
ly situated, and

inus of the Que-
terly side of the
e station imme-

ed and improved
ous in Canada,

ng site affording
Lake St. John.
at wharf, where
er "Mistassina"
nts on Lake St.
especially to the
odious hotel, the
in the centre of
s, whose village
available as canoe-
intimate know-
nd the lake will
l.

of reaching this
ring some sixty
t. John Railway
point, and now



the tourist will be able to come up the Saguenay by boat and return to Quebec by rail, or vice-versa.

From Chicoutimi we continue our journey down the Saguenay over the route already fully described to Tadousac, at the mouth of the river.

In either direction the tourist will be amply repaid by laying out his trip to cover the triangle formed by Quebec, Tadousac and Lake St. John.

Leaving Tadousac on the return journey, the steamer again makes its way across the St. Lawrence to Riviere du Loup for the convenience of Cacouna passengers. Those desirous can here go ashore, and take the train, by the Intercolonial Railway, to Quebec. Having sailed down the river, this will prove an interesting change, and bring them into Quebec much earlier.

Those tourists taking the train at Riviere du Loup can go direct without changing cars, via the Intercolonial Railway to Halifax, St. John and the Maritime Provinces, or proceed to Point Levis (opposite Quebec), and make connection with trains of the Quebec Central Railway for the White Mountains, which we next intend visiting with them. Those who still keep to the boat, on arrival at Quebec, will probably prefer laying over a day for rest before proceeding on their journey.

THE TEMISCOUATA ROUTE

TO THE MARITIME PROVINCES.

The recent extension of the railway system of Canada by the building of the Temiscouata Railway from Riviere du Loup to Edmundston, by the valley of the Madawaska River and the beautiful Lake Temiscouata, has opened up the entire Upper St. John to trade and travel from Quebec and Montreal.

GUIDE.

guenay by boat

urney down the
ed to Tadoussac,

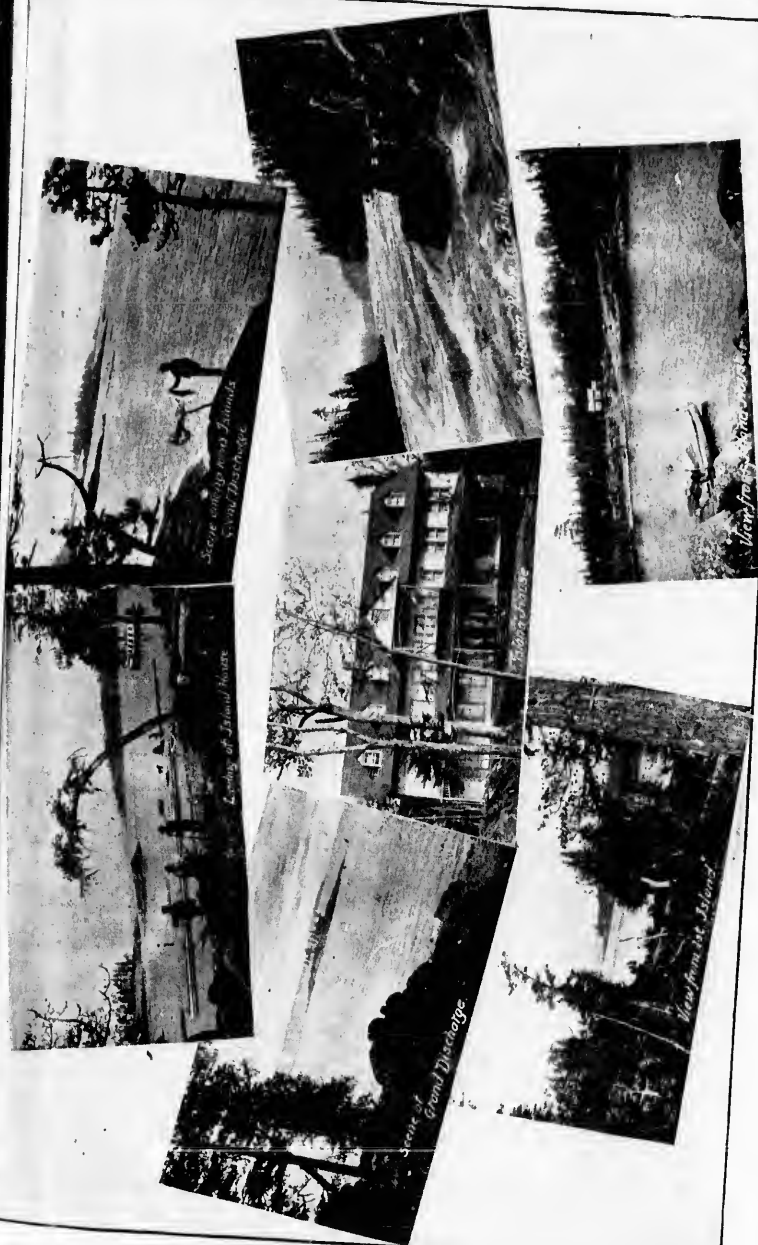
mply repaid by
ned by Quebec,

ey, the steamer
e to Riviere du
engers. Those
in, by the Inter-
down the river,
bring them into

e du Loup can go
olonial Railway
nces, or proceed
ake connection
for the White
th them. Those
ee, will probably
eeding on their

TE

stem of Canada
from Riviere du
adawaska River
ned up the entire
ee and Montreal





LAKE TEMISCOUATA.

with the Maritime Provinces. The line not only develops a very valuable lumber area, but it places the sportsman within a few hours' ride of a country that cannot be excelled for fish and game.



STARTING OUT FOR A DAY'S FISHING.

QUEBEC TO THE WHITE MOUNTAINS, BOSTON AND NEW YORK, VIA

QUEBEC CENTRAL, BOSTON & MAINE AND MAINE CENTRAL RAILWAYS.

The Quebec Central Railway is a new and favorite summer tourist route from Quebec to all White Mountain points. Taking the day train leaving Levis the traveller has from the train a magnificent view of Quebec and the majestic River St. Lawrence. The train leaving Levis follows the bank of the river for several miles, and the Beauport slopes and Falls of Montmorenci are in view; presently it shoots abreast of the Isle of Orleans, whose low shores with their expanse of farmland and their groves of pine and oak are still as lovely as when the wild grape festooned the primitive forests, and won from the easy rapture of old Cartier the name of "Isle Bacchus." The delight which this panoramic view affords the traveller is in a few minutes interrupted by the arrival of the train at Harlaka Junction, the transfer station with the Intercolonial Railway; leaving here, glimpses of several Canadian villages, cottages with red-painted roofs and the ever-recurring village church, with its tin-covered roof and spire, engage the eye, until the valley of the Chaudiere River is entered. This valley is noted for its gold mines, and as being the route by which Benedict Arnold reached Quebec; in the smiling grain-laden fields, rich meadows and picturesque slopes of this sunny region, we see nothing likely to recall the daring hazardous march of Arnold on his way to Quebec 124 years ago. Proceeding, we arrive at Beauce Junction, where the Chaudiere Valley Branch running to St. Francis connects. Bidding farewell to the Chaudiere, and passing Tring Junction (where connection is made for Megantic on the Canadian Pacific Railway

only develops a
sportsman within
excelled for fish

NG.

forming the new Short Line to the Maritime Provinces), East Broughton, Broughton and Robertson stations, we reach



THE CLAUDIERE, FROM QUEBEC CENTRAL RAILWAY.

the famous asbestos mines at Thetford, which to the naturalist and mineralogist will prove most interesting.

where
Portlan

Provinces), East
ons, we reach



THE CLAUDIERE, FROM QUEBEC CENTRAL RAILWAY.

which to the
eresting.

At the next station, Black Lake, which name is derived from the beautiful lake, lying deep among the hills, hundreds of feet below the railway, asbestos has also been found in large quantities, and of the best quality. These mines, giving employment to several hundred men, are a short distance up the mountain, but are visible from the passing train. The region abounds in lakes and streams, wild and romantic scenes, boundless forests, and rich mines of asbestos, iron, marble and soap stone; gold has also been discovered there.

Garthby, on the shore of Lake Aylmer, one of the most beautiful sheets of water in this part of Canada, is the site of an extensive lumbering establishment, as is also Lake Weedon, the next station. Passing Weedon we arrive at Marbleton; the chief industry of this place is its lime and marble quarries. The next point reached is Dudswell Junction where the trains of the Quebec Central connect with those of the Maine Central R.R. forming the new and most direct route from Quebec to the heart of the White Mountains and the Maine coast via the Crawford Notch. The line then follows the shore of the St. Francis River, and at this point the farm houses and their dependent buildings are substantial. Still further along the line the train traverses a series of deep ravines, where little creeks, perchance raging torrents in their season, lead down to the St. Francis, which sparkles and eddies far below as we catch glimpses of it through the woods.

Shortly afterwards a bird's-eye view of Lennoxville is enjoyed. Proceeding we reach

SHERBROOKE

where connection is made with the Grand Trunk Railway for Portland; the Boston & Maine Railroad for Newport, Boston

and New York, etc.; and the Canadian Pacific Railway for Montreal, Lake Megantic and the Maritime Provinces.



COMMERCIAL STREET, SHERBROOKE.

Sherbrooke is an incorporated town, the capital of the County of Sherbrooke, on both sides of the river Magog, and



COMMERCIAL STREET, SHERBROOKE.

capital of the
r Magog, and

on the Grand Trunk, Boston & Maine, and Quebec Central Railways, 101 miles east of Montreal, and a similar distance by the Canadian Pacific.

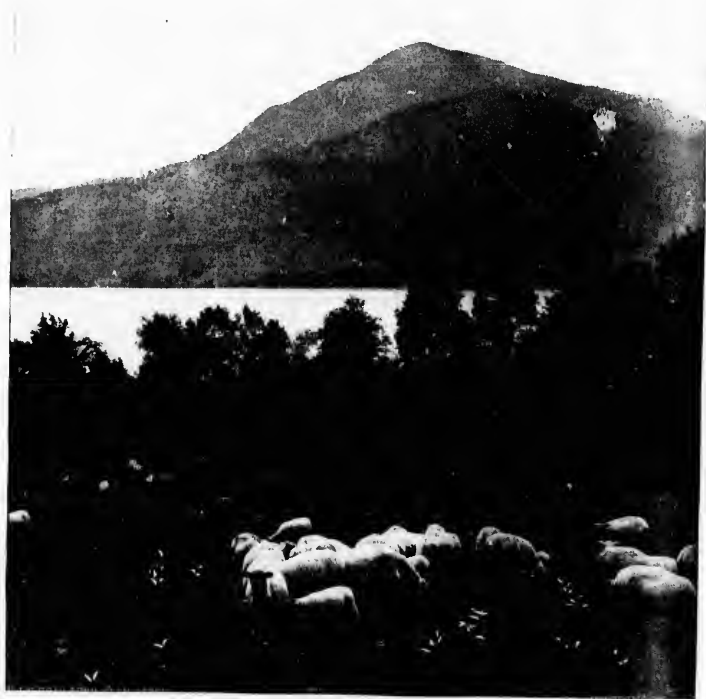
It is beautifully situated at the confluence of the St. Francis and Magog rivers, the site rising gradually from the former to a considerable elevation in the upper town. The hill slopes of Sherbrooke are conspicuous several miles off, and in the distance the spires and public buildings glitter in the sun. Just above its junction with the St. Francis, the River Magog descends 114 feet in little more than half a mile affording an almost uninterrupted succession of the water power along which several large manufacturing establishments are placed. There are many places of interest within and near the city, which are well worth a visit.

To Lennoxville, three miles beyond Sherbrooke, is a pleasant drive; here the St. Francis is joined by the Massawippi, which brings the tribute of the Coaticook and other streams, as well as the overflow of Lake Massawippi. Overlooking this, "the meeting of the waters" at Lennoxville, and surrounded by a landscape of rare loveliness, is the University of Bishop's College, with its pretty chapel and collegiate school. Above and below Lennoxville, the St. Francis lingers among some sweet scenery; the stillness of the surroundings here is in striking contrast to the rude concourse of Sherbrooke, where the Magog dashes wildly down a deep incline, carrying with it the waters of Lakes Magog and Memphremagog.

Connection is made at Sherbrooke with the Boston and Maine R. R., forming a complete and comprehensive line to Boston, Springfield and all the great and small resorts of Vermont and New Hampshire.

The route leaving Sherbrooke after passing Capleton skirts the shore of Lake Massawippi, a delightful sheet of

water surrounded by verdure clad hills. Leaving Massawippi a stop is made at Stanstead Junction, where a branch of the Boston & Maine runs up to the beautiful towns of Stanstead and Rock Island. Without realizing one has left



OWLS HEAD MOUNTAIN, LAKE MEMPHREMAGOG.

the environs of this body of water, Lake Memphremagog (Beautiful Water), the rival of Lake George, comes in view and the first important stop is at Newport, Vt., situated at the head of the lake.

about
partly
is mo

leaving Massa-
where a branch
autiful towns of
g one has left



MEMPHREMAGOG.

emphremagog
ge, comes in
, Vt., situated

LAKE MEMPHREMAGOG.

It is almost impossible that there should be anything more picturesque, in the exact sense of that word, than this beautiful expanse of water with the awkward name. It is



ARTIST'S BAY AT OWL'S HEAD.

about nine hundred feet in elevation above the sea, and lies partly in Vermont, but mostly in the Province of Quebec. It is more than thirty miles in length, by from one to four in

breadth, and is of great, and in parts of unknown depth. Its shores are rock bound, with occasional sandy beaches tha



ABENAKIS POINT, OWL'S HEAD.

appear to delight the eye. There are no marshes to breed malaria or mosquitoes. The air is soft and dry, sweet with



SKINNER'S ISLAND.

the fragrance of balsam, fir, cedar, birch, pine and maples, that deck the mountain slopes with every shade of green in summer, and gorgeous tints in autumn.

inhab
chaste
Beaut

own depth. Its
ly beaches tha



rshes to breed
try, sweet with



and maples,
le of green in

The principal mountains are along the western shore, and are, Owl's Head, Elephantis and Orford, the latter being the highest land in Canada, east of the Rockies. The early



WHIETSTONE ISLAND.

inhabitants of this section, the Algonquin Indians, in the chasteness of their fine poetic feeling gave the name of Beautiful Water, (Memphremagog,) to this lake.



PIAZZA, OWL'S HEAD MOUNTAIN HOUSE.

"Beautiful water," clear and bright,
This thy name when read a-right ;
Guarded by mountains here and there,
The Elephantis, and the Bear.

Owl's Head, in pride and beauty dressed,
Far up upon whose rugged crest,
The Indian "Owl," has left his trace,
Which heat or cold could not efface.
It still remains to guard this lake
The "Beautiful," for the Indian's sake.

The superb scenery of this region ; the towering mountains and sheer cliffs, overhanging the water, are like an



OUSE.

owering moun-
er, are like an

inland Mount Desert. The air is of an indescribable purity and clearness, and the ever-changing Lake, with its picturesque islands, is a never-ending source of delight. As a place of rest for the weary professional man, it is unexcelled, and gives a sense of profound tranquility. There is no lack of rural and aquatic sports to vary the monotony of idleness. The fishing is excellent, and the disciples of the rod find ample enjoyment, especially in bass fishing. For the pedestrian, there is the grand old mountain to climb, with the reward of an almost boundless view from the summit. The drives are charming, and a sail down the lake to Magog, touching at the many picturesque landings, and giving glimpses of spacious Canadian villas, is a trip long to be remembered.

The best view of the sculptured profile of Elephantis, the mountain second only to Owl's Head, in charm and beauty, is had from the opposite side of the lake at the Canadian village of Georgeville.

In consequence of the great depth of water of the lake there are comparatively few islands, and they are generally at places least expected. The largest,

Province, is in mid lake and gets its name from the province line which crosses it, and is the only one changed from its natural state, by being improved for a wealthy gentleman's summer home.



SMUGGLER'S CAVE.

Skinner's Island, about opposite Owl's Head mountain, has in one part a small cave with which is connected a legend of a noted smuggler of that name. There probably is nowhere a more beautiful shore than is the easterly side of "Long Island."

Molson's Island, about two miles down the lake from "Long Island," has a characteristic Canadian light-house and is opposite one of the finest estates in the lake section.



OWL'S HEAD HOTEL, LAKE MEMPHREMAGOG.

The last of the prominent isles, is Lord's, below Georgeville, where the lake narrows to its final stretch toward Magog at its foot, near which is Mount Orford, the highest land in Canada east of the Rockies.

The site of Owl's Head Hotel has been a favorite resort with tourists for many years. The hotel as improved at the

GUIDE.

head mountain,
ected a legend
re probably is
sterly side of

the lake from
n light-house
e lake section.



EMAGOG.

ow Georgeville.
ed Magog at its
land in Canada

a favorite resort
mproved at the

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

275

present time has open fires, modern plumbing, perfect sanitation, and an unexcelled water supply direct from limpid mountain springs, and every requisite for the health, comfort, and enjoyment of its guests.



FREMASON'S LODGE, SUMMIT OF OWL'S HEAD.
(The Highest Lodge in Existence).

Mr. Charles D. Watkins, of New York, who several years since acquired the hotel property, together with many hundred acres of this beautiful park, fashioned

by nature's magic hand, has expended many thousands of dollars in enlarging, and improving the hotel, and in making drives, walks, summer houses, docks, etc., until it is truly an ideal summer home, and its accommodations are eagerly sought for by the best families, who here, inhale, with the tonic of the wonderful air, a most soothing effect of earth, sky, and water, and freedom from dust, noise, railroad trains, electric cars, and "tear of rattling dray."

It is a unique nook, out of the world, yet in touch with it, as the steamer whistles and leaves the daily papers. The air is dry and bracing, there being no dews, the scenery captivating, the boating of the best, and mine host inclined to so reckon that his guests long to be once more "Up in the cool North-land."

SOUTH VIA THE B. & M. R. R.

Going south from Newport the line passes the thriving towns of Barton, Barnet, Lyndonville and St. Johnsbury. At St. Johnsbury a diversion to the east is made by those bound for the White Mountains, by running over the St. J. and L. C. R. R. where connection is made with the Maine Central R. R.

TO NEW YORK.

Passengers for Springfield and New York continue south on the Connecticut River division of the B. & M., passing White River Junction, Northfield, the headquarters of Evangelist Moody, and Holyoke, famous for its paper mills, etc.

TO BOSTON.

Those bound for Boston cross the Connecticut River at Wells River, Vt., to Woodsville, N. H., and pass through what might aptly be termed the "foot-hills" of the White

Mountains. Located on this route going south, are the charming villages of Ashland, Meredith, Warren, Plymouth and Laconia, passing through Weirs, the most central point of the delightful island-studded lake, Winnepesaukee.

Concord, the State Capital of New Hampshire, is a beautiful and interesting point for the tourist to linger, and more especially for those who appreciate its affinity to the literary folk of America.

Manchester is a large manufacturing centre as are its sister cities of Nashua and Lowell.

Nashua has probably had more advertising than any of the above named cities, on account of its endowment by nature with the famous Londonderry Lithia Spring; and Lowell, for the headquarters of millionaire sarsaparilla and cotton manufacturers.

An impressive ending to a journey over the Boston & Maine Railroad to Boston, is the new Union Station in Boston where one can find all the conveniences of a well-appointed station, and can make a change of cars for any of its numerous sea shore resorts between Boston and Portland, excellent as they do any on this continent for variety of scenery, magnificent hotels, drives, still and surf bathing, in fine the B. & M. R. R. has a sumptuous Bill of Fare for the tourist of means or of moderate income.

TO THE MOUNTAINS

VIA THE BOSTON & MAINE R. R.

As has been remarked, the White Mountains are particularly attractive on account of the facility and comfort of access and egress.

From the North, Montreal, one can reach them via the Can. Pac. and Boston & Maine R. Rs. and from Quebec via the Quebec Central and Boston & Maine via Sherbrooke, or

via Quebec Central & Maine Central via Dudswell Junction, the latter route being the more direct at the present time.

From the south, Boston and New York, via B. & M. R. R. via Woodsville on the West, and on the East via North Conway, over the Maine Central to Fabyans.

From Woodsville, northward we pass Lisbon, (the station for Sugar Hill and Franconia) Littleton, probably the most thriving and pushing manufacturing town of its altitude in the world, and in due course reach Bethlehem Junction, where the P. & F. N. R. R., controlled by the B. & M. R. R., runs to the Profile House and Bethlehem. The latter, a town composed exclusively, one may say, of a summer population, for those located there permanently have done so in the majority of cases, by the calls and requirements of summer, and are few in number. Bethlehem is the point selected for the annual August floral parade in the White Mountain region, which has become a feature of the gay life in the Mountains.

THE PROFILE HOUSE.

The Profile House, (managed by Col. C. H. Greenleaf; Taft & Greenleaf, proprietors), with its surrounding cottages, which are dainty pieces of architectural ingenuity, is like a small village, the main building reminding one of some mediæval castle, so vast are its dimensions. Notwithstanding the fact that it can accommodate five hundred guests, and is apparently isolated from all civilization, there is a pleasing aspect of finish and cultivation among the artificial adjuncts of the place not often encountered in an American summer resort.

Situated between two mountains, and lying between two lakes, and directly in front of the many pictured Eagle Cliff, it is a veritable Eagle's Nest—a human eyrie, 2,000 feet

trips ar

IDE.

well Junction,
sent time.

B. & M. R. R.
st via North

Lisbon, (the
probably the
of its altitude
hem Junction,
M. R. R., runs
latter, a town
er population,
o in the major-
mmer, and are
d for the annual
ion, which has
ins.

C. H. Green-
s surrounding
ural ingenuity,
inding one of
ions. Notwith-
five hundred
ilization, there
among the arti-
red in an Am-

g between two
ed Eagle Cliff.
rie, 2,000 feet

above the sea level. The facilities for making delightful



FRANCONIA NOTCH, WHITE MOUNTAINS, N. H.

trips are unexcelled by any resort in this country. To de-

scribe the surroundings is beyond the efforts of pen, but to give an idea of a few excursions that might be made upon the grounds belonging to the house, which comprise over seven thousand acres, will say that a walk of five minutes will give you a view of the famous Profile from which the house was named.

THE OLD MAN OF THE MOUNTAIN.

The Old Man of the Mountain, or the Great Stone Face, which hangs upon one of the highest cliffs, twelve hundred feet above Profile Lake—a piece of sculpture older than the Sphinx.

is one of the most attractive points of interest in the mountains. This strange apparition, so admirably counterfeiting the human face, is 80 feet long from the chin to the top of the forehead, and is formed of three distinct masses of rock,

one making the forehead, another the nose and upper lip, and a third the chin. The rocks are brought into the proper relation to form the profile at one point only, namely, upon the road through the Notch. The face is



GUIDE.

f pen, but is
e made upon
omprise over
five minutes
om which the

t Stone Face.



asses of rock,
and upper lip,
brought into
the point only.
The face is

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE. 281



ECHO LAKE.



PROFILE LAKE.



THE PRESIDENTIAL RANGE

VIEW FROM THE MAINT. CENTRAL R.R.

F
li
a
u
a
li
ol
ai
th
an
her
tol
as
jou
rig
the
wit
over
foun
" T
It is
this

lies t
soun
gers t
echoe
fayette
level.

T
the F
fissure
convul

boldly and clearly relieved against the sky, and, except in a little sentiment of weakness about the mouth, has the air of a stern, strong character, well able to bear, as he has done unflinchingly for centuries, the scorching suns of summer and the tempest-blasts of winter. Passing down the road a little way, the "Old Man" is transformed into a "toothless old woman in a mob cap; and soon after melts into thin air, and is seen no more. An old Indian tradition says that this face was the face of the Great Spirit, who looked down and blessed them; but who, as soon as the white man landed here, began to sorrow and grow stern, and whose looks foretold their utter destruction. They used his expression yearly as a mark of approval or disappointment at their actions, and journeyed far to make him offerings and sacrifices. At your right lies a small lake—Profile—reaching from one side of the Notch to the other—surrounded by a primeval forest, with the giant mountains rising on two sides, and watched over by the ever-changing Stone Face. Hawthorne has found in this scene the theme of the pleasantest of his "Twice-told Tales," that called "The Great Stone Face." It is unquestionably the most remarkable natural curiosity in this country, if not in the world.

To the left of the hotel, and within a few minutes' walk, lies the justly famous Echo Lake, whose waters bear every sound from hill to hill. A fine steam launch takes passengers to the best points from which to obtain these marvelous echoes that reverberate among the lofty crags of Mount Lafayette, whose peak pierces the sky, 5,260 feet above sea level.

The most delightful side trip is the five-mile journey to the Flume, one of Franconia's wonders. It is an upright fissure in the rocks, evidently forced asunder by some mighty convulsion. The walls rise perpendicular to a height of 60

feet on either side, and converge from twenty feet at the bottom to ten feet at the top. Through it flows a small stream, which forms a cascade over six hundred feet of polished rock. Not far distant is the Basin of solid granite, thirty-five or forty feet in diameter and fifteen feet deep. The constant wear of the water has made this a smooth, almost circular bowl. Near here are several beautiful smaller waterfalls. In the centre of these natural wonders is the Flume House, under the same proprietorship as the Profile, and conducted on the same liberal and magnificent plan. The Profile House, Cottages, and Flume House, are the only hotels situated in the centre of the magnificent park of nearly seven thousand acres, which extends the entire length of the Franconia Notch, a distance of nine miles, beginning at the Farm on the north, and extending one mile below the Flume House on the south.

In the journey from Bethlehem Junction to Fabyans, (the central point of the White Mountains region), we pass the Twin Mountain House.

MONTREAL AND QUEBEC TO THE WHITE MOUNTAINS AND PORTLAND VIA THE MAINE CENTRAL RAILROAD (DIRECT).

From Quebec we journey over the Quebec Central Railway to Dudswell Junction, where we take the Maine Central; travelling through the Coos Valley we pass Cookshire (on the C.P.R.) and Colebrook, N.H. (the station for Dixville Notch). Here we will diverge from our route, and in passing make mention of the most unique, wild and romantic part of the White Mountains, reached directly from the charming little town of



COLEBROOK, N. H.

Colebrook is, undeniably, one of the finest brook trout fishing centres in New Hampshire. But a few miles distant are the famous fishing grounds at Diamond Pond and the Connecticut Lakes. It is one of those quiet, comfortable country villages, where wide-open hospitality seems to pervade the air, where just enough metropolitan breezes have blown in to add to the comforts of farm life, the luxuries which every one now demands.

THE DIXVILLE NOTCH.

From Colebrook a stage ride of ten miles brings one to that short range of peaks known to travelers as the Dixville Mountains. These may be regarded as an outlying spur of the White Mountains, though the latter, strictly speaking, lie forty miles to the south.

Geologists assert that during the formative period of the earth's existence some mighty internal force tore wide apart this peaceful mountain range and left gaping the precipitous palisades of the now famous Dixville Notch.



Dixville Notch, N.H.

(Opposite "The Balsams".

LAKE GLORIETTE.

At the western portal of this natural gateway, set in a small watered interval and backed by a high and wooded cliff, stands the modern group of buildings which constitute the "Balsams," on the site occupied so long by the good old Dix House of pleasant memory.

The Dixville Improvement Co. have spared neither skill, means or taste in the construction of the new Inn which accommodates one hundred and fifty guests, having several suites with bath-rooms attached. Twenty-five open fireplaces besides the steam heating plant add to the comfort and attractiveness of this modern hotel. A large dam forms the unique and beautiful Lake Gloriette, set in the immediate foreground between the house and rocky gate-posts of the Notch.

The new Inn is admirably placed upon a miniature plateau, such as is chosen for the site of many of the great



te "The Balsams",

away, set in a
and wooded
which constitute
by the good old

neither skill,
Inn which ac-
having several
open fireplaces
comfort and at-
am forms the
mediate fore-
s of the Notch.
n a miniature
y of the great



THE DIXVILLE NOTCH, N.H.

mountain hotels, and is surrounded by shade trees, maples and balsam firs, whose odors have suggested the name of the house. Situated two miles from the nearest dwelling, in the midst of healthy vegetation, and at an altitude of two thousand feet, it seems almost superfluous to say that the air here is exceptionally pure and bracing.

From the ridge of the Dixville Range, which forms part of the water-shed between the two great river systems of the Androscoggin and the Connecticut, the Rangeley Lakes in Maine are distinctly visible and are only ten miles away. Indeed, this is a favorite way of reaching the Rangeley's, a route which affords an acquaintance with the White Mountains as well as the most famous fishing waters. It is both possible and easily accomplished.

Proceeding southward towards the White Mountains, our next stop after Colebrook will be at North Stratford (on the G.T.R.), then through Lancaster, to the beautiful town of Jefferson—a mountain centre that must not be left out of account in making estimate of the attractions and desirable resorts of this region. A recent writer thus describes its situation: "The valley and meadows of Jefferson occupy a territory that is scooped out like a gigantic saucer between lofty mountains for miles in extent, with a fair river (Israel's River) traversing the bottom of the hollow, and Jefferson perched upon its upper rim, on the side of Mt. Starr King. Starr King rises 2,400 feet above the river and 3,800 feet above the sea, on the north of the valley. On the south, Cherry Mountain, which forms the other boundary of the valley, rises 3,670 feet above the level of the sea. The road through the valley, which crosses Cherry Mountain is the oldest highway among the mountains."

Leaving Jefferson we pass through Lunenburg, where we make connection with the through trains from Montreal.

trees, maples
the name of the
elling, in the
two thousand
the air here is

ich forms part
systems of the
eley Lakes in
n miles away.
Rangeley's, a
White Mount-
rs. It is both

te Mountains,
n Stratford (on
autiful town of
be left out of
and desirable
s describes its
erson occupy a
gaucer between
r river (Israel's
and Jefferson
Mt. Starr King,
and 3,800 feet
On the south,
boundary of the
the sea. The
erry Mountain
ains."

enburgh, where
from Montreal.

The first stop entering the White Mountain Territory from
Dudswell Junction on the Maine Central R. R., is the

TWIN MOUNTAIN HOUSE.

The Twin Mountain House (W. A. Barron, manager), so
widely and favorably known as the summer home of the late



Henry Ward
Beecher and
his innumer-
able friends,
has gained a
reputation as
an attractive
mountain hos-
telry surpass-
ed by none.
An ideal place
for families
with children,

located at a junction of the highways from Fabyans and Craw-
fords to Bethlehem and Jefferson, its beautiful walks and
groves stamp this resort as unique and attractive beyond
the limits of others.

The mountain "tramps" in this vicinity are varied and
numerous. The climb up the North Twin through the Little
River Valley, a distance of seven miles, may be mentioned as
one of the finest in the mountains; while for short walks, that
of Beecher's Pulpit on the side of Cherry Mountain, a half-
mile distant, is charming.

FABYANS

The name of this station and its hotel are insepar-
able. There is no town from which it takes its name—merely
the most centrally located hotel in the White Mountains, in
fact it is "the hub of these beautiful mountains."

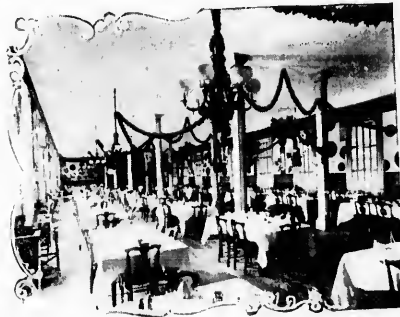
THE FABYAN HOUSE.

The Fabyan House has been a noted resort for almost a century. The site was originally a large mound called the Giant's Grave, on which Abel Crawford lived in a log hut for some months alone. In 1803 the first public house for visitors to the White Mountains was erected, and in 1819 the first rough path was cut through the forest on the side of the Mt. Washington Range to the rocky ridge. In 1840, at the age of seventy-five, Abel Crawford rode the first horse that ever climbed the cone of Mt. Washington.



PARLOR, FABYAN HOUSE.

This famous hostelry, with accommodations for at least five hundred guests, affords a refuge against hay fever; and its varied charms, together with its complete and convenient railroad accommodations, make it one of the most desirable of summer resorts. The cuisine is excellent, the service such as pleases the guests. Its location gives the great desideratum perfect drainage.



DINING-ROOM, FABYAN HOUSE.

The Fabyan House will present a new appearance to its many friends. At an expense of \$50,000 it is to-day the most complete in equipment of any of the mountain hostelries. New

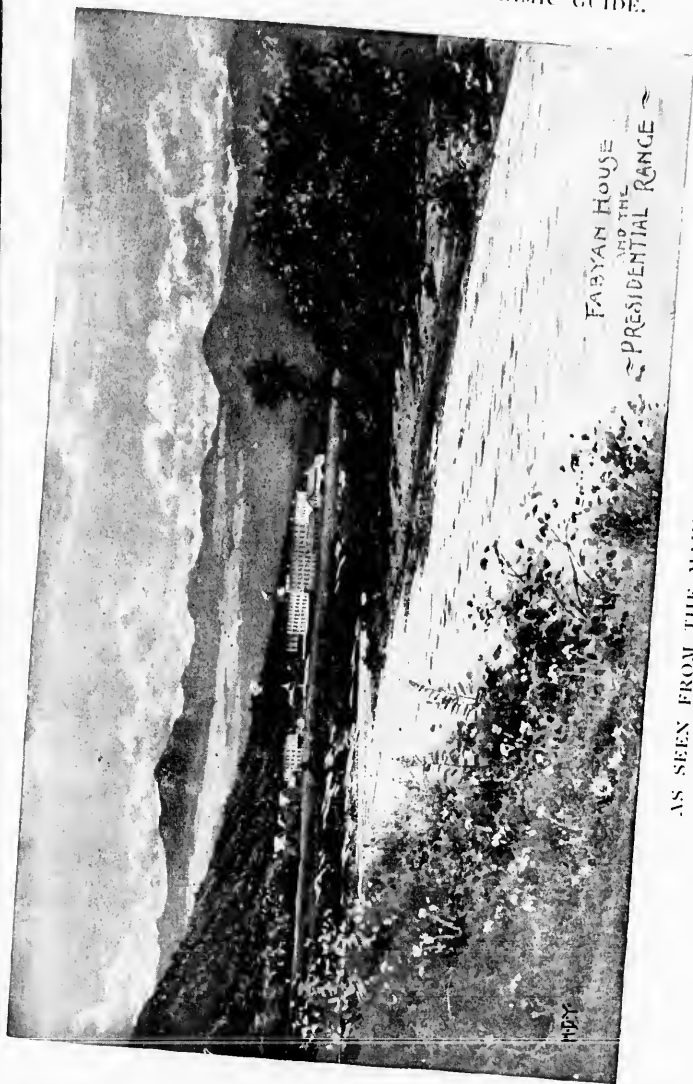
ort for almost a
und called the



FABYAN HOUSE.

I rode the first
hington.
ons for at least
hay fever; and
and convenient
most desirable
the service such
the guests. Its
gives the great
tum perfect

Fabyan House
ent a new ap-
to its many
At an expense of
it is to-day the
mplete in equip-
ny of the moun-
stelries. New



AS SEEN FROM THE MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

boilers with perfect steam equipment thoroughly heat the house, making it, as always, the popular hotel for late in the season and always the last to close its doors. Thirty private bath-rooms have been added, besides new public baths and a thorough renovation of all plumbing detail, also a complete new laundry and refrigerating process, the most complete of any resort. New furnishings and its already famous large and airy sleeping rooms will always maintain it as a perfect and most popular resort.

An orchestra furnishes music for dancing, and fine lawn tennis grounds are located in front of the house.

To all points in the Mountains excursions may easily be made by rail or carriage, returning the same day.

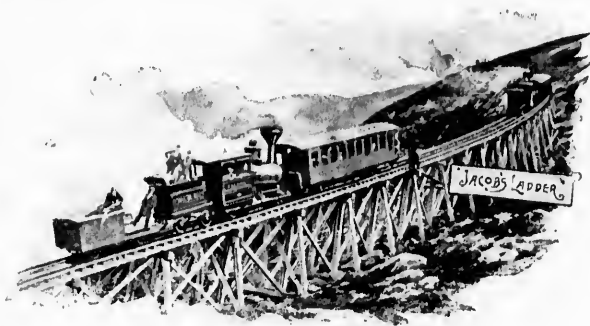
The Fabyan House is managed by Col. Oscar G. Barron. "Known by all who frequent the Mountains and knowing almost everybody" is a true description of this most affable host. Col. Barron, his partner, C. H. Merrill, and brother, Mr. W. A. Barron control the chain of White Mountain Hotels on the main highways to the summit of Mt. Washington and not satisfied with controlling the "lowlands" they have become "New Hampshire Highlanders" and manage the hotel on the summit of Mt. Washington.

In the management of the Fabyan House Col. Barron is indefatigable in his efforts to please his guests and in the office he is ably assisted by Mr. A. L. Fabyan from whose ancestors the house received its name.

UP MT. WASHINGTON.

A six mile branch of the railroad leads from the Fabyan House to Mt. Washington, by high grades, up the Ammonoosuc Valley. There it connects with the mountain railway, which ascends to the summit in about three miles, with an

average grade of 1,300 feet to the mile, and a maximum grade of 1,980 feet to the mile, or one in three. The ascent is made in one and a half hours.



MT. WASHINGTON RAILWAY.

Jacob's Ladder is a long and massive trestle, over which the train ascends slowly on its most formidable grade, 1,980 feet to the mile, and, at times, 30 feet above the rocks. Here the timber limit is passed, and the area of sub-alpine vegetation begins. The air grows colder and colder, and the August of the valleys becomes November on the heights.



OLD TIP TOP HOUSE.

Mt. Washington is 6,293 feet high, or nearly $1 \frac{1}{4}$ miles above the sea level, an altitude which renders heavy overcoats and shawls necessary even in August. There is now quite a hamlet on its summit. The



U.S. SIGNAL STATION.

largest building is the Summit House, adequate for the accommodation of one hundred and fifty guests. Parties should always make it a point to stay over night at the Summit House to see the beautiful sunrise and sunset. A newspaper is also published there, and the ride up the mountain with its ever changing views, as the road winds, is one never to be forgotten. There are in these mountains many waterfalls, some of them of great beauty, the most famous being the falls of Ammonoosuc, descending more than 5,000 feet in the course of 20 miles.

In 1784 the Rev. Dr. Manasseh Cutler, of Ipswich, and six other gentlemen visited the summit. In 1821 Crawford built a stone cabin here; and in 1840 the first horse climbed



THE APPROACH TO CARZON TRAIL UP MOUNT STICKNEY.

IDE.

te for the ac-
Parties should
the Summit
set. A news-
the mountain
winds, is one
untains many
most famous
g more than

Ipswich, and
1821 Crawford
horse climbed



NT STICKNEY.

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

295

up. The Summit House dated from 1852 (removed in 1884). In 1870-71 Prof. Huntington and three companions passed the winter on the summit, which has since been occupied throughout the year.

Passing east from Fabyans our attention is attracted next by the Mount Pleasant House.

Lovely wood paths wind about the slope of Mount Stickney, just back of the hotel. Mount Stickney is a part of the Rosebrook Range which separates the valley of the Zealand River, and to its summit is being constructed a fine carriage road, and it is expected that many will visit this section of the mountains to make the ascent and gain the great view practically just added to the attractions of the White Mountains.

Before entering the famous Crawford Notch, we follow our inclination and inspect the famous

CRAWFORD HOUSE.

This hotel is situated two thousand feet above the sea, in the centre of grand and beautiful scenery.

The innumerable number of old and new guests of the Crawford House will be pleased to note the many and marked im-



THE CRAWFORD HOUSE.

provements which Manager Merrill has made on the property. The main rotunda has been extended several feet towards the front, giving an increased office space. Two

main front doors are provided, between which are large heavy plate-glass windows facing directly into the ever famous Crawford Notch, making a picture which is far beyond the conception of brush and palette. At the left, upon entering the rotunda, will be found a large open fireplace, an attractive feature which will be greatly enjoyed. The steam fitting of the entire house is improved;



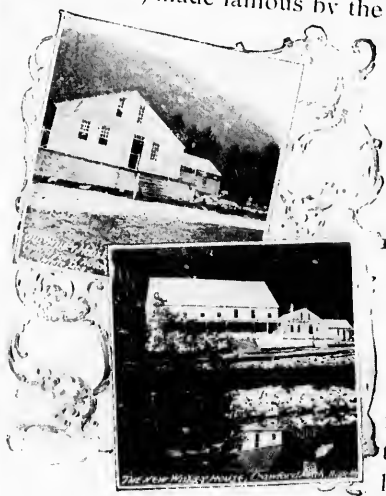
GREAT CUT, MAINE CENTRAL R.R.

new plumbing, public and private bath-rooms, with new furnishings, hard wood floors, etc., give to the public a modern hotel, at the same time retaining the old attractiveness of Crawfords at a location long famous as the grandest in America.

The attractions of the vicinity add much to the general interest of the place. Here starts the old original bridle-path to the summit of Mt. Washington. East of the hotel, a fourth of a mile distant, are Gibbs Falls; across the railway, a half-mile distant, is Beecher's Cascade, with paths leading to the summit of Mt. Avalon and Mt. Field; and from the green seat above, a view of Mt. Washington is had. In front of the hotel, below Saco Lake, are Elephant's Head and Bugle Cliff, and on the right is the gateway of the Notch. A little farther below the entrance to the Notch are Flume and Silver Cascades, two of the finest waterfalls in the White Mountains. Three miles from the Crawford House, in the White Mountain Notch, is the Willey House, with its tragic history. Two

miles distant, crossing the railway, southwest of the station, is the summit of Mt. Willard. Combined, these objects of interest serve to make this location one of the most desirable for all White Mountain tourists.

The Willey House, (managed by the Barron, Merrill & Barron Co.) made famous by the slide of August 26, 1828, is



WILLEY HOUSE.

3 miles below the Crawford House. No description can convey an adequate idea of the grandeur of the place, nor of the power of the avalanche which carried destruction in its path as it swept down into the narrow valley from the side of the mountain above. The old house, from which the Willey family fled on the night of the great storm, stands between the road and the railway. In the rear of it is the rock which parted

the slide and saved the house, just as it was after the event took place. The spot where the remains of part of the family were found is a few rods below, east of the road leading down the valley. There are no other objects of so much interest in the White Mountains as the ride down the Notch or to the summit of Mt. Willard. Starr King's description of the slide and of the destruction of the Willey family is the best that has been written; but even that gives no adequate idea of the awe-inspiring grandeur of this deep and narrow

CENTRAL R.R.

, hard wood
, at the same
Crawfords at a
rica.

o the general
al bridle-path
hotel, a fourth
ilway, a half-
leading to the
om the green
. In front of
ad and Bugle
otch. A little
me and Silver
ite Mountains.
White Moun-
history. Two

pass. The carriage ride from the Crawford House is through the gateway of the Notch, and past the famous Flume and Silver Cascades. A descent of over 600 feet is made in the three miles from the Crawford House to the Willey House.



THE MOUNT WILLARD VIEW.

No sketch from the summit conveys an adequate idea of the view. In some respects it is more impressive than that from Mt. Washington. The Saco River is twenty-five



THE NOTCH FROM MT. WILLARD.

hundred feet below, and at a glance can be seen a greater part of the White Mountain Notch in all its grandeur. On the right is Mt. Willey, and on the left Mt. Webster. Starr King, in his "White Hills," says: "And let us again advise visitors to ascend Mt. Willard, if possible, late in the

the
the v
fail to
hours
Mt. V



SILVER CASCADES

afternoon. They will then see one long wall of the Notch in shadow, and can watch it moving slowly up the curves of the opposite side, displaying the yellow splendor, while the dim, green dome of Mt. Washington is gilded by the sinking sun "with heavenly alchemy." Bayard Taylor wrote: "As a simple picture of a mountain pass, seen from above, it cannot be surpassed in Switzerland. Something like it I have seen in the Taurus; otherwise I can recall no view with which to compare it." The carriage road to the summit, beginning below the railway station, leads through the woods until it comes out upon the edge of the mountain, two miles from

the Crawford House, and so high above the valley that the view is so surprising and impressive that no one should fail to see it. The best time to visit the place is three or four hours before sunset, when the shadows are extending down Mt. Willey or have begun to ascend Mt. Webster.

equate idea of
sive than that
is twenty-five
et below, and
e can be seen
part of the
ountain Notch
grandeur. On
is Mt. Willey,
the left Mt.

Starr King,
White Hills."
And let us
vise visitors to
Mt. Willard, if
late in the

THROUGH THE NOTCH BY RAIL.

The ride through the White Mountain Notch is without comparison. The scenery is grand and majestic. For eight miles, from the Crawford House to Bemis Station the descent is 116 to the mile. The Maine Central Railroad winds along under Mt. Willard, and thence along the sides of Mt. Willey, full 500 feet above the Saco River. The magnificent sweep of the mountain sides, the valley below, and the towering mountains above can not be described. There is a majesty and an awe that must be felt to be understood. There is not another such scene on the continent.

Passing out of the Crawford Notch the first stop of importance is at

GLEN STATION,

a place famous as the terminus of the old and popular Milliken Coach Line, from the summit of Mt. Washington to the Glen House and Glen Station.

Since the destruction of the first Glen House, and its magnificent modern successor, which met a similar fate three years ago, this stage route has been discontinued, and the passenger who seeks a Glen House coach will be disappointed. Three miles distant over an excellent road is

JACKSON, N. H.

The charming little hamlet of Jackson has for years been one of the most popular of the many summer resorts with which the White Mountain region is dotted, it having had the honor of being one of the first villages to cater to the wants of the tourist.

In the midst of its meadows wind the waters of the glistening Glen Ellis River. Down the hillside rushes the im-

IDE.

ch is without
e. For eight
n the descent
winds along
sides of Mt.
e magnificent
ow, and the

There is a
understood.
nt.
st stop of im-

and popular
Washington

House, and
met a simi-
as been dis-
House coach
er an excellent

For years been
resorts with
t having had
o cater to the

ers of the glis-
ashes the im-



petuous Wildcat, plunging, as it nears the village, madly over precipitous rocks into the depths below, a distance of 160 feet. The waterfall it thus creates is known as Jackson Falls. Jackson also boasts two other such natural attractions, Goodrich Falls, whose roaring, as one approaches the first covered bridge on the way from Glen Station to Jackson, denotes its presence.

All around this haven of rest, like guardian angels, stand rugged mountains and verdure-covered hills. In the south-east is visible Thorn Hill and the many handsome summer residences that grace its slope. Glancing due east, the noble Thorn Mountain meets the eye. A fine carriage road makes its summit easy of access, and affords an opportunity of obtaining one of the grandest views in the region. Then in rapid succession appear Tin Mountain, Doublehead, Black Mountain, Spruce Mountain and a host of smaller peaks. Immediately in the foreground to the north, on a lofty eminence, is situated the Towers, the handsome stone residence of Gen. M. C. Wentworth. But it is in the north-west that the grandest view of all is to be obtained, for here the monarch of the White Hills, Mount Washington, and his rugged band of retainers, Mounts Madison, Adams, Jefferson and Clay, maintain haughty sway. The circle of peaks is completed by the mention of Giant's Stairs and the Iron Mountain Range.

It must not be supposed that the attractions of Jackson are limited to its scenery, for that is far from true. Outdoor sports, such as baseball, golf, tennis and croquet, have always been very popular, while the cyclist will find the roads well adapted for wheeling. Those fond of riding can always procure good saddle horses. The pretty little bijou theatre attached to the Casino at Wentworth Hall is the scene twice each week of charming plays, produced by a little coterie of

GUIDE.

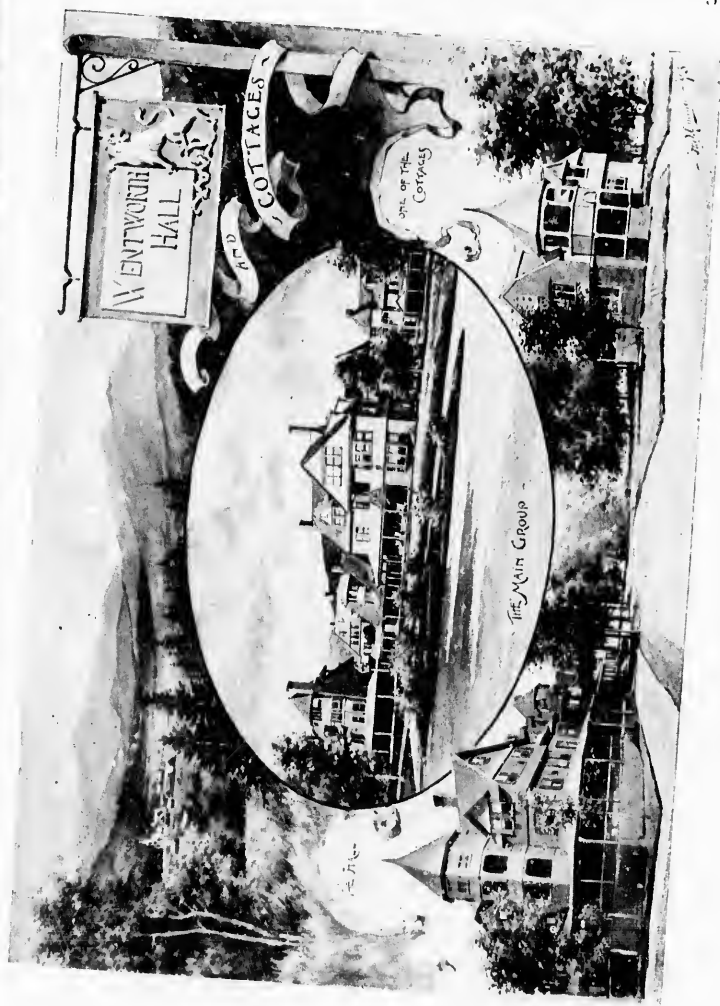
ge, madly over
distance of 160
Jackson Falls.
actions, Good-
the first cover-
Jackson, denotes

n angels, stand
In the south-
some summer
east, the noble
ge road makes
portunity of ob-
gion. Then in
blehead, Black
smaller peaks.
on a lofty em-
stone residence
north-west that
here the mon-
and his rugged
Jefferson and
peaks is com-
ne Iron Moun-

ons of Jackson
true. Outdoor
croquet, have
ll find the roads
ing can always
e bijou theatre
the scene twice
little coterie of

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

323



well-known actors, while card parties, musicales, etc., while away many an evening. Saturday night at Wentworth Hall is devoted to a grand ball, and on Sunday afternoon visitors are privileged to listen to the special concert given by the Wentworth Orchestral Club of Boston, which is composed of talented musicians, so that there is no end of diversion and amusement.

The leading hotel at Jackson is Wentworth Hall, which is under the management of Gen. M.C. Wentworth. By originating a new system, in which the old style of hostelry was superseded by a grouping of quaint cottages adapted to their respective situations, he has produced a result alike unique, convenient and picturesque. Through means of broad piazzas, bays, oriels and galleries, opportunity is given for that space and seclusion which is sought by real lovers of nature. The Hall and Cottages are provided with all comforts and conveniences known to modern life. The visitor first enters a broad hall, warmed on cool days by a log fire in a capacious fireplace. Adjoining is a home-like parlor, with its generous inglenook, flanked by writing and reading rooms. In the rear of the hall is a noble dining room, having the advantage of a detached kitchen, noted for its excellent and varied cuisine. For fresh vegetables, milk and cream, Wentworth Farm amply provides.

Within the Hall and Cottages are forty suites of rooms with open fireplaces and private baths, all tastefully furnished and commanding charming views. Steam heat in halls and dining room furnishes warmth when needed. In every room, upon the grounds, and in the stables electricity is employed for lighting and illumination purposes.

The drainage of the establishment is perfect, and its sanitary arrangements are of the most modern and approved methods.

GUIDE.

es, etc., while
Wentworth Hall
noon visitors
given by the
s composed of
diversion and

h Hall, which
th. By origin-
hostelry was
adapted to their
alike unique,
ns of broad
y is given for
real lovers of
with all com-

The visitor
by a log fire
ne-like parlor,
g and reading
ng room, hav-
l for its excel-
les, milk and

ites of rooms
fully furnished
at in halls and
In every room,
y is employed

perfect, and its
and approved



WENTWORTH HALL AND COTTAGES, JACKSON, N.H.

The water supply comes from the famous Jackson Spring, which has been found on analysis to be absolutely pure, and to contain strong medicinal qualities. This water is carefully bottled, kept in a refrigerator at a temperature of 32 degrees, and thus served to the guests in place of the usual ice-water.

Returning to Glen Station and resuming our journey eastward, we pass in succession Intervale, North Conway the junction point with the Boston & Maine R.R. for Boston via Wolfboro and Portsmouth.

On the direct route to Portland we pass the beautiful Sebago Lake from which the city of Portland obtains its water supply.

There is nothing further to attract more than passing attention until we reach Portland.

TO THE MOUNTAINS AND THE SEA

VIA THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM.

Within the compass of a day's ride, is the journey by the Portland Division of the Grand Trunk Railway from Montreal to the seashore, passing through the very heart of the White Mountains on the route.

Crossing the great Victoria Bridge at Montreal, the train runs near the broad St. Lawrence River. Passing the Boucherville Mountains on the left, it soon crosses the Richelieu River, under the very shadows of Belœil Mountain with the high ridges of Rougemont and Yamaska, farther distant, passing the town of St. Hyacinthe whose quaint appearance, and the great Roman Catholic colleges attract attention. After crossing the Yamaska River, a considerable expanse of open and comparatively level country is traversed.

Jackson Spring,
tremely pure, and
water is carefully
of 32 degrees,
the usual ice-

ing our journey
orth Conway
R.R. for Boston

as the beautiful
and obtains its

e than passing

E SEA

STEM.

the journey by
Railway from
e very heart of

Montreal, the
. Passing the
on crosses the
eloeil Mountain
maska, farther
whose quaint
colleges attract
a considerable
ry is traversed.

with quaint little hamlets seen now and then on either side. From here on, the route lies through forest country until, descending into the valley of the St. Francis the line crosses that river and the charmingly picturesque village of Richmond is reached, this being the junction of the Quebec branch.

The banks of the beautiful stream of the St. Francis are followed after leaving Richmond for twenty-seven miles. Passing Brompton Falls, the line reaches the prosperous town of Sherbrooke, situated at the junction of the Magog and St. Francis Rivers.

The next point of interest on the route is Lennoxville, the seat of Bishops' College.

The foot-hills of the Green Mountains are seen on the right, Norton and Middle Ponds being passed on the west. Ascending the pretty valley, the train soon reaches Island Pond, Vt., the frontier station, with its well-appointed summer hotels and railway dining-rooms.

THE STEWART HOUSE.—ISLAND POND.

The Stewart House (Chas. M. Dyer, proprietor) is one of the best known houses on the line of the Grand Trunk



ISLAND POND, VERMONT.

Railway east of Montreal, and is proverbial for its well-served and palatable meals, always so welcome to the tired and hungry tourist and traveller. Here tourists may remain comfortably over night, and, by taking an early breakfast, can, after a very short run (on the G.T. R.,) catch the train of the Boston & Maine Railroad at Groveton Junction for all White Mountain points.

Island Pond is also a good starting point for a trip to the Dixville Notch region by carriage. The waters of Island Pond

are about two miles in length, surrounded by a hard beach of white quartz sand. The streams and waters in close proximity abound in many varieties of fish, chief of which is the spotted brook trout.

Soon after crossing the Connecticut River, North Stratford is reached. This is the junction of the Maine Central Railroad, for Colebrook and Dixville Notch. Beyond Stratford Hollow the line leaves the Connecticut valley, and passes over to the Ammonoosuc, Cape Horn and Pilot Mountains appearing on the right, with the rich plain of Lancaster beyond, and we reach Groveton Junction, where the Grand Trunk meets the Boston & Maine Railroad (White Mountains Division), and passengers for Lancaster, Bethlehem, Fabyans and the Franconia Mountains change cars, Fabyans being only forty miles distant, and close connections being made with all trains.

At Berlin Falls station we are only six miles from Gorham. Just before descending to this point, the path crosses a ledge from which a fine view of the Presidential Range is to be had.

Berlin Falls is the point of departure for Errol Dam, Umbagog Lake, and the celebrated Rangeleys. Leaving Berlin Falls the railway follows a rapidly descending grade, the track falling at the rate of about fifty feet to the mile until Gorham is reached. Glimpses of the silvery Androscoggin River are gained on one hand, while on either side tower the lofty peaks of the White Mountain range. Mount Adams, as seen from the right about one and one-half miles before reaching Gorham, is said to be the highest elevation which we can look at in New England from any point within a few miles of its base. Indeed it is the highest point of land overlooking a station near the base, that can be seen east of the Rocky Mountains. We are in the heart of the mountains.

a hard beach of
close proximity
is the spotted

er, North Strat-
Maine Central
Beyond Strat-
ley, and passes
Pilot Mountains
of Lancaster
here the Grand
White Mountains
them, Fabyans
Fabyans being
as being made

six miles from
the path crosses
ntial Range is

or Errol Dam,
eys. Leaving
ending grade,
to the mile until
Androscoggin
side tower the
unt Adams, as
f miles before
levation which
nt within a few
t of land over-
een east of the
he mountains.

Gorham is the nearest village to Mount Washington, and also the nearest village to the great northern peaks. It is in fact, as in name, "the Gateway to the White Mountains."

Trout fishing in the vicinity of Gorham is excellent. None should pass through this charming place without at least a sojourn of a few days.

As the train leaves Gorham, and at a distance of about a mile from the station, one of the finest views from a railway train to be found anywhere, is secured from the right and rear. Its chief features are the noble prospect of Mounts Moriah, Madison and Adams. For many leagues the route traverses a region of remarkable beauty and picturesqueness.

Bethel, Maine, is a pleasant and attractive old village on the Androscoggin River (1000 feet above the sea). On account of its elevation above the intervalles, it is sometimes called Bethel Hill.

The claims of Bethel as a summer resort are many. It was called by Starr King "the North Conway of the Eastern Slope." Drives in the neighborhood are pleasing and diversified, leading to quiet and sequestered districts. It is the point of departure for Lakeside, Cambridge and Rangeley Lakes. Leaving the Androscoggin Valley at Bethel the road travels a wild and mountainous country, until we reach Bryant's Pond. We are still 700 feet above the sea. The "Pond" itself is a beautiful highland lake surrounded by mountains, its waters abounding in bass and other varieties of fish, while trout fishing is abundant at no great distance. Bryant's Pond is the point of departure for Andover and South Arm on Rangeley Lakes. Rumford Falls, reached by stage from Bryant's Pond, is said to be the grandest waterfall in New England.

Leaving Bryant's Pond, we soon discover that we are leaving the mountains behind us, and approaching the lower levels of that stretch of country leading to the sea coast.

South Paris, the next point, is the railway station for Paris Hill, a pleasant hamlet situated on a hill 831 feet high.

Leaving South Paris we approach Danville Junction, twenty-seven miles from Portland, the station from which coaches run to the popular and fashionable highland pleasure and health resort, Poland Springs.

POLAND SPRINGS, SOUTH POLAND, ME.



THE GATE ENTRANCE TO POLAND SPRINGS PARK.

Is situated about five miles from Danville Junction, at an elevation of something over 800 feet above the sea, commanding one of the most beautiful and diversified land-

GUIDE.

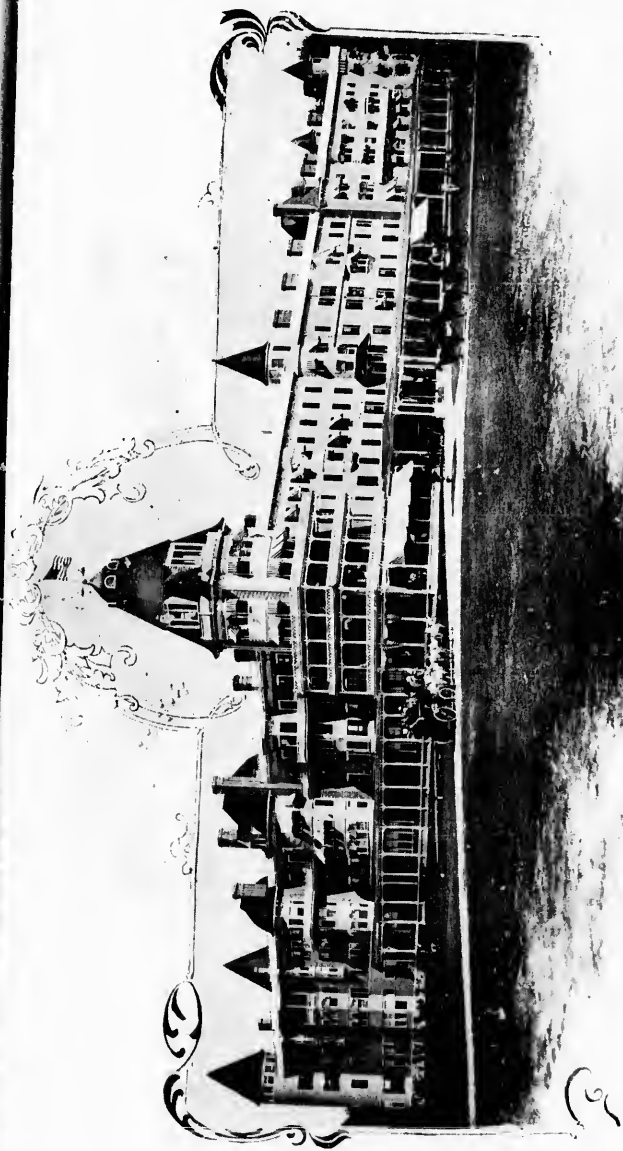
ver that we are
ching the lower
e sea coast.
way station for
1831 feet high.
ville Junction,
on from which
ghiland pleasure

, Me.



GS PARK.

ville Junction,
above the sea,
versified land-



scapes to be found anywhere on the American continent. Its high altitude, its invigorating atmosphere, its unequalled facilities for drainage, and its excellent drives and attractive promenades, in connection with the far-famed Poland Springs water, render the resort one of the most charming spots for tourists travelling for pleasure or in search of health. A fine



THE SPRING HOUSE.

line of six-horse coaches meet the Grand Trunk trains on arrival, conveying the tourist over a good road through beautiful rural scenery, making a rise of about 300 feet from the track to the hotel. It is said that the fantastic combination of scenery reminds one of Loch Katrine, Scotland. In the distance are seen the White Mountains and the Ossipee Range. The view from the hotel piazzas also overlooks a number of beautiful highland lakes, which are situated within the grounds of the hotel property. From the illustration of the hotel, a very correct idea of the structure itself will be

continent. Its
its unequalled
and attractive
Poland Springs
ning spots for
health. A fine



unk trains on
road through
300 feet from
ic combination
tland. In the
d the Ossipee
o overlooks a
situated within
illustration of
itself will be

obtained. It may not be amiss to mention in this connection that it is claimed by Hiram Rieker & Sons, the proprietors, that the Poland Springs House is the finest summer hotel structure in the United States, and is conducted in every way



THE LARGE WINDOW OF DINING ROOM.

satisfactorily. Its grand dining room with the first and most charming landscape window in America covers a space of 50 by 180 feet. Poland Springs is situated about midway between the Atlantic Coast and the White Mountain range. The wonderful development and success of Poland Springs is unparalleled, built up as it has been upon the rare and mysterious properties in the water, which are beyond the power of man or science to explain. The progress of its success has not been instantaneous or been accomplished in a

few years, but has been reared upon a firm basis of true merit as firmly set as the granite ledge through which the priceless water flows.

For over 100 years the property has been owned by the Rickers, but not until 1845 was the spring found to be of more than natural value.

The head of the family, Hiram Ricker, was the first to discover the medicinal power in the water. When 35 years of age he suffered severely with dyspepsia, and being too ill to work was only able to oversee his men in the field, and then quite by accident he drank the water.

The effect was at once very apparent and notable. At the end of ten days he found his trouble gone and he was able to work again.



THE MANSION HOUSE.

From that day he never ceased to believe in the wonderful power of the water, and for years tried to convince his neighbors of the fact, but with little success.

s of true merit
in the priceless

owned by the
found to be of

s the first to
then 35 years
being too ill
the field, and

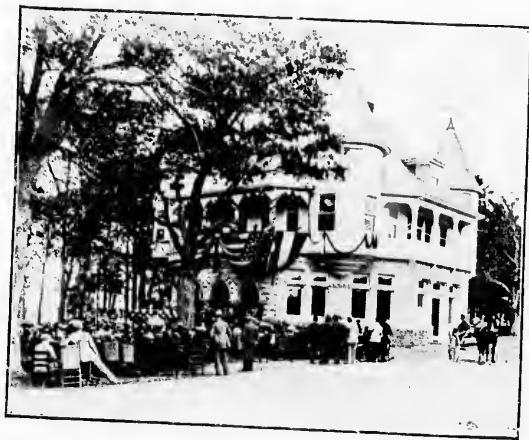
notable. At
e and he was



the wonder-
convince his

From small country houses the hotels have grown to their present grand proportions.

The Poland Springs House is the leading fashionable resort in the East, and each year adds to its already enviable reputation.



MAINE STATE BUILDING AT WORLD'S FAIR, 1893.

Its fine location, its numerous lakes, its deep pine forests, its rivers and its beautiful panorama of mountain scenery, the drives, the unrivalled bridle paths, the canoeing, the tennis-courts and golf links, its own little symphony orchestra, and lastly, its charming society, make up a most attractive list of entertainment. It might also be added that the World's Fair Maine State building serves as a Library and Art Gallery.

Some idea of the extent of the property may be conceived from the fact that Poland Springs accommodates about 1200 guests, and from the opening of the hotel, about the

15th of June, until the close of the season, about the middle of October, the two hotels, the Poland Springs House and Mansion House, (both under the same management), are always well filled, the Mansion House remaining open all the year round.

Leaving Danville Junction, the train passes through the maritime towns of Yarmouth, Cumberland, and Falmouth, and about three miles from Portland crosses the Presumpscot River on a bridge 300 feet in length, and for the first time a glimpse of the salt water is obtained, and a moment later on the left is spread out the first view of the beautiful Casco Bay, with its three hundred and odd islands, Cushing's Island with its fashionable hotel and summer cottages, Peak's, Long and Diamond Islands with their numerous hotels, cottages and boarding houses, and the innumerable other islands, stretching away in the distance, surrounded by the blue waters of the Atlantic. We have reached Longfellow's "City by the Sea" Portland, Maine, the objective point of tourist travel.

PORTLAND

in form, consists of a narrow peninsula, projecting from the mainland for three miles in a north-easterly direction, with tide water on either hand; its narrowest point is scarcely three-quarters of a mile in width. On the southerly side an



THE LONGFELLOW HOUSE, PORTLAND. Deering.

arm of Casco Bay, some half milewide, separates it from the Cape Elizabeth shore, while upon the opposite side, Back Cove, so called, lies between it and the beautiful suburban town of

ut the middle
s House and
gement), are
ning open all
s through the
nd Falmouth.
Presumpscot
ne first time a
ment later on
l Casco Bay,
s Island with
e's, Long and
cottages and
ds, stretching
waters of the
by the Sea "
ravel.

ing from the
rection, with
t is scarcely
erly side an
Casco Bay,
lf milewide,
es it from the
Elizabeth
while upon
posite
ove, so cur-
it
e beautiful
n town of

From the centre, the lowest point, which is itself fifty-seven feet above tide-water, the site of the city rises by gradual slope upon either side to an elevation at its north-eastern extremity of one hundred and sixty-one feet, where a bold bluff overlooks the sea and commands a delightful view out over the waves of Casco Bay, island-studded and flecked by a hundred sails, to a horizon where the broad circle of the sky is met by as broad an expanse of sea.



EASTERN PROMENADE, PORTLAND.

Still higher rises the opposite extreme of the city, until from an elevation of one hundred and seventy-five feet, also terminating in a forest-fringed butte, the visitor looks out over the tree tops upon a scene of animation, beauty and grandeur, which is incomparable.

Over the roofs and tree tops of suburban Deering the view expands to a horizon where the White Mountain range stands in bold outline against the western sky, ninety miles distant, yet each peak standing out in individual distinction,

while with a good glass the snow-capped habitations upon the summit of Mt. Washington may be discerned.



WESTERN PROMENADE, PORTLAND.

The town is rich in tasteful residences and fine business blocks, and nowhere upon this continent, the bustling cities of the West not excepted, have such phenomenal strides in growth and adornment been made in the past few years as are here apparent on every hand.

Forming as it does the great commercial centre of the State, its manufactures, themselves far-reaching in many instances, are eclipsed by its trade interests.

A few particulars about Portland may be here introduced with profit to the tourist.

“Portland is in many particulars the most prosperous city in this country. To begin with, her wealth per capita is only exceeded by that of Yonkers. In her public and private

tions upon the



fine business
bustling cities
nal strides in
few years as

centre of the
ing in many

re introduced

t prosperous
per capita is
e and private

charities she is only surpassed by Baltimore. She has a greater proportion of paved streets to her total mileage than any other city in this whole broad land. She expends more money, in proportion to her valuation, on her schools, her streets, her fire department, and public enterprises generally than any other town, incorporated or unincorporated, in the United States."

Supplementary to the above may be added that Portland now possesses the finest electric equipment in the United States; city and suburban street-car lines, brilliantly lighted streets, and superb fire and police alarm systems attest this.

She has added to her shipping capacity a second grain elevator, the largest east of Detroit.

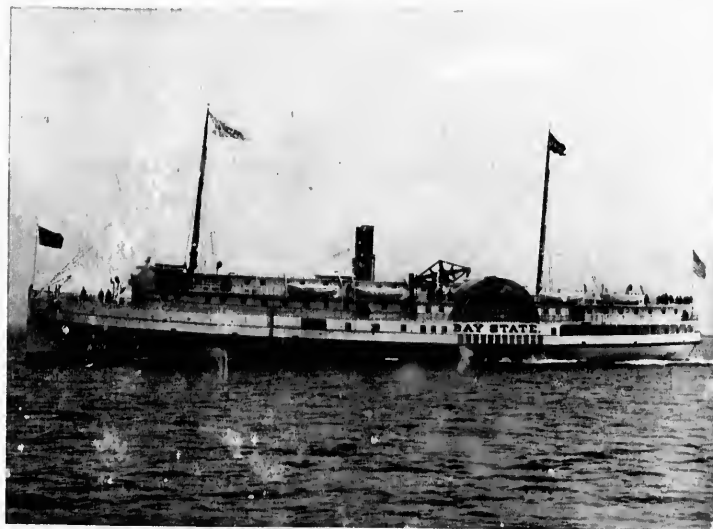
THE NEW FALMOUTH HOTEL.

The New Falmouth (F. H. Nunns, proprietor) is the largest and most elegantly-fitted hotel in the State; built of freestone and six stories in height, at a cost of nearly half a million dollars. It has recently been thoroughly renovated and improved. It has a very fine office and writing and reading room, also dining halls with private dining rooms. Reception rooms and parlors, with guest's rooms, singly and en suite, with all modern decorations and appointments, including electric lighting, modern open plumbing, with private bath-rooms. The State of Maine Room at The Falmouth is one of the sights of Portland.

The cuisine is perfect, and the service such as pleases everyone; and such is its record that it continues to grow in popularity every day. Its patrons are not only business men, but those who come to this beautiful city for pleasure or health.

Electric cars pass the door every few minutes, connecting with all railroad and steamboat lines entering the city.

STEAMSHIP TRIPS, AND ROUTES, FROM PORTLAND



STEAMER "BAY STATE," PORTLAND S.S. CO.

PORTLAND TO BOSTON.

The Portland Steamship Co., runs a daily evening line between Portland and Boston. The steamers "Tremont" and "Bay State" alternately perform the service. The steamers leave Portland daily, Sundays included, at 7 p. m., affording travellers an opportunity — a night trip, free from heat, dust and other fatigues of travel.

PORTLAND TO NEW YORK.

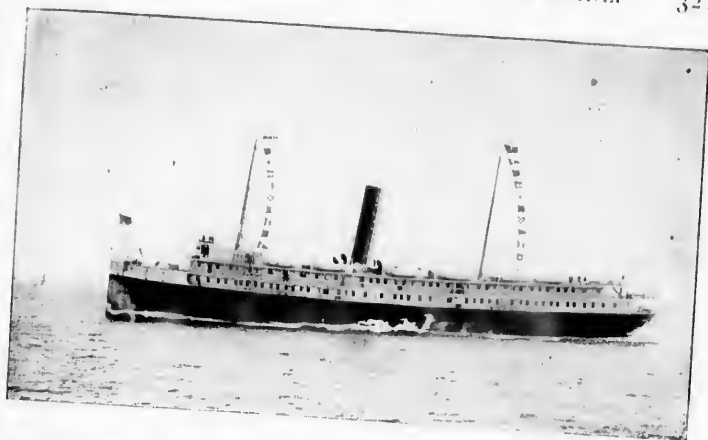
The route of the steamers of the Maine Steamship Co. affords tourists an opportunity to take a short and invigorating



CO.

evening line
"Tremont"
service. The
at 7 p. m.,
trip, free from

steamship Co.
invigorating



sea trip between the cities of Portland and New York, and is a most desirable route between New York and Northern Resorts. The rates of fare are moderate, and the cuisine and conduct of the service excellent, making a nice variation to a summer holiday trip. The steamers Horatio Hall or Manhattan leave Portland Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 6 p. m. for New York direct; on the return trip they leave New York Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 5 p. m.

The route of these steamships through Long Island Sound is most charming, and will long be remembered by those who are fortunate enough to take the trip.

FROM PORTLAND TO EASTPORT, ST. JOHN, N.B.,
AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES,
VIA INTERNATIONAL S.S. CO.

The fleet of this favorite and old-established line comprise excellent, well-built and officered steamers, and have a well earned reputation for the care and comfort



STEAMSHIP "ST. CROIX"

bestowed upon passengers. The steamers are heated with steam and lighted with electricity, and have all modern conveniences. Steamers of this route leave Portland on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 5.30 p.m. for Lubec, Eastport, Calais, Campobello, St. Andrews and St. John; returning, leave St. John Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 8.15 a.m., and leave Portland for Boston the day following at 8.00 a.m.

The direct Boston and St. John service is performed by the Steamship "St. Croix", which leaves Boston Tuesdays at 8.15 a.m., and Thursdays at 5.00 p.m.; returning, leaves St. John at 5.00 p.m. Wednesdays and Saturdays.

No other route to the East can offer such varied and attractive sea-coast views. The direct trip from Boston to St. John, of about 18½ hours, there connecting for all parts of the East by rail and steamer, affords quick transit, with the addition of beautiful views of the Massachusetts coast, while

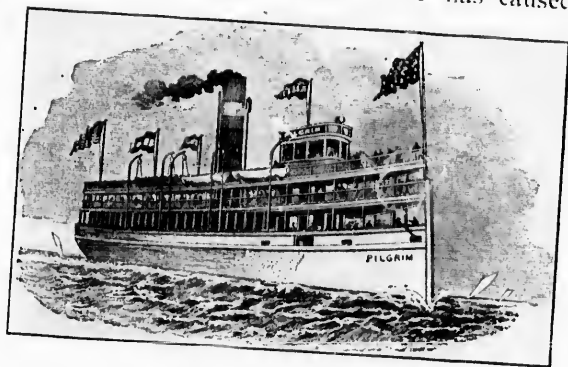
the steamers via Portland, Lubec and Eastport give tourists the charming sail, Boston to Portland by daylight, the sail out of Portland by twilight, and the beauties of sunrise on the eastern coast of Maine.

The seaside resorts in the vicinity are famous, and attract numbers from all parts of the continent.

CASCO BAY.

VIA CASCO BAY STEAMBOAT CO.

The name of this matchless bay is derived from the Indian U'h-kos-is-co, meaning "Heron," and taken from the great night-herons, blue-winged and white-breasted, that have for centuries dwelt here in great numbers. The heronries are still found on the more secluded islands, abounding in their pale sea-green eggs and the debris of fish-dinners served to their clamorous young by the parent birds. The bay was explored by the tireless Capt. John Smith in the almost pre-historic time before the settlements; and during the colonial era, the garrisons and warships of Massachusetts had many a hot battle here with the natives. Of late years, the popular yearning for sea-shore life has caused these



shores to be invaded by hundreds of summer cottages and many pleasant and comfortable hotels.

The Casco Bay steamboats "Forest Queen," "Emita," "Pilgrim" and "Eldorado" make several voyages daily from Portland through this fairy-like green archipelago, stopping at Peak's, Cushing's, Little Diamond, Great Diamond, Evergreen, Trefethens and Long Island.

The gem of the harbor is Cushing's Island, covering two hundred and fifty acres, gracing the entrance of Portland's magnificent harbor, and having attractions rarely excelled. The rugged cliffs of White Head jut out into the



WHITE HEAD LIGHT, PORTLAND.

sea and present a grand and impressive appearance. From the summer house on its summit may be seen a most beautiful landscape, unrivalled on the New England coast.

The water supply on the Island is had from artesian wells, and a chemical analysis shows it to be absolutely pure.

ter cottages and
een," "Emita,"
voyages daily
en archipelago,
diamond, Great
Island.

Island, cover-
the entrance of
attractions rarely
jut out into the



d.
pearance. From
be seen a most
England coast.
l from artesian
be absolutely

There are three good beaches, the one at Willow Dell being unsurpassed. At certain periods the temperature is raised to a higher point than elsewhere on the coast, making it safe for the invalid or children to linger in the water without ill-effects following. There is a fine bathing-house and sheltered promenade.

In the grove of willows stands the old Cushing home-
stead, over one hundred and sixty years old.

Cushing's Island lacks nothing in the way of sea shore
amusements for its summer visitors.

Another of the favorite resorts is

PEAK'S ISLAND,

covering more than a square mile, and a hundred feet
high in the centre,
with its outer edge
of ragged crags,
broken and tormented
by the surf.

Among the hotels
at this favorite rendez-
vous for tourists pass-
ing the summer here
are the Avenue House
(M. E. Sterling, pro-
prietor); Peak's Island House (E. A. Sawyer, manager);
the Union House (J. B. Jones, proprietor); and the Valley
View House (W. S. Trefethen, proprietor). All the foregoing
will be found comfortable and satisfactory hotels.

On Long Island the Dirigo House is well and pleasantly
located, about 200 yards from the dock where steamers call
every few hours to and from Portland. It is well fitted and
furnished and is a most desirable place for the summer.



AVENUE HOUSE, PEAK'S ISLAND, ME.

The Granite Spring House, (E. Ponce, proprietor), is also another favorite spot for tourists on Long Island, in connection with this hotel is the Granite Mineral Spring and Theatre.



THE DIRIGO HOUSE, LONG ISLAND.

Mr. Chas. E. Cushing conducts the Caseo Bay House, a most desirable hotel. The name Cushing and Caseo Bay are closely allied, and Mr. Cushing will be found to sustain the reputation of the name and make his guests comfortable.

Farther up the bay is the picturesque peninsula of South Harpswell, which extends south-westerly from the town of Brunswick for more than ten miles among the beautiful islands of Caseo Bay out to the open ocean.

As a seaside resort South Harpswell leaves nothing to be desired. It possesses all the natural advantages of an island home, while still affording the pleasures of beautiful drives and the convenience of close connection with regular lines of travel. There are groves and pleasant walks, rugged cliffs where the breakers dash and foam, and long sheltered stretches of glistening sandy beach.

proprietor), is
ong Island, in
ral Spring and



ED.

eo Bay House,
and Casco Bay
be found to
ake his guests

insula of South
m the town of
the beautiful

aves nothing to
antages of an
es of beautiful
on with regular
t walks, rugged
long sheltered

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

327

At South Harpswell we find a really good hotel in the Lawson, (A. & H. M. Welch, proprietors), about a half mile from the dock. It is the largest here and is comfortable and roomy. It is easy of access, quiet and restful, and has an attractive view. It is well managed and has good fishing and boating at hand.

PORTLAND TO BOSTON

VIA B. & M. R.R.

From the Union Station, of which the people of the City of Portland may well be proud, frequent and elegant trains are run over the Boston & Maine R. R. to Boston, stopping at the intervening Beaches. The distance is 115 miles, and the journey on express trains occupies $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Taking the Western Division, one passes the Beaches of Scarborough, Old Orchard, Saco and Biddeford, crossing the Eastern Division tracks at North Berwick Junction.



At Scarborough Beach Station carriages will be found waiting to take you to Scarborough Beach, two miles, and for a pleasant four-mile drive to Prout's Neck.

SCARBOROUGH BEACH, ME.

Is situated two miles from the Scarborough Beach station, on the Boston & Maine R.R., eight miles south of Portland. All the hotels at the Beach have conveyances in waiting on arrival of trains.

ATLANTIC HOUSE.

The House is surrounded by green fields, and within twenty rods of one of the finest surf beaches on the coast a combination of sea-shore and country seldom found. The



ATLANTIC HOUSE, SCARBOROUGH BEACH.

beach is three miles in length, of a hard, white sand, directly fronting the broad Atlantic Ocean, and fine surf bathing can be enjoyed by guests.

In the immediate rear of the house is a large and splendid grove of old pine trees, twenty acres in extent, in which are bowling

alleys, billiard room, swings, croquet ground, etc.

The hotel has 250 feet in length of piazza, 10 to 12 feet in width, and wide, airy, high-posted corridors.

The Atlantic House is fully protected by fire-escapes, and has perfect drainage, with a strict regard for all sanitary rules and regulations. E. A. Gunnison & Co. are the proprietors.

KIRKWOOD INN.

There is nothing like the Kirkwood and its views on the coast of Maine. The Inn stands high above the sea, and

ch station, on
Portland. All
n waiting on

s, and within
n the coast
found. The
s three miles
h, of a hard,
and, directly
g the broad
Ocean, and
f bathing can
ed by guests.
nmediate rear
ouse is a large
endid grove of
e trees, twenty
n extent, in
are bowling
ete.

10 to 12 feet
r fire-escapes,
guard for all
son & Co. are

s views on the
the sea, and

faces southward. Sloping lawns stretch from its wide verandahs to the rocks and sands and surf. A superb beach sweeps in bold curves as far as the eye can see. Great groves grow up to the Inn-yard, so that you have lawns and bluffs, rocks and beach, and tumbling sea in front, the Maine woods behind the Inn, and glimpses of the White Mountains far away. Bathing, driving, cycling, tennis, golf—there are facilities for all these; and the finest walks in New England.

The Kirkwood Inn is lighted by electricity. The plumbing is on the best sanitary models, and the Kirkwood springs give an inexhaustible supply of the purest water. All the rooms but a dozen have a sea view—the dozen look over the rolling country to the mountains. There are long parlors, a dance hall with a perfect floor, a billiard room, a dining room for permanent guests, a transient dining room, and private dining rooms.

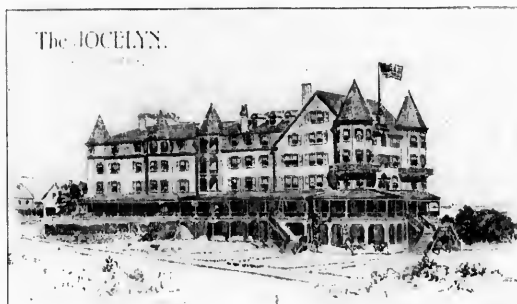
The Kirkwood Inn was rebuilt and refurnished in 1898. It has since been enlarged by the addition of a new building containing dormitories and laundries, in order to provide increased attendance and quicker service. A livery stable and a new bicycle room have also been added.

PROUT'S NECK.

Prout's neck, situated about ten miles from Portland, on the main line of the Boston & Maine Railroad (Western Division), where coaches connect with all trains. The surf-bathing, boating, fishing, woods, rocks and beautiful coves, healthful and invigorating sea air, together with a house under careful and painstaking management, combine to render this a truly delightful sea-side resort.

One of the largest and best located hotels at this favorite sea-side resort, with all the conveniences of a well-appointed house, is "The Jocelyn" (Frank B. Libby, proprietor).

situated about twenty feet above the sea, commanding an unbroken view of the beach, whose hard, white sands stretch



away for a distance of two miles, and the grand ocean scenery is broken only by that line where the sea and sky blend together.

The hotel attractions include all the accessories of a first-class sea-side resort.

OLD ORCHARD BEACH,

may be considered an environment of Portland, being reached by a half-hour rail journey from the city through Pine Point and Scarborough. To anyone who delights in the ocean, Old Orchard is a name which conjures up pleasant memories of gradually sloping beach of the purest of white sea-sand, washed continually by giant breakers, faced by two score of hotels, large and small, affording accommodation for three thousand guests, with their orchestras, hops, and fashionable society, a pine grove of eighty acres situated on a bold bluff overlooking the sea, abounding in secluded trysting-places for lovers; a camp ground, where that New England institution, the camp-meeting, is indulged in each season; a community of summer cottages running down to

commanding an
sands stretch

ocean scenery
and sky blend
ries of a first-

rtland, being
city through
elights in the
s up pleasant
rest of white
faced by two
commodation
as, hops, and
es situated on
in secluded
ere that New
ulged in each
ning down to



OLD ORCHARD BEACH, ME.

the sea-wall; —the ever glorious beach, with its eight miles of solid white sand, hard as a floor and without a pebble, where one may walk, or ride, or safely disport in a surf without undertow, —a beach unexcelled on the whole Atlantic coast, and one of the grandest cooling-off places nature has provided for a long suffering public. There are beaches and beaches, yet Old Orchard bears the palm, a long line of surf combing high above the sand and breaking continually, yet washing no debris to lie in unsightly prominence and mark the receding tide. Indeed this fact is a peculiarity of Old Orchard. One may walk from the mammoth bathing-houses to the water's edge upon an unsullied stretch of sand, so pure that ladies in silks and dainty white recline thereon unsoiled, and so gently sloping that one may safely venture far beyond the line of breakers; there is no danger line. It is the ideal beach for children of an older as well as smaller growth, and the most popular resort upon the Maine coast.

Among the attractions of the place is the Beach Railway running along the shore 4 miles to the Saco River, and affording a very pleasant recreation. Old Orchard has a

perfect system of drainage and an extensive water supply taken from the Indian Spring, 4 miles away, and having properties of absolute purity.

From its terminus at Camp Ellis a ferry crosses to Biddeford Pool. All the hotels, several of which are of great size and luxury of appointment, are grouped close about the railway station at Old Orchard, where they form a compact group, surrounded by the homes of the few winter residents, private cottages, and several squares of small wooden amusement places and shops, forming a bazaar, principally for the sale of fancy articles and "souvenirs," together with numerous eating-houses, photograph galleries, soda fountains and the like. There are no open places for the sale of intoxicating liquors. From the middle of July to the latter part of September this is a scene of crowded gaiety, the resident pleasure-seeking population being augmented each day by the outpourings of excursion trains, or one of the numerous assemblies that hold their meetings here, so that 30,000 persons have been estimated to be present on some days in August. The amusements are: walking upon the beach, bathing, sailing, and watching the crowd about the hotels and in the bazaar. All sorts and conditions of persons make their appearance, and find accommodations, society and enjoyment to suit their tastes and purses; but vicious or dangerous amusements and all immorality and disorder is rigorously suppressed. An electric line connects the Beach with Biddeford and Saco by an inland route along the old highway.

The bracing and perfect atmosphere of Old Orchard is a delight for the health and pleasure seeker; the air is free from all malarious taints; the town is lighted by electricity; fine streets and sidewalks, shade trees, and a fine boulevard for driving; post-office, express, telegraph and telephone

supply taken
ing properties

y crosses to
n are of great
ose about the
n a compact
ter residents,
oden amuse-
ipally for the
ith numerous
ains and the
intoxicating
part of Sep-
ent pleasure-
y by the out-
e numerous
that 30,000
ome days in
n the beach,
ut the hotels
persons make
society and
at vicious or
d disorder is
ts the Beach
long the old

Orchard is a
e air is free
y electricity ;
ne boulevard
nd telephone

office ; with seventy-five trains daily, connecting with all express trains for Boston, New York and the British Provinces. Three hours' ride from Boston, nine hours from New York, and twenty-five minutes from Portland via the Boston & Maine Railroad ; also with steamers from the Old Orchard Beach Steel Pier for cities along the coast.



OLD ORCHARD HOUSE, OLD ORCHARD BEACH.

The present spacious Old Orchard House (H. W. Staples, proprietor), was erected in 1876. It has ample accommodation for five hundred guests and is fitted with all modern inventions for their convenience and comfort.

This house stands upon an eminence about fifty rods from the ocean, to which leads a broad plank promenade. From the eastern piazza the view is especially grand and impressive. From the wave-beaten beach the blue ocean broadens out till, in the dissolving distance, it mellowes into sky.

The facilities for indoor enjoyment here are unequalled. The large music hall connects with the broad corridor leading to the office and the spacious drawing-room. Large windows are on each side and the hall receives with inland

and ocean breezes. A select orchestra furnishes music during the season.

ALDINE HOTEL.

This hotel is one of the best on the coast, being on the sea wall, and about five minutes walk from the station of the Boston & Maine Railroad and Steel Pier. Many improvements have been recently made, and every room has a



ALDINE HOTEL, ORCHARD BEACH.

fine marine view. Lawn tennis and croquet grounds. Broad and extensive piazzas. In the rear of the hotel is a fine grove. Bath rooms for the accommodation of guests.



ORCHARD BEACH FROM ALDINE HOTEL.

Spring water and perfect sewerage.

This is the Aldine's sixteenth season, and each succeeding year Mr. S. Haines, the genial proprietor, has the pleasure of seeing his former guests return to partake of the hospitality of his house.

es music dur

being on the
station of the
Many improve-
room has a



quiet grounds.
the hotel is a
on of guests.
water and per-
erage.

s the Aldine's
h season, and
ceeding year
Haines, the
roprietor, has
sure of seeing
er guests re-
partake of the
ality of his

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE.

335

THE IRVING HOUSE.

This popular House (Mrs. L. A. Googins, proprietress) is well known among the pleasure-seekers who annually visit the coast of Maine. It is situated directly on the sea wall,



and commands a fine view of the new pier and within a minute's walk of the Boston & Maine R.R. station, post-office, telegraph and telephone offices.

The facilities for boating, bathing and fishing are unexcelled. The broad, smooth beach makes a fine

THE IRVING HOUSE.

play-ground for children at low tide. Here dangerous undertows are entirely unknown, and bathing is enjoyed in perfect safety. The House is supplied with water from the famous Indian Spring, and the sanitary arrangements are perfect.

OLD ORCHARD OCEAN STEEL PIER.

At last (after twenty years of failures) Old Orchard Beach Pier dreams have been realized. The Old Orchard Ocean Pier, the finest and longest steel pier in the world, is built, and stands out in the ocean waves as a monument of the greatest engineering skill of pier building.

This magnificent pier is over 2000 feet long and its greatest width 125 feet; it has a 25-foot grand promenade the whole length of the vast structure, protected by a 4-foot steel railing; also a fine cycle path; and there is a seating capacity the whole length of the pier for over 5000 people, besides the three large pavilions; and at the ocean end of the pier are a



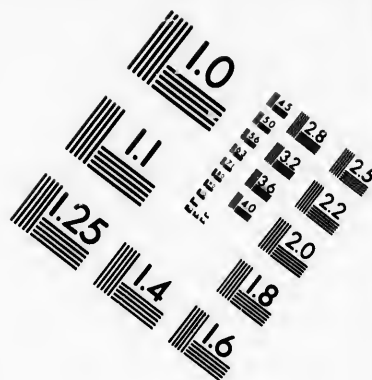
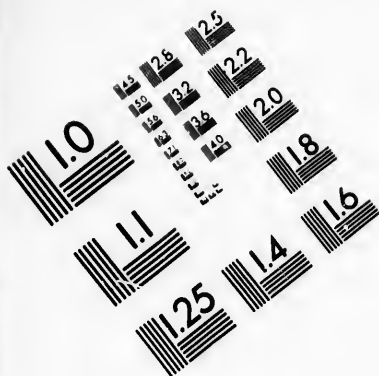
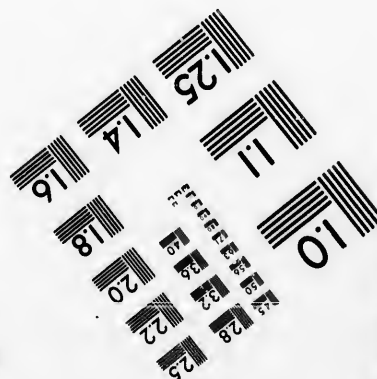
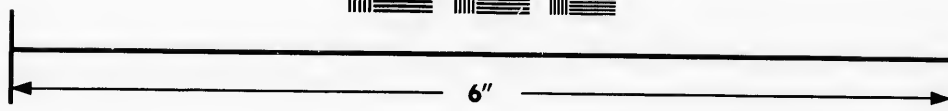
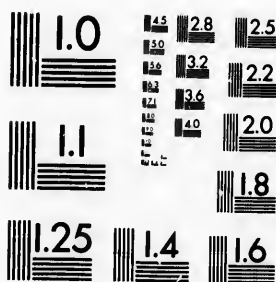


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



large casino and fine cafe with an area of 10,000 square feet, also an elevated band stand for daily band concerts. The piles are of steel, 8 inches in diameter, set a distance of 20 feet apart longitudinally and 17 feet apart laterally, thus affording ample room for carriages driven on the beach. Large floats for the landing of row boats and small sail boats are moored beside the pier.



STEEL PIER, OLD ORCHARD BEACH, ME.

The main pavilion (Casino) has been enlarged to twice the size of 1898, on account of the great crowds of last season; it is an ideal and cool spot for health, rest and pleasure.

Boating and fishing excursions with experienced boatmen can be indulged in from the pier and cyclists can have their wheels checked at the cafe. At night the pier is brilliantly illuminated by electric lights and presents one of the most animated scenes in the world. The admission fee is ten cents. Refreshments can be obtained at the cafe but no intoxicating beverages are dispensed. A force of policemen

000 square feet,
concerts. The
distance of 20
laterally, thus
on the beach.
small sail boats



, ME.

larged to twice
s of last season;
l pleasure.

perienced boat-
elists can have
the pier is bril-
lents one of the
ission fee is ten
he cafe but no
ce of policemen

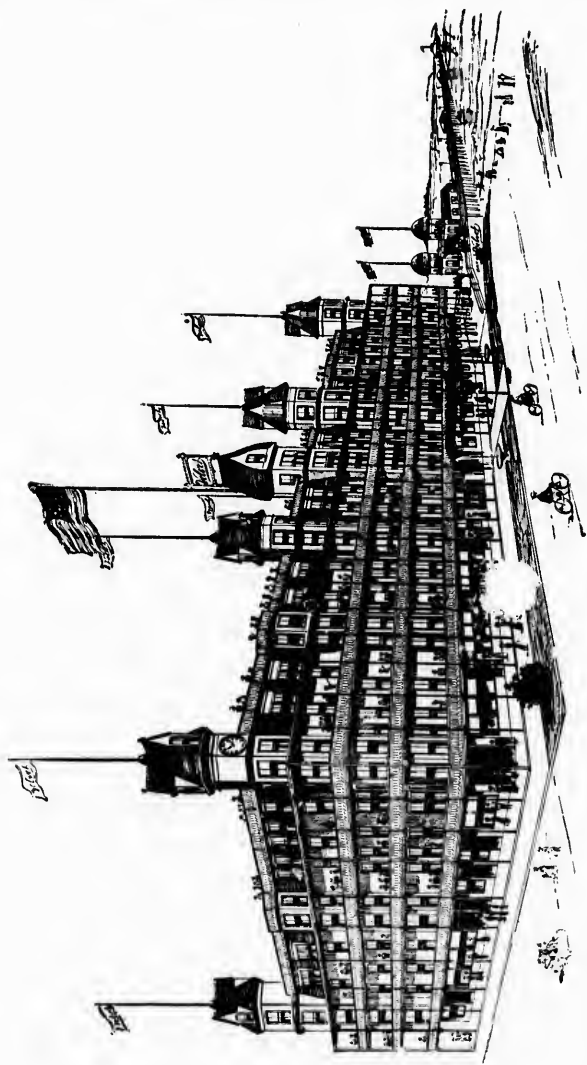
patrol the structure and see that order and the utmost decorum prevail. Passenger steamers from all parts of the coast stop and land passengers at the pier. Mr. George F. Haley is the President of the Company and Mr. H. L. Hildreth, Treasurer.

HOTEL VELVET.

The Hotel Velvet is one of the finest and most up-to-date summer hotels in New England, over one hundred feet directly facing the ocean, two hundred and fifty feet on Old Orchard Street, with a full view of the sea, one hundred feet on Grand Avenue; the building is five stories high, with six large towers and a roof promenade two hundred and fifty feet long by fifty feet wide, the only one in New England; two of the towers are splendid observation lookouts of the ocean, that give the guests of the hotel unsurpassed views of marine and country grandeur. The house was named by the owner and manager, H. L. Hildreth, after his celebrated velvet molasses candy, the most renowned of any confection ever manufactured.

There are over two hundred and fifty elegantly furnished rooms, also many suites of parlor, bed-room and bath-room, for families; hot and cold water and fireplaces. Every room is fitted with electric lights and bells.

On each floor is a fine inside promenade hall, well lighted and ventilated, bay windows, rare plants, large open fireplaces and steam heat in main body of the house, twelve toilet-rooms for ladies and gentlemen, open plumbing, double parlors with piano, ladies' private writing room, gentlemen's writing tables in main office. A fine dance hall, over four thousand square feet, for the evening hops and concerts; all lighted by electricity from our own plant; a fine orchestra constantly on hand.



HOTEL VELVET AND STEEL PIER, OLD ORCHARD BEACH, ME.

Broad stairways lead to each floor of the house, with electric elevator to the top floor and roof promenade ; the roof garden is well fenced in, perfectly safe for children and invalids.

Every room on three sides of the house leads on to broad piazzas, over five hundred feet long on each floor, with ocean view. You can see everything that is going on at Old Orchard Beach from the Hotel, which is connected with the steel pier.

The fine dining room and cafe are on the first floor, both connecting with main office. The house is well lighted by electricity from their own plant and can accommodate over five hundred guests. The cuisine is unexcelled, American and European plan. Porters meet all trains, but the hotel is located within half a minutes' walk of the depot. In the main office are a news stand, telegraph and long distance telephone service.

THE VELVET CAFE.

Hildreth's Cafe is now known as the Velvet Cafe, on the first floor of Hotel Velvet, with a grand promenade through it, where the public is invited to the coolest place on the beach.

The cafe is cooled in the hottest weather by a new system of electrical fans, also the sea breezes from the ocean, and while there resting you can see the celebrated Velvet Molasses Candy manufactured. Private ice cream parlors for parties, etc. ; also fresh-cut flowers received daily. In fact, this is the largest and best-equipped summer cafe on the Atlantic coast.



HILDRETH'S BATHING PAVILION.

The principal and most attractive part of the beach is in front of Hildreth's Bathing Pavilion, just at the entrance of the Old Orchard Ocean Steel Pier, where it is surrounded by thousands of happy bathers and pleasure-seekers sporting in the ocean spray. The Hildreth Bathing Pavilion is one of the most complete bathing palaces found anywhere ; filled with fine bath-rooms, toilet-rooms and shower baths, with the finest bathing suits that money can buy. They can accommodate over five hundred people at one time, also one hundred private bath-rooms with shower baths connected, engaged by the hotels and summer residents for the season. A new feature is added this year, viz., hot salt water baths, also hot fresh water baths with private rooms. This is the largest and most complete bathing house in New England. One of the popular pastimes during the hottest weather is bathing, the electric lights from the pier and pavilion, making it bright as daylight. No rubbish or undertow, and it is perfectly safe to bathe at any part of the beach.



OLD ORCHARD BEACH.

FERRY BEACH, SACO, ME.

BAY VIEW HOUSE.

The Bay View (E. Manson & Son, proprietors and owners) is perfect in all its appointments; rooms singly or en suite, well ventilated, and with fine views, can always be secured. The surroundings are all that could be desired, with the pine groves, fitted with seats and swings, the lawns, tennis and croquet courts, the music and dancing pavilion, removed from the hotel, with a fine orchestra for the semi-weekly hops, which are a feature of Bay View life.

Bathing at Bay View is enjoyable on account of perfect safety, there being no strong undertow which makes bathing so dangerous at many resorts. The bath houses are situated directly on the sea wall, and are run in connection with the hotel. Yachting and fishing parties can be accommodated directly in front of the house, at a moderate expense, while those who prefer to have the exercise of rowing can find nicely-fitted boats at the pier at Camp Ellis, which is the terminus of the Orchard Beach R.R., a distance of one and a half miles from the Bay View.

The water supply is one of the prominent features, as it is absolutely pure spring water, and the sanitary conditions are perfect and well arranged.

Bay View is only a ten-minute ride from Old Orchard, by the Orchard Beach R.R., which connects with every train on the Boston & Maine R.R., from Portland and Canada, and from Boston and all Western points. Observation cars are run on the Orchard Beach R.R., which skirts the shore of Saco Bay, thereby giving a beautiful view.

It is located within three hundred feet of high water-mark, making a unique feature by uniting the velvet green of the lawns with the white sands of the beach.

KENNEBUNK BEACH.

EAGLE ROCK HOUSE.

The Eagle Rock House (Joseph D. Wells, manager, Owen Wentworth & Co., proprietors), is situated on a high eminence commanding one of the finest views to be found on the Atlantic Coast.

This house has perfect sanitary arrangements and is within a few rods of the ocean, where there is a smooth sand beach and fine surf, where guests may bathe in perfect safety.



EAGLE ROCK HOUSE, KENNEBUNK, ME.

The railroad station and post office are within five minutes' walk of the house. This house has spacious verandahs, is furnished with an abundance of pure spring water, and has been thoroughly renovated for the coming season.

The facilities for boating, bathing and fishing are unsurpassed. Teams are kept in connection with the house for taking drives and excursions, and guests can always rely upon receiving courteous treatment and having their wants carefully attended to by the proprietor and his painstaking assistants.

The Eastern Division trains run inland, as it were, from the Western Division and in crossing the Western Division at North Berwick Junction, approach the sea coast at Portsmouth or thereabouts.

PORTSMOUTH

is a city of the colonial days and a former seaport of importance, still retaining its importance in nautical matters by the location of a United States navy yard.



HOTEL ROCKINGHAM.

Portsmouth has, in the Rockingham (W. K. Hill, Manager), a hotel unexcelled for management and service by any in New England.

The tourist will be impressed at the exit of the Portsmouth depot, to see several smart coaches and Mountain four-in-hands, labelled, "The Wentworth, Newcastle, N. H.," and if he is moved, as the writer was, he or she will take a voyage of discovery.

Through streets of colonial residences and overhanging elms, after what will prove a most enchanting but very short

three mile drive, doubtless on account of the attractions of the route, one finds himself crossing a bridge on a gradual rise which will bring him to the chief spot of attraction in the vicinity of Portsmouth.

NEWCASTLE, N. H.

Its ancient name was Great Island. In 1693, in the reign of King William and Mary, it was incorporated under the name of Newcastle

for the annual consideration of three peppercorns. The town is largely in arrears to the British crown for peppercorns. Here was the first settlement of any consequence in New Hampshire, and for a long time it was



the seat of the provincial government and the centre of a very large trade.

THE WENTWORTH

appears as a white palace on the approach from the bridge, and the first appearance is not deceptive. Entering the lobby, which is most impressive from its elegance and good taste, one enters as it were, an undiscovered country as regards hotel architecture. It is octagon in form and has its principal view to the westward through large plate-glass windows a charming view of the surrounding country. It is finished with a domed ceiling of great beauty, and through its windows one

attractions of
e on a gradual
traction in the

03, in the reign
ted under the

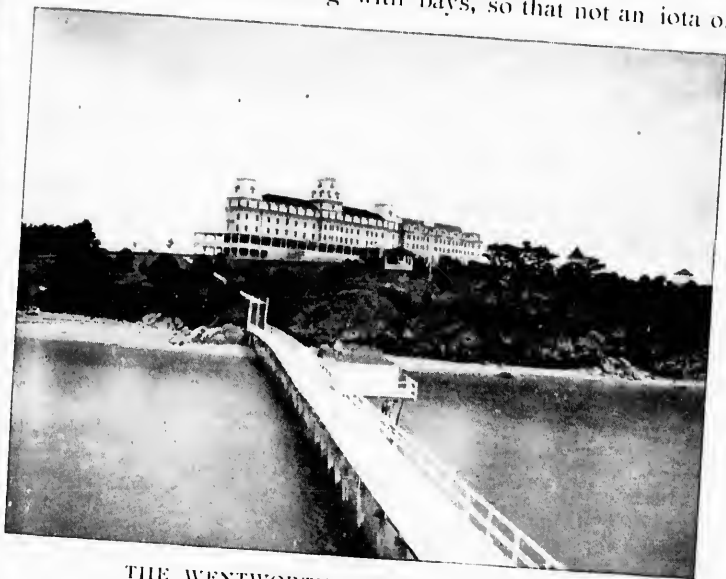


I MANSION.
rge trade.

om the bridge,
ring the lobby,
nd good taste,
try as regards
as its principal
ss windows a
is finished with
ts windows one

may see Portsmouth and the intervening islands, the Navy Yard, Kittery, Me., the Piscataqua River, and even the White Mountains. Between the arches is a large double fire place, where a cozy fire may blaze on both sides.

The new wing 150 x 50 feet which forms the dining-hall, is to the right of the main entrance. The hall looks toward the sea, and the entire front is of plate-glass, arranged with large windows alternating with bays, so that not an iota of



THE WENTWORTH, NEWCASTLE, N.H.

view is lost. From the end of the hall, a big bay window, twenty-four feet wide gives space for a single plate-glass pane.

The Wentworth is surrounded by beautifully kept lawns, and has all that can be desired in the manner of amusements. An innovation recently added is a richly furnished ladies'

billiard hall. A Music Hall fitted up with stage appointments, an orchestra throughout the season, and charming bathing, boating, sailing, and fishing facilities and tennis lawns complete the menu "to while away the passing hour."



THE OLD FORT.

The Wentworth is located on a high bluff—the highest point of land in the island—on the shores of Little Harbor. It overlooks the sea and the whole surrounding country.

A veranda fifteen feet broad extends around three sides of the house, affording a continuous promenade of more than one thousand feet.

The high elevation of the house (seventy-five feet above the level of the sea) affords prospects of the surrounding country, commanding a water view from all sides unequalled by that of any seaside resort upon the entire coast, from Newport to Mount Desert.

Near at hand is a broad lagoon, with an area of fifty acres, filled with salt water, on which boats ply for the amusement of children and others, while a steamboat is always in readiness to afford the young folks, at stated times, free excursions around its shores. At the pier, reached by a walk leading from the house, is a convenient landing for sail-boats

CLIDE.

stage appoint-
and charming
es and tennis
passing hour."



—the highest
Little Harbor.
g country
and three sides
e of more than

five feet above
e surrounding
des unequalled
e coast, from

n area of fifty
for the amuse-
t is always in
times, free ex-
hed by a walk
g for sail-boats

and row-boats, numbers of which are provided by the house, and under the direction of trustworthy and experienced boatmen. Off "The Wentworth" is excellent deep-water fishing. Safe sea bathing, in temperate water, is had near the house, while on every floor of the hotel are hot and cold salt-water baths.

Probably at no other resort in the world are there so many beautiful views, so many points of historical and artistic interest, and so many beautiful drives on good roads as at The Wentworth.

From Portsmouth, the beaches of York and Kittery are reached by a branch line running north.

Southward carries us through North Hampton, the station for Rye Beach, and on to Salem, the "City of Witches," old colonial homes, and retired sea-captains. Here another of the numerous branches of the B. & M. carries one to Beach Bluff, Beverly Farms and Marblehead. Still to the south we pass Lynn, the famous shoe town, adjacent to Nahant, and on to our Mecca, Boston.



NORTH UNION STATION, BOSTON, MASS.



wa
sev
Gar

BOSTON.

In visiting Boston the tourist will find the most attractive points of interest in the portion known as the "Back Bay District" in which are located Boston's palatial hotels. Electric cars run directly in front of the Brunswick and within a short block of the Vendome. There is however one line which passes the side entrance to the Vendome.

THE HOTEL BRUNSWICK,

pleasantly located on Boylston street, corner of Clarendon, is one of the grandest and most handsomely furnished hotels in the world. It is opposite the Society of Natural



History and the Institute of Technology, on Boylston Street, and Trinity (Philips Brooks') church on Clarendon st. Just across Copley Square are the Museum of Fine Arts, the new Public Library, the new Old South Church, and the Art Club; and only a few minutes'

walk from the Central, Arlington Street, First Baptist, and several other churches, public buildings, and the Public Garden.

Boylston Street, upon which the Brunswick fronts, is a

broad and handsome thoroughfare, extending from Washington Street, past the Common and the Public Garden, to the new Back Bay Park and Roadway, to Franklin and other Parks, and the new boulevard, 225 feet wide, through Brookline; also with the new Harvard Bridge to Cambridge and Harvard University.

Boston, as well as being the "Ideal City of America," and of foremost historical and picturesque interest, is a most desirable summer home, and a stay during the summer at "The Brunswick" cannot be surpassed anywhere. Those visiting the sea-shore or mountain resorts will find it a charming place to spend a few days or weeks.

It is conducted on both the European and American plans and is under the courteous management of Mr. Herbert H. Barnes. The proprietors are Messrs. Amos Barnes and John W. Dunklee.

THE VENDOME

stands upon the corner of Dartmouth street and Commonwealth avenue, upon which it has its main front. It at once takes its place among the leading hotels of this country, and is equal to any in the world for magnificence, beauty of surroundings and architectural design. Built of white Tuckahoe and Italian marble, eight stories high, it is fire-proof, and has new open plumbing in every suite, electric lights, and all the latest and "up to date" hotel improvements. Situated in the Back Bay District, one of the grandest architectural sections to be found in any country, and surrounded by noteworthy public buildings, the Art Museum, Public Library, Trinity, New Old South, First Baptist, and other prominent churches, it is peculiarly attractive as a residence for the elite, who do not care to be worried with the cares of a household. For years the Presidents of this country have stopped here, and the foreign nobility have made it their headquarters.

g from Wash-
olic Garden, to
nklin and other
wide, through
to Cambridge

y of America,"
erest, is a most
the summer at
ywhere. Those
will find it a

American plans
Mr. Herbert H.
Barnes and John

t and Common-
ont. It at once
is country, and
ence, beauty of
white Tuckahoe
e-proof, and has
ghts, and all the

Situated in the
ectural sections
by noteworthy
library, Trinity,
minent churches,
ne elite, who do
ousehold. For
opped here, and
quarters.

Historic Old Boston, with its beautiful suburbs, contains much to interest the visitor, and many days can be spent taking in the points of interest : Bunker Hill Monument, the



HOTEL VENDOME, COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, BOSTON.
C. H. Greenleaf & Co., proprietors.

Old Meeting House, the well-known Boston Common, the Harvard College with its surrounding grounds, the Public Garden with its beautiful flowers, from which runs Common-

wealth avenue, acknowledged to be the finest boulevard in America. It is two hundred and forty feet wide, and through its centre is an improved park, one hundred feet in width, lined with trees and shrubs, and facing it on both sides are the most beautiful residences in the city, among which the Vendome rises in all its majesty. At the end of the avenue is the New Park, a fitting terminus for so magnificent a thoroughfare. Many of the wealthiest citizens, preferring the independence and freedom of a suburban life to the narrow confines of the town, have erected magnificent country-seats along the adjacent hills and valleys, and the drives among these attractive suburban residences are a source of ever-increasing delight. The location of THE VENDOME makes it very desirable as a summer home, and, to tourists visiting the seashore or mountain resorts, a delightful place to rest for a few days from the fatigues of travelling.

THE QUINCY HOUSE.

Within but a couple of blocks from the North Union Station, and in the heart of the business section of the city, is the long established and well-known Quincy House, which was recently purchased by Col. Oscar G. Barron of the Fabyan House in the White Mountains.

Mr. A. L. Fabyan, a descendant of the famous White Mountain pioneer hotel proprietor of the same name, is associated with the Colonel as manager of the Quincy House and though the guests at Fabyans will miss his pleasant greeting from the desk, they will find him just as affable and accommodating at the Quincy House.

Numerous changes and improvements have been made and are in progress at this hotel, and with such a large rooming capacity as the Quincy, guests may always feel sure that good accommodation and service awaits them.

MONTREAL TO PLATTSBURG, LAKE CHAMPLAIN, AUSABLE CHASM AND THE ADIRONDACKS.

The route to New York City from Montreal lies among some of the most celebrated scenery of America. It embraces Lake Champlain, Fort Ticonderoga, the Adirondacks, Lake George, Saratoga Springs, The Catskills and the magnificent scenery of the Hudson River. Leaving Montreal by the Grand Trunk Railway, and crossing the St. Lawrence by the famous Victoria Bridge, connection is made at Rouse's Point with the Delaware and Hudson Ry. From this point the journey southward may be pursued entirely by rail, or partly by steamer, as desired; if the latter, the tourist may enjoy a delightful trip from Plattsburgh to Ticonderoga, by the steamers of the Lake Champlain Transportation Co. over the waters of the beautiful Lake Champlain, among the scenery made memorable by the annals of history.

ROUSE'S POINT.

Rouse's Point is picturesquely situated on historic Lake Champlain, between the Adirondacks and Green Mountains, whose lofty peaks form a picture of enchanting beauty, as, like majestic sentinels, they stand guard over the placid and cooling waters of beautiful Champlain. Fort Montgomery is located here, on the site of old "Fort Blunder," which name was given from the fact that it was built on Canadian soil, thereby laying the foundation of the famous Ashburton treaty.

If the tourist seeks the best grounds for fishing he will find them adjacent to the Hotel Windsor among the islands in the northern end of the lake. Here bass and pickerel abound, and here are the sites of many camping parties. From

these islands delightful views are obtained of the Green Mountains, from Jay Peak at the north to the dim outlines of Mount Mansfield on the south.

A run of twenty-five miles brings us to

PLATTSBURGH,

which is a beautiful little city of eight or nine thousand inhabitants, a county-seat, and is on the shore of Lake Champlain just where the Saranac River empties into it. Modern events having rendered this the most conspicuous point on the lake, the tourist will soon discover that a sojourn of more than a single day will be required for an inspection of its various objects of interest.



THE WITHERILL HOUSE, PLATTSBURGH, N.Y.

The tourist stopping at Plattsburgh will find in the Witherill Hotel an exceptionally comfortable and well-appointed house, excellently kept and attractively furnished. It is centrally located in the most delightful part of Platts-

of the Green
the dim outlines

nine thousand
of Lake Cham-
to it. Modern
euous point on
sojourn of more
inspection of its



N.Y.

ll find in the
ole and well-
ely furnished.
part of Platts-

burgh, and is a popular rendezvous for tourists going in or out of the Adirondacks.

The Witherill is liberally managed by Mr. W. H. Howell, who is popular with the extensive regular and transient patronage of the house.

Plattsburgh is the point at which the steamers for Lake Champlain ports are taken.

The Champlain Transportation Company, which operates the beautiful steamers on Lake Champlain, is one of the best-equipped steamship companies in America. The Vermont and the Chateaugay make daily round trips in connection with the express trains of the Delaware and Hudson Railroad. These steamers are large, modern, and of sufficiently heavy burden to accommodate one thousand people. It is beyond question that upon no inland lake in the world is the passenger service more promptly attended to or the tourists more satisfactorily cared for than upon the steamers of this line.

The military works made memorable in the siege of Plattsburgh in 1814 claim the attention of the tourist, who will also make a pilgrimage to the military graves in the cemetery. The drives about Plattsburgh are delightful.

TO THE ADIRONDACKS.

The Chateaugay line now brings the entire Adirondack section within easy reaching distance of all points on the D. & H. system via Plattsburgh. At Saranac Lake, the terminus of the Chateaugay line, are located a number of the largest and most famous of the Adirondack hotels.

Many have been puzzled over the name "Adirondacks," and have desired to know its meaning and origin. The following explanation by Mr. S. R. Stoddard, author of "The Adirondacks," is the best we have seen :

"The term Adirondack, interpreted to mean 'Bark-eater,' was originally applied in derision by the Indians of the South to tribes occupying the northern slope of the interior, and in time was used to designate the mountains; until, finally, by common use it was extended to include the whole wilderness. The section is an irregular oval, covering about ninety miles east and west, and a hundred or more north and south, with its eastern third cut off by Lake George and Lake Champlain."

Some man with a keen sense of humor has said that the Chateaugay Railroad, which, having its beginning at Plattsburgh, penetrates the most delightful portion of the Adirondacks, should be called the "Bee Line," because its course is so like that of the busy bee, flitting from flower to flower. There is a wonderful degree of freshness and variety in the scenery along this picturesque line: towering mountains hem in the horizon on each side, while here and there the valleys open out, disclosing vistas of lovely lakes, skirted to the very edges with dense forests of pine and balsam. There is not a mile of the Chateaugay Railroad which is not full of interest to even the casual tourist, and it reaches hotels of all grades, from elegant, thoroughly equipped houses where the wealthy and fashionable may enjoy every luxury, to the more modest but comfortable resort where people of the most moderate means find delightful summer homes. In the earlier days of the Adirondack mountains as a summer resort the long, tedious stage road necessary to reach distant points prevented hundreds from gratifying their desire to visit them, but most of the choicer places are now easily reached by the Chateaugay Railroad via Plattsburgh. The lakes along this line include Chazy, Upper and Lower Chateaugay, Loon, Rainbow, the Upper and Lower Saranac, Lake Placid and Mirror Lake.

mean * Bark-
the Indians of
ope of the in-
ne mountains ;
to include the
oval, covering
ndred or more
y Lake George

s said that the
ning at Platts-
of the Adiron-
ause its course
wer to flower.
variety in the
mountains hem
ere the valleys
ted to the very
m. There is
is not full of
es hotels of all
ases where the
ry, to the more
of the most

In the earlier
ner resort the
distant points
to visit them,
each by the
akes along this
augay, Loon,
ke Placid and

The Chateaugay Lakes are on the northern slope of the Adirondacks, partly in Clinton and partly in Franklin Counties, and have their outlet via the Chateaugay River, into the St. Lawrence. The Upper Chateaugay is about four miles long and two miles wide and is surrounded by mountain peaks of various heights and shapes and at varying distances. This peculiar mountain setting gives the lake a charm that draws people to it year after year. The Chateau-



"THE CHATEAUGAY."

gay Hotel at Merrill, on the Upper Chateaugay, is a very comfortable hotel, well situated on an elevation facing the lake and commanding fine views east, south and west. The house has handsomely laid out grounds, a thoroughly good table, pure spring water, and splendid facilities for out-door sports. It is easily reached by stage from Lyon Mountain station.

Three and one-half miles from Lyon Mountain station is "Ralph's"—a model family hotel. There is an air of neatness throughout which, with the large open fire-places in the public rooms, makes the house especially attractive.



DOCK AT RALPH'S.

Lovers of bowling, boating, billiards, tennis and fishing are fully provided for.

Facing Chateaugay Lake, and surrounded by a great wilderness, broken only by an occasional clearing, and a lide off the highway of travel, Ralph's is indeed an ideal resort.



RALPH'S HOTEL.

Loon Lake is another delightful resort from which a stage will take you $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the Loon Lake House, the popular hotel of this section.

There is excellent hunting in the vicinity, and competent guides may be procured at the hotel.

ers of bowling,
g, billiards,
and fishing
fully provided

ng Chateaugay
and surround-
a great wil-
, broken only
occasional clear-
nd a little off
hwy of travel,
s is indeed an
sort.



from which a
ce House, the
, and compe-

HARRIETSTOWN, IN THE ADIRONDACKS.

MOUNTAIN VIEW FARM AND COTTAGES.

The Mountain View Farm (Mr. F. G. Tremble, proprietor) is beautifully situated on the highest elevation of ground in the Adirondacks, and from the broad piazza magnificent mountain scenery is spread before the observer.



Nearly three hundred peaks can be seen, including Marey, Whiteface, McIntyre, Seward, the Gothics and a number of others.

To those seeking quiet and rest, or persons suffering from pulmonary or throat troubles, there is no place in the Adiron-

MOUNTAIN VIEW FARM.

dacks more highly recommended or desirable. Malaria and hay fever are unknown.

A good farm is in connection, which supplies the house with fresh eggs, butter, milk and cream. Good spring water.

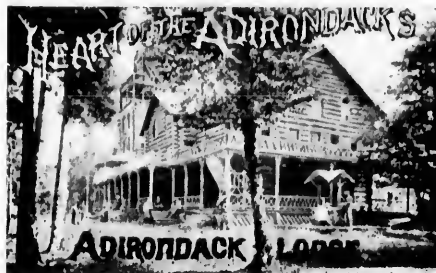
First-class livery connected with the house. Telephone and post-office in the house. Telephone is connected with the Saranac Lake Telephone Exchange.

CLEAR LAKE.

THE ADIRONDACK LODGE

(W. W. Pierce, proprietor) is a large log building, with ample piazzas, high tower overlooking the tallest trees, elec-

the bells, open fire-places, and is comfortably furnished throughout. It is located in the depth of the great North Woods, high up among the loftiest peaks of the Adirondack



range, on the shore of Clear Lake, known by its shape as the Heart of the Adirondacks, and renowned as one of the loveliest sheets of water in the Adirondack region. An ample supply of boats is provided free to the

guests of the house, a courtesy much appreciated.

The Lodge is under new management, and is the headquarters for Adirondack mountain climbing, hunting and fishing. It is the nearest house to the summit of Mount Marey, distance seven miles, accessible by means of an excellent trail. Direct trails from the Lodge to Mt. McIntyre, Mt. Jo or "The Bear" Indian Pass, Avalanche Pass, John Brown's Grave, Lake Colden, Lake Arnold, South Meadow Basin, points hitherto either inaccessible, or to be reached only by traversing long and rough trails. All of these have been cut by experienced guides expressly for the Lodge.

The grounds comprise a large area, and the forest camp-fire in front of the Lodge makes an evening scene not to be forgotten. Accommodation may be had either in the Lodge proper, the Cottage, or in tents and camps near the lake, as desired. Saddle horses, livery and camping supplies furnished. There is an efficient force of guides employed at the Lodge, which also has telegraphic connection and long distance telephone.

SARANAC LAKE.

Two thousand feet above tide water, in the heart of the Adirondack Mountains, with the beautiful, isle-studded Lower Saranac Lake sweeping away before the vision, with noble summits all around the horizon, and with the health-laden air of the North rewarding every inhalation of the lungs and making the landscape clear to the utmost limit—this is worth anybody's while. Among the pines, hemlocks, spruces and balsams every breath is exhilarating. Nature becomes a restorer and a friend, and life takes on a new charm and a more vigorous promise.

Upon the highest elevation of Saranac Lake village,



convenient to both stations, is "The Berkeley," under the management of Mr. Geo. B. O'Connell, a hotel largely patronized by tourists during the season, and, early and late, by sportsmen. The hotel is a new one, well appointed, and with good accommodation.

Lower Saranac Lake, considered by many "The Gem of the Adirondacks," is about five miles long and about a mile and a quarter wide. It contains upwards of fifty islands and



HOTEL AMPERSAND.

was called by the Indians "Lake of the Clustered Stars." The air is dry and balmy, and laden with the odors of spruce and pine forests.

The Hotel Ampersand, one mile from Saranac Lake Station is one of the most elegantly appointed and attractive hotels in the Adirondacks.



"THE ALGONQUIN."

The hotel was originally built as a winter resort, and has every possible comfort for autumn weather and is prepared to



Mastered Stars."
dors of spruce

Saranac Lake
and attractive



resort, and has
is prepared to

offer special attractions for the fall season. Owing to the recent discussions as to the contagion of tuberculosis, the management feel obliged to refuse guests afflicted with pulmonary troubles.

A quarter-mile further on the same road is "The Algonquin"—a modern roomy house, first-class in its detail



EDGEWOOD INN.

and well calculated to meet the views of the tourist. The grounds are well laid out, and a "tally-ho" meets all trains.

About a mile from the station you find the "Edgewood Inn," a quiet, family hotel, comfortable in its appointments, and pleasantly located just across the water from the Amper-sand.

THE DEWEY HOUSE.

The Dewey House (Wm. Dewey, proprietor) is pleasantly situated in the centre of Saranac Lake Village, the "Metropolis of the Adirondacks, at an elevation of 1500 feet. It is practically a new house, having been completely



THE DEWEY HOUSE—WINTER.

remodelled and newly furnished last season. The handsome sheet of water known as "Lake Flower" is in plain view of the house, but a few rods away, where fishing and boating are indulged in. There is accommodation here for forty guests. The rooms are all of good

size, with high ceilings, and are light and airy.

A double verandah extends on two sides of the house.

SUNNYSIDE COTTAGES.

These cottages, owned by Mr. W. C. Ayres, are situated



SUNNYSIDE COTTAGES.

close to both stations, and will be found replete with every convenience for the summer tourist—in fact, they possess many of the comforts not ordinarily found in a summer resort.

They are beautifully located, easy of access, and are in the midst of some of the most beautiful scenery of this picturesque region.

VILLA DORSEY.

This house is located on a hill of easy climb, and is situated in the centre of extensive grounds, with no other

elled and newly
ed last season.
andsome sheet
er known as
Flower" is in
view of the
but a few rods
where fishing
ating are in-
in. There is
modation here
y guests. The
are all of good
of the house.

s, are situated
both stations,
l be found re-
th every con-
ce for the
tourist— in
they possess
f the comforts
linarily found
ummer resort.
re beautifully
of some of the
on.

climb, and is
with no other

dwellings to obstruct the view or interfere in any way with the privacy or privileges of the house. Behind, or to the west, begins the forest, stretching away into the dim distance,



VILLA DORSEY.

and as the prevailing winds are from this direction, the air is always pure and balmy. Only five minutes drive from the New York Central and Chateaugay stations, where there are always conveyances to take people to their destination. Two minutes walk from post office, express and telegraph offices, churches, stores, library, boat-houses, etc. All modern improvements, such as steam-heat, electric lights, telephone, hot and cold water baths, etc., also fine spring water on the premises.

Winter driving on the ice is a favorite pastime, and a ride in one of Fowler's or Latour's turnouts, with the temperature down in the zeros, is a pleasure not soon forgotten.

RIDGEWOOD VILLA.

Is situated among the most popular resorts of the Adirondacks, on the direct drive from Saranac Lake to Paul Smith's

noted summer resort, and about midway between these two

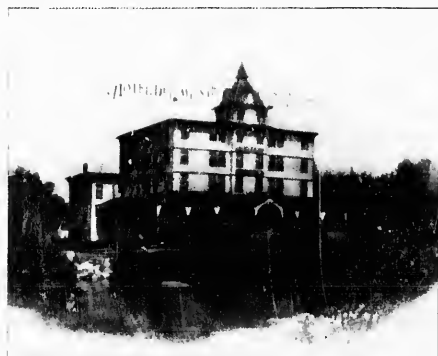


RIDGEWOOD VILLA.

places. The large, shady and well kept grounds are laid out in lawn tennis and croquet courts, and the view from the hill in the rear of the house is varied and picturesque. There are many pleasant walks and beautiful drives in all directions. The rooms are large, airy and well furnished, and Mr. J. J. Fitzgerald, the proprietor, sees to it that all guests of the house enjoy themselves to the fullest.

HOTEL DEL MONTE.

The Hotel Del Monte (J. Henry Otis, proprietor) is a new, sightly and roomy building, with ample, weil-lighted apartments with electricity, and broad piazzas. It stands on



Ampersand avenue, a beautiful mountain drive, near the Hotel Ampersand. The calm waters of the lake invite to boating, fishing and bathing. Lake Colby is only a little to the north. The Saranac Lakes are the most famous waterways in the

een these two
The large,
and well kept
s are laid out
a tennis and
courts, and
y from the hill
rear of the
s varied and
que. There
any pleasant
and beautiful
all directions.
ms are large,
rard, the pro-
e enjoy them-

proprietor) is
e, weil-lighted
It stands on
and avenue, a
ful mountain
near the Hotel
sand. The
raters of the
ite to boating,
and bathing.
olby is only a
o the north.
aranac Lakes
most famous
ays in the

Adirondacks. Within a short distance, and accessible by a drive over good roads, are Lake Placid, Loon Lake, Paul Smith's, the upper Saranac lake resorts, Adirondack Lodge, Mount Marcy and other celebrated pleasuring places.

T. Latour's celebrated livery is connected with the hotel by telephone.

RIVERSIDE INN.

This new and splendidly appointed hotel is situated in the picturesque village of Saranac Lake, and is the only hotel adjacent to Lake Flower. Riverside Inn is built in the



RIVERSIDE INN.

modern English style, with broad double verandahs. It is one of the best appointed, convenient, comfortable and popular of hotels, having all modern conveniences, large and all-outside rooms, high ceilings, wide halls, electric lights and electric call and return bells in

each room, baths and closets on each floor, and the latest sanitary plumbing.

Riverside Inn is open all the year. The proprietor, Mr. Wallace Murray, caters most successfully to the requirements of his guests, and as a result the house has a select patronage both summer and winter.

In connection with the Riverside Inn, Mr. C. Doty conducts a first-class livery.

LAKE PLACID.

Lake Placid is in the centre of the Adirondacks and one of the pleasantest resorts in America. The scenery very much resembles that of the Swiss and Scotch mountain lakes. The air is always clear and cool and saturated with pine and balsam odors, and entirely free from gnats or mosquitos. Almost joining Lake Placid is Mirror Lake, and on a commanding

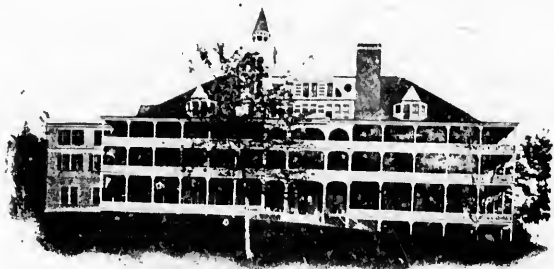


STEVENS HOUSE.

bluff that marks the dividing line between these two lakes sits the Stevens House, on the highest occupied elevation in the Adirondack Mountains. Both lakes are at the service of guests of the Stevens House as the hotel management owns a mile of the shore line of Lake Placid and nearly half the land bordering on Mirror Lake. It is a modern hotel with perfect sanitary conditions and pure cold water from a mountain spring. In the way of sports and amusements for old and young, everything is provided that will make a visit recreative and recuperative.

The Ruisseauumont, situated about a mile and a half from Lake Placid station, is a hotel calculated to meet all

modern requirements. Located in the woods but by the



THE RUISSEAUMONT.

waters of Lake Placid, it is quiet yet, in itself and in its surroundings, is an ideal resort.

From the Ruisseaumont some most delightful drives may be taken, and the livery under the management of Mr. Severne, will be found able to furnish almost any style of comfortable equipage.

THE NORTHWOOD

(C. W. Kennedy, proprietor) has been most favorably known in this district for many years. It is most conveniently



THE NORTHWOOD.

situated in close proximity to the many places of interest in the neighborhood, and is opposite the Dewey Club. The golf links are a feature of the house, which is equipped throughout with all the latest improvements, and

guests are assured of a pleasant time. The Northwood is easy of access, and daily mails, telegraph and telephone service place the guests of the house in touch with all the large cities.

THE GRAND VIEW

(Allen, Todd & Irons, proprietors) has the highest situation and commands the finest view at Lake Placid. It is 2,300 feet



LAKE PLACID IN THE ADIRONDACKS.

above sea level. The rooms are unusually large and attractive, and are newly furnished. The "back rooms" command magnificent mountain views, and are as desirable as any. There are a large number of suites, with private baths and fireplaces. Almost all of the rooms have steam heat.

Mirror Lake is directly in front of the Grand View, and

Northwood is
and telephone
n with all the

highest situation
It is 2,300 feet

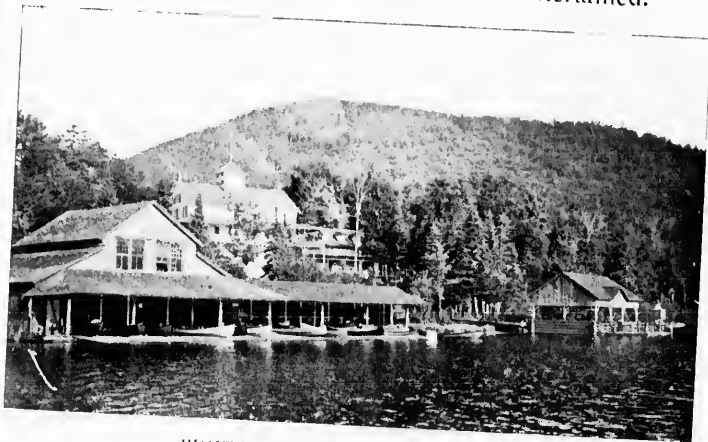


s.
ge and attrac-
ns" command
rable as any.
ate baths and
m heat.
and View, and

dressing rooms and a sandy beach afford good bathing facilities. Tennis players will here find the best courts. A baseball diamond near the house brings games between the Grand View nine and teams from other hotels for the championship of the Adirondaeks. Golf links have been laid out. Trout and black bass fishing is good early in the summer. In the autumn, deer may be hunted without being away from the house over night.

Cottages near the hotel of eight or ten rooms, entirely furnished, can be rented for the season.

Hay fever sufferers can find no place where more perfect freedom from that annoyance can be had. Persons afflicted with pulmonary trouble have never been entertained.



WHITEFACE INN AND COTTAGES.

The Whiteface Inn, under the exclusive management of Mrs. C. L. Child, is situated in the midst of a grove of balsam and other evergreen trees, on a commanding plateau, sloping gradually to the lake shore. From the piazzas may be obtained a fine view of the lake, with its picturesque islands

and of the mountains in the distance, including Whiteface and the entire southern range.

The list of amusements afforded by the Inn is varied, including boating, golf, cycling, tennis, hunting, bathing and fishing in their seasons, for outdoor diversions; with bowling, billiards, dancing, theatrical and other entertainments at the "Wigwam" for rainy days and evenings.

A picturesque brook of pure spring water flows through the grounds, from which is obtained the water supply of the house.

CASCADE LAKE HOUSE.

The Cascade Lake House (Mr. E. M. Weston, proprietor), situated on Cascade Lakes, occupies one of the most elevated positions of any hotel in the Adirondack Mountains. The atmosphere of this locality is the driest and coolest in the Adirondacks, and it is therefore the best place in the mountains for people troubled with hay fever.



CASCADE LAKE HOUSE, LAKE PLACID.

The attractions of the Cascade embrace every feature that has recommended this forest region to the lover of

ing Whiteface

Inn is varied,
ating, bathing
versions; with
ther entertain-
venings.

flows through
supply of the

Weston, pro-
ne of the most
ck Mountains.
and coolest in
t place in the



every feature
the lover of

nature, the invalid or the sportsman, and every effort is made to make this a homelike rather than a fashionable resort.

There is a well-equipped livery connected with the house. A daily stage line runs from Westport to the hotel, thence to Lake Placid. Private conveyances will meet parties on notification at Westport or Lake Placid on arrival of trains. No Hebrews desired.

Three miles south of Plattsburgh on the "D. & H." all trains stop at that charming and well-kept station, Bluff Point.

There is also a steamer landing on the lake shore where all steamers stop for



HOTEL CHAMPLAIN.

Hotel Champlain is a natural and convenient stopping point for tourists making the trip to and from Montreal, the Adirondacks, the White Mountains or Lake Champlain points.

The hotel fittingly crowns a noble promontory overlooking the lake and mountains far beyond.

It is surrounded by a beautiful natural park of 450 acres of woodland and meadow, with perfect roadways, lawns, and walks along the lake shore, cliffs, and forests, the house itself being built upon a foundation of solid rock. Each one of its nearly half-thousand rooms commands a view of surpassing loveliness. There are no back rooms in this house, because there is a frontage to each point of the compass, and the outlooks afforded are all beautiful, it being simply a choice as between lake and mountain. The purest of mountain spring water is brought from the far-away reservoirs of nature.

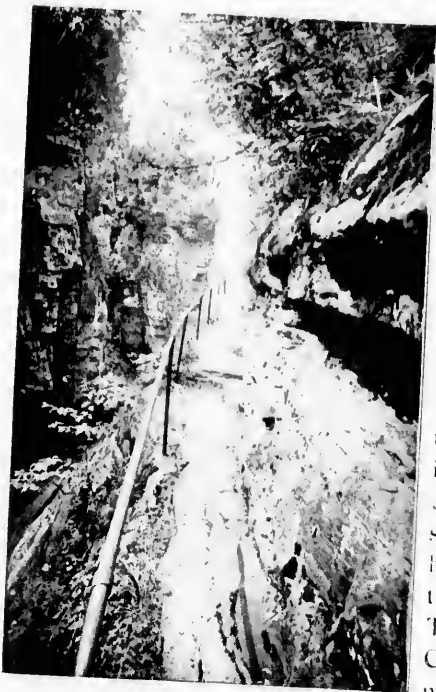
Immediately below the hotel is an abrupt wooded declivity, a bit of the clean sandy beach showing at the foot of an open swathe cut through the firs.

The interior finishing and furnishing of the house are luxurious and bear out the fair promise of the tasteful white and gray exterior so set off by the long spacious porches overlooking the lake. Mr. O. D. Seavey, whose name has been so long associated with the Ponce de Leon at Saint Augustine, Fla., is, and has been since its opening, the manager of this hotel. This in itself is an assurance that nothing which can tend to increase the pleasure or comfort of the guests will be overlooked.

Frequent steamboats upon the lake and local trains upon the railroad offer a long list of single-day excursions, each enjoyable in its turn. Much of the best fishing and hunting territory of the Adirondack region may be reached in time to enjoy a good day's sport and return at night-fall. Lake Placid, the most widely known resort in the Adirondack Mountains, is easily accessible from Bluff Point. The abundant provision for thoroughly heating the house in the late season makes the Hotel Champlain a most desirable point for gentlemen sportsmen to locate their families during the autumn gunning period.

The largest military post in the East is close by, and adds greatly to the social attractions of the place, with its drills, guard mounts, and dress parades. Fort Montgomery, Fort Ethan Allen, and the historical ruins of the forts at Crown Point and Ticonderoga are near by.

AUSABLE CHASM.



LONG GALLERY, AUSABLE CHASM.

The railway station landing for Ausable Chasm is Port Kent, 15 miles from Plattsburgh, 10 from Burlington, 54 from Fort Ticonderoga, and 107 from Caldwell, the head of Lake George. The Chasm is distant three miles from Port Kent by rail.

The trip through the Chasm is one of intense interest, and certainly a half-day should be given to it, but it can be made in two or three hours. The length of the Chasm is nearly two miles; in some places it is over 50 feet wide, in others it is com-



pressed to within ten, and from sixty to two hundred feet deep, with sharp turns, lateral fissures, immense amphitheatres and chambers. The scenery is grand beyond description. The boat-ride over the last half-mile is one of the great features of this passage through a land of surprises, and the novel sensation of shooting the rapids and floating over unknown depths, although accomplished in perfect safety, is something long to be remembered.

The point of entrance into the Valley of the Ausable River is at Port Kent, but a few hours ride from Plattsburg. Here close connection is made with trains of the D. & H., by the Keeseville, Ausable Chasm & Lake Champlain Railroad, three miles to the Chasm and six to Keeseville. The scenery on this line is very beautiful and picturesque, especially where it crosses the Chasm at the Horse-shoe Falls by a cantilever bridge 240 feet long and 140 feet above the water. Here is presented the finest view of the most picturesque part of the Chasm.

HOTEL AUSABLE CHASM.

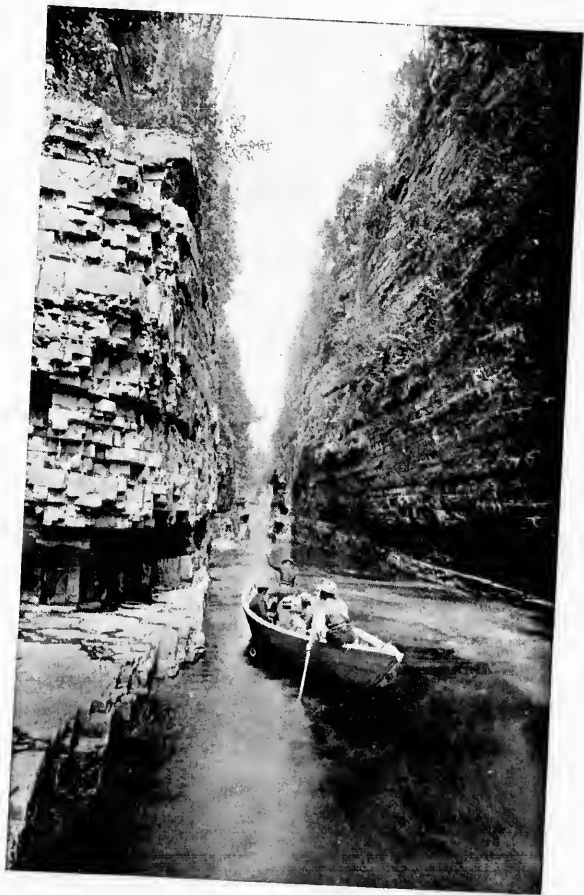
The Ausable Chasm Company have just completed an elegant hotel. One of the finest in the whole northern section. It is delightfully situated on a high plateau five hundred feet above Lake Champlain—commanding extended and grand views of Lake Champlain and the Green Moun-

ten, and from
hundred feet
p turns, lat-
tense amphi-
umbers. The
beyond des-
boat-ride over
is one of the
this passage
surprises, and
ion of shoot-
and floating
ths, although
perfect safety,
to be remem-

entrance into
the Ausable
in Plattsburg.
the D. & H.,
e Champlain
o Keeseville
picturesque,
se-shoe Falls
et above the
he most pic-

completed an
ole northern
plateau five
ling extended
Green Moun-

tains on one side and of the Adirondack Mountains on the
other. The hotel is modern in construction; has all the



GRAND FLUME, FROM RAPIDS DOWN.
latest improvements, including steam heat, open fire-places,
private baths, electric lights, etc.

In staying at Ausable Chasm for the night, the tourist is presented the opportunity in the morning of seeing the wonderful Chasm, having ample time to do so en route if his desire may be to push through on his journey that day without any loss of time. Although, if the traveller, in search of pleasure and the beautiful, can find it possible to spare the time, we know of nowhere upon his route where he will find more to repay him than here for a day, or very much longer even if he can give it, in exploring the wild fastnesses of Ausable Chasm, or in enjoying the many attractions offered him.

Continuing our course down Lake Champlain by steamer, our first port of call will be on the eastern side of Lake Champlain at the pretty city of BURLINGTON, with 20,000 inhabitants, its college, its scores of magnificent residences, its extensive manufactories, and its many historical associations.

Here the lake is at its widest, and one may look westward across its lovely surface and see the Adirondack Mountains, a sea of stern and rugged peaks, silhouetted against the sky, while to the east rise the rounded slopes of the Green Mountains. Burlington has been aptly called "the Naples of the midland sea" by one of the many poets who have sung its charms, while another writer has said that it has the mountain scenery of Scotland, the sky and sunsets of Italy, the valleys and verdure of France, the lake views of Switzerland, with the park-like surroundings of an English landscape.

PORT KENT, LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

Nearly opposite Burlington, across the lake is the picturesque village of Port Kent, three miles from Ausable Chasm,

ht, the tourist
of seeing the
so en route if
s journey that
e traveller, in
nd it possible
on his route
e for a day, or
in exploring
enjoying the

hamplain by
eastern side of
INGTON, with
f magnificent
d its many

ay look west-
Adirondack
es, silhouetted
ded slopes of
n aptly called
many poets
riter has said
the sky and
France, the
groundings of

IN.

e is the pictu-
sable Chasm.

and close to Trembleau Mountain. Here is located Trembleau Hall, a large handsomely appointed three story house, situated on a bluff sixty-five feet high, overlooking Lake Champlain. From its broad verandahs, which extend two sides of the house, one can obtain a magnificent combination of mountain and lake scenery. As you look across the lake you see the lofty peak of Mt. Mansfield, flanked by the ranges which extend as far as the eye can reach. The house is but five minutes walk from depot, steamboat landing, post and



TREMBLEAU HALL.

telegraph offices. 'Bus connects with all trains and boats.

The grounds are laid out in a very attractive manner, with every opportunity for out-door games, and have lawn tennis and croquet grounds. A long sandy beach extending the entire length of the grounds affords a safe and pleasant place for bathing.

The central location of Trembleau Hall affords every facility for taking excursions to different points of interest and returning the same day. The steamboat can be taken in the morning and a trip south to the old Fort Ticonderoga, or stopping at Crown Point to visit Fort Amherst and Fort Frederic.

WESTPORT.

About thirty miles farther down the lake, on the N. Y. side, and thirty miles from Ticonderoga, is the pretty village of Westport, which has been known for many years as the eastern gateway of the Adirondacks, the great highway leading through Elizabethtown and Keene Valley to the Ausable Ponds, Lake Placid and the high mountain peaks.

Here you will find, very attractively located, the Westport Inn, which with the Over-the-Way, the Gables and Elm Cottage will accommodate 150 guests. The Inn is under the management of Mrs. C. O. Daniell and is open from June 15 to October 15. Everything that will make



WESTPORT INN.

a visit a pleasure is provided, such as good bathing, picturesque drives, boating and fishing, photographic dark room, grand scenery, pure spring water, particularly pure dry atmosphere, lake excursions, and in the house perfect sanitary arrangements and an excellent table.

ELIZABETHTOWN.

Elizabethtown, Essex Co., N.Y., is one of the most attractive Adirondack resorts, surrounded by high mountains, and has five churches, viz.: Congregational, Episcopal, Baptist, Methodist and Catholic. It is eight hours' ride from



BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF ELIZABETHTOWN.

New York, and only four hours' ride from Albany, three hours' ride from Saratoga, and three hours from Lake George. There are two excellent physicians here, and the village has a well-stocked circulating library.

THE WINDSOR

(Orlando Kellogg & Son, proprietors) is located in the beautiful mountain resort of Elizabethtown, amidst some of the finest scenery of the Adirondacks, and is centrally situated on the routes to Saranac Lake, Raquette waters and St. Regis Lakes, Ausable Chasm, Keene Valley and Mount Marcy, Schroon Lake, Lake Placid, John Brown's Grave, the Indian Pass, etc.

The Windsor is one of the largest and finest houses in the Adirondacks. It has broad double verandahs of 350 feet each, large parlors and dining-room, reading-room, music and dancing room, and large, well ventilated sleeping-rooms.

The fine drives from and around the Windsor, through the pine and balsam forests and around majestic mountains, are some of the attractive features of the place. Black Pond



WINDSOR HOTEL, ELIZABETHTOWN.

and New Pond, the Bouquet River and the brooks afford splendid sport for the angler, being prolific of speckled trout. Deer and small game are plentiful in season. Rocky basins and sandy pools afford good bathing facilities, and there is boating on the main stream.

The Cobble Hill Golf Links are not excelled by any in the Adirondaacks, and are only a few rods from The Windsor.



GOLF LINKS, ELIZABETHTOWN.

There are lawn tennis and croquet grounds; base-ball; bowling alley; shuffle-board. A fine orchestra; dancing every evening. Bicycle livery with instructor. Half-mile bicycle oval. Boat livery. The stables are provided with fine horses and almost every style of vehicle. One of the additional attractions is a magnificent four-horse brake, which makes two daily trips through the surrounding mountains.

Windsor, through
 the mountains,
 Black Pond



brook
 brooks afford
 speckled trout.
 Rocky basins
 , and there is

led by any in
 The Windsor.
 tennis and
 s; base-ball;
 shuffle-board.
 ra; dancing
 Bicycle livery

Half-mile
 Boat livery.
 provided with
 One of the
 brake, which
 g mountains-

Ten miles to the south of Westport, the next stop of importance by either steamer or train is

PORT HENRY.

THE LEE HOUSE,

(L. F. Sprague, proprietor) is beautifully located on the shore of Lake Champlain, a quarter of a mile from the station. The drives in the vicinity unfold a picturesque panorama of ever-changing scenery which cannot fail to



LEE HOUSE, PORT HENRY, LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

appeal to the lover's of Nature's handiwork. The house will accommodate one hundred guests, who can enjoy excellent fishing, boating and sailing in the clear waters of the lake.

Mr. Sprague has the happy faculty of making his guests thoroughly at home and comfortable, and has built up an ever-increasing patronage for his well-kept house.

Leaving Port Henry Lake Champlain assumes a more confined appearance, which becomes quite apparent as we reach

CROWN POINT.

THE LAKE HOUSE

is located on a slightly cape on the western shores of Lake Champlain. It commands an extensive view of the lake, both north and south ; the Green Mountains of Vermont on the east and the Adirondacks on the west. It is three stories



LAKE HOUSE.

high and has wide, double verandahs facing the south. The rooms are large, airy, and comfortably furnished.

For the convenience of guests a telephone has been placed in the House, and there are four mails received

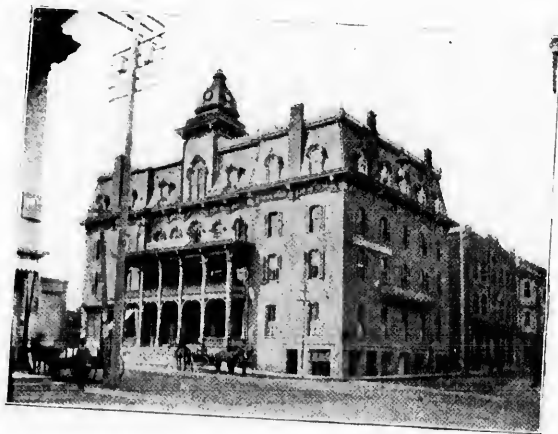
and dispatched daily, the metropolitan newspapers being received at 2 p.m. the day of issue. The railroad and express offices are but a quarter of a mile distant, and free buses meet all trains.

Mr. M. Gilligan is the proprietor of the house, and his efforts to please and entertain his guests are fully appreciated. The locality is rich in historical associations. Putnam's Creek, named after the renowned revolutionary hero, General Israel Putnam, flows into Lake Champlain just north of the hotel. The crumbling walls of Fort St. Frederick, built by the French in 1731, and the still magnificent walls and bastions of Fort Crown Point, built by Lord Amherst in 1759, at a cost of one million pounds sterling, are but six miles north.

Towards the end of our steamer trip the tourist will soon perceive the venerable ruins of old "Fort Ti—," looming up on a high rocky cliff at the confluence of the waters of Lakes George and Champlain; it was here that Champlain first terrified the Iroquois by his arms, and where, later, Montcalm and Abercrombie met in battle. Mount Defiance stands opposite the former, and Mount Independence on the eastern shore of the Lake. Ticonderoga is now the southern terminus of the steamboat line, and here connection is made with trains to Lake George, or to Whitehall, Saratoga, and the southern points.

At Ticonderoga is "The Burleigh" (C. H. Mitchell, proprietor), a large and well-fitted house, open all the year around and largely patronized by tourists in the summer season. There are many pleasant drives from here.

There are two daily lines of steamers each way through Lake George to Caldwell.



"THE BURLEIGH."

At Fort Ti we take the train which we find in waiting and are conveyed to Baldwin located at the foot of

LAKE GEORGE.

The lake is situated in New York State, at the southwestern edge of the famous Adirondacks, 211 miles north of New York city. It is 36 miles long, varies from one to four miles in width, and in many places is 400 feet deep; its altitude is 240 feet above Lake Champlain, into which it empties, and 333 feet above the Atlantic tide-level. It was discovered in 1642 by Father Isaac Jogues, a French Jesuitical Missionary, while he was a captive in the hands of a band of marauding Iroquois Indians. He afterwards gave it the name of St. Sacrament. Over a century later General Johnson rechristened it Lake George, in honor of king George II, who then occupied the throne of England. Its Indian name was Andia-ta-rock-te, "place where the lake closes," but Cooper, the novelist, preferred to call it Horicon, "Silvery Waters."

There are 220 islands clustered on its surface, nearly all of which are a part of the forest preserves in charge of the State, and remain as wild and romantic as they were centuries ago. Lake George in early days preceding American independence was the scene of almost daily battles between the French and English and their Indian allies. Here General Montcalm, with 10,000 men, besieged Fort William Henry, and General Abercrombie with 15,000 men, made an unsuccessful attack upon Ticonderoga.

The two well-appointed steamers, Horicon and Ticonderoga, or "Ti," as it is familiarly called, on their journey up the lake, make a score of stops, and cross and re-cross the lake many times. At each of these landing places are hotels of greater or less importance, all with characteristic attractions.

and in waiting
of

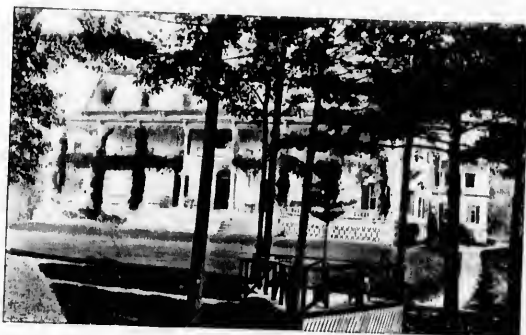
at the south-
miles north of
n one to four
p; its altitude
empties, and
discovered in
al Missionary,
of marauding
name of St.
n rechristened
then occupied
dia-ta-rock-te,
the novelist,

e, nearly all of
ge of the State,
centuries ago.
independence
e French and
ral Montcalm,
, and General
successful attack

on and Ticon-
their journey
and re-cross the
aces are hotels
stic attractions

and filled with summer guests. The very stopping at these landings is a source of diversified pleasure to the tourists, as at each wharf is found a gay group of summer campers who rally there at boat-time, as the villagers were wont to do around the country store when the daily stage arrived.

The trip up Lake George from Baldwin to Caldwell challenges at every point of scenic beauty, any other trip of equal length on the American continent. From time almost immemorial, poets and writers have apostrophized Lake George and laid their literary tributes in prose and verse upon its altar.



ROGERS' ROCK HOTEL.

In the heart of that portion of Lake George where the mountains are the wildest and the most rugged, and but six miles from Ticonderoga, with its historic associations, is the famous Rogers Slide, where tradition has it that the general of that name slid down its smooth and precipitous face on to the ice of the lake to escape the Indians. On the summit of the mountain above, the Rev. Joseph Cook has erected an observatory and a summer home, surrounded by a large and beautiful natural park. A well-made path leads to it, thus making this observatory one of the popular places of resort,

as the views from it take in the widest range of lake and mountain scenery.



ROGERS ROCK HOTEL.

On a bold promontory just north of Roger's Slide is the Roger's Rock Hotel. This well known hotel is under the management of Mr. W. D. Treadway; it has a pleasant and commanding situation at a considerable elevation from the lake, is modern in every respect and only one mile from Baldwin, the terminal of the connecting line between Lake Champlain and Lake George.

HAGUE-ON-LAKE-GEORGE.

RISING HOUSE.

The Rising House (Byron A. Rising, owner and proprietor), is situated on high ground on the west shore of Lake George, commanding an excellent view of the Lake. A broad piazza 120 feet long enables guests to enjoy to the fullest the pleasant breezes wafted from the water while sur-

of lake and



s Slide is the
is under the
pleasant and
on from the
ne mile from
etween Lake

er and pro-
rest shore of
of the Lake.
enjoy to the
er while sur-

veying the unsurpassed scenery of lake and mountain unfolded to view.

The house is supplied with absolutely pure mountain spring water, and among its numerous attractions may be mentioned unexcelled fishing, boating, bathing and delightful drives. A telegraph office and daily mails place guests in touch with the large cities.

THE HILLSIDE

is located on the west shore of Lake George, six miles from Baldwin, the end of steamboat navigation at the north end of the lake, and twenty miles north of the village of Caldwell. Mr. John McClanathan is the proprietor.

From its elevated position—yet the house is only a short distance above the lake—one has a fine view of the surround-



THE HILLSIDE.

ing scenery, and especially the lake. Toward the east, looking across sparkling waters, one can see the rock-bound rugged shores of the lake for miles; its hills and mountains, endless forests, dashing streams and murmur-

ing cascades. Black Mountain on the south, 3000 feet high, and Rogers' Slide to the north with its precipitous cliff rising from the water to an altitude of 1000 feet.

The Hillside is essentially a family hotel, with well furnished rooms, shady walks, and clean, well-kept lawn. A beautiful mountain stream rushes through the grounds, and above the house are cool and shady retreats and summer houses.

The house is convenient to the steamboat landing, and as the sanitary conditions are perfect, it is all that can be desired for beauty and health. Good hunting, fishing, boating, bathing, and shady country roads for driving.

The famous Trout Brook Valley is in the neighborhood of the hotel. The scenery through this valley is the most magnificent in northern New York. A good road winds through the valley to Fort Ticonderoga, eleven miles away.

PHENIX HOTEL,

The favorite resort is situated on the most picturesque part of Lake George, on the west shore, twenty-eight miles from Caldwell, and near the best fishing and camping grounds on the lake.

The various roads centering here afford many fine drives through beautiful scenery, to places of interest, among which are the historical ruins of Fort Ticonderoga, Lord Howe's monument, and others of equal interest. There are also many walks for the pedestrians, among which are rambles to the Glen, Split Rock, Vista Ledge, and many others too numerous to mention.

The grounds afford every opportunity for out-door games—tennis, croquet, baseball, etc. A long sandy beach, extending the entire length of the grounds, affords a safe and pleasant place for bathing.

The Phoenix Hotel is now in the hands of Mr. F. A. Snow, who has made many improvements. A wide piazza, forty feet long, has been built across the north end of the hotel. There is a good livery attached to the hotel and a fine fleet of boats.

SABBATH DAY POINT.

Is situated on the west shore of Lake George, twenty miles down the lake, and is a large farm of about 500 acres. The

landing, and
all that can be
fishing, boat-
ing.

neighborhood
is the most
road winds
miles away.

st picturesque
ty-eight miles
and camping

any fine drives
among which
Lord Howe's
here are also
are rambles
any others too

for out-door
sandy beach,
rds a safe and

of Mr. F. A.
a wide piazza,
h end of the
e hotel and a

twenty miles
o acres. The

Point has been the scene of many stirring incidents in the history of Lake George. In 1759 General Amherst, with 12,000 men, drew up his boats on the sandy beach west of the house and passed the Sabbath with appropriate religious ceremonies. To this circumstance is usually ascribed the name.



SABBATH DAY POINT HOUSE.

The Sabbath Day Point House and Cottage (Mr. F. E. Carney, proprietor) stand on a rise of ground 200 feet from the shore, and have over 100 feet of piazza. The house is

fitted up with all modern improvements.

There is excellent hunting and fishing to be obtained, and guides are furnished on application. Delightful drives and a good safe beach for bathers are among the features of the place. Four boats daily make connection.

About ten miles farther up the lake on the east shore is Hulett's Landing, the location of one of the most picturesque



HULETT'S LANDING.

and comfortable hotels on the lake—Hulett's Landing Hotel, or "Picturesque Hulett's." It is almost at the base of the "Elephant," a mountain 1700 feet high. One of the interesting features of this hotel is the special entertainments given.

Almost just across the lake from the Sagamore is Pearl Point; here the lake is dotted with many wooded islands, from which, the Hundred Island House, near this place, takes its name. The house is in the midst of charming scenery, and with well kept and well arranged grounds, lawn



HUNDRED ISLAND HOUSE.

tennis, croquet, quoits and a water toboggan slide, etc., will be found a most desirable place for rest or recreation. (Shelving Rock, Post Office.)

The Sagamore is situated on Green Island, one of the prettiest islets in the lake. It is connected with Bolton by a well-built substantial bridge.

The Sagamore stands among the trees at the south end of the island, commanding from its upper windows the grand scenery of the Narrows on the east, the broad lake and bays to the south and west, and the frowning mountains on every side. Having been wholly destroyed by fire in 1893, it was rebuilt in the following year, and nothing that experience

TIDE.

anding Hotel,
e base of the
f the interest-
ments given
more is Pearl
oded islands,
r this place,
of charming
rounds, lawn



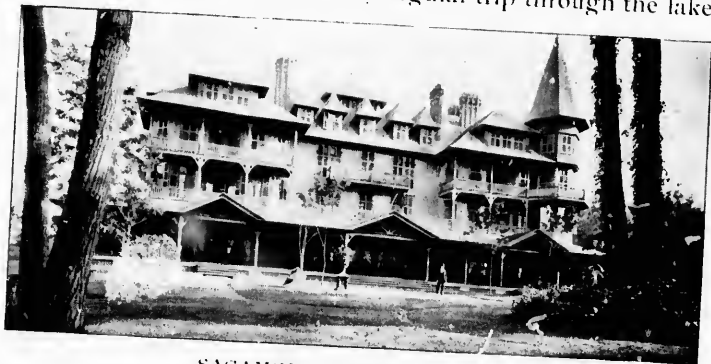
le, etc., will
iou. (Shelv-

, one of the
Bolton by a

e south end
vs the grand
ke and bays
ns on every
893, it was
experience

and art can suggest for the comfort and convenience of its guests has been omitted in its construction.

Spring water is brought from the mountains three miles away, and sanitary conditions are perfect. The Line steamers land at the hotel dock on every regular trip through the lake.



SAGAMORE, LAKE GEORGE.

Bolton is a pretty little village on the west shore, ten miles from Caldwell, with which it is connected by a good drive road, along the shore. On Parodi Point, near Bolton, is located the Lake View House, on a wooded headland within one hundred feet of the water, and from its windows and piazzas may be had a view of the open lakes, islands and mountains, unsurpassed on the lake. The proprietors' steam ferry, which is free to guests at all times, meets each boat at Bolton landing to transfer guests, etc., free of charge.

The Lake View was opened to the public in 1875 by the present proprietor, Mr. R. F. Brown. Improvements have been made during each succeeding year, while the house has been, from time to time, enlarged to meet the requirements of its yearly increasing number of guests.

An addition which proves to be very popular with the

younger guests was the erection of an amusement hall, or music room, adjoining the main building.

Within a few rods of the house, and somewhat retired from public view, is the finest bathing beach in the vicinity, with bath houses for the use of guests.



LAKE VIEW HOUSE.

The fishing in the neighborhood is excellent at the proper seasons, and skilled fishermen can always be secured.

On the east shore of the lake, six miles from Caldwell is

KATTSKILL BAY.

Kattskill Bay, an admirable situation for a quiet restful holiday, without sacrificing refined social enjoyments. Fishing is excellent and the scenery and drives all that could be desired. Here are the Trout Pavilion and cottages, with every convenience for rest and enjoyment; and the Kattskill House, amid beautiful surroundings, pure air and spring water, (open till 1st October). Both of these hotels deserve full houses.

GUIDE.

ement hall, or

ewhat retired
n the vicinity,

THE TROUT PAVILION.

The Trout Pavilion (George H. Cronkhite, proprietor) is on the east shore of Lake George, six miles from Caldwell, and has accommodation for one hundred guests. There are two cottages on the grounds that may be used for lodging rooms, or rented to parties for the season. The house is supplied with pure water from mountain springs, and with vegetables from its own garden.

All steamers land at the dock. Two mails daily. Telegraph and telephone office sixty rods from the house. Tennis courts, croquet lawn, good boats, billiard hall, etc.

Leaving New York by night steamer on the Hudson River, connections are made at Albany or Troy with railroad to Caldwell, thence to Trout Pavilion dock by steamers Horicon or Ticonderoga, arriving at 10 a.m. the following day.



THE CROSBYSIDE, CALDWELL, LAKE GEORGE.

THE CROSBYSIDE,

It has the finest location and greatest natural advantages of any hotel on Lake George. Being situated in an attractive grove of Northern pines, on a bluff jutting out from the eastern shore, it gives a view of the lake sixteen miles to the north.

The Crosbyside is under the management of Mr. S. H. Smith, who aims to abide by the glorious traditions of the past half century, and make Crosbyside especially attractive as a resort for families, furnishing a delightful retreat where rest and recreation may be found amidst Nature's most lavish expenditure of beauty. It abounds in comforts for both the aged and youthful.

Located directly at the head of the lake is its chief town,

CALDWELL.

Here the steamers connect with the trains of the Delaware and Hudson upon the large pier which forms the dock and railway station.

People who are thoroughly informed as to the various beauties and attractions of Lake George appreciate the fact that the picturesque village of Caldwell is one of the most convenient and most delightful spots on the lake. Its location from a scenic point of view is as near ideal as can be.

The hotel accommodations, afforded by the hotels of Lake George are of the best. At Caldwell within a mile of the station, are the Lake House and Arlington. The Lake House is a well appointed hotel, thoroughly up to date in its sanitary arrangements, and occupies a healthy and commanding position at the head of the lake. It has accommodation for 300 guests.

ral advantages
n an attractive
out from the
n miles to the

of Mr. S. H.
ditions of the
ully attractive
retreat where
s most lavish
s for both the

s chief town,

of the Dela-
rms the dock

o the various
iate the fact
of the most
Its location
n be.

he hotels of
in a mile of
ngton. The
ly up to date
healthy and
ke. It has



THE LAKE HOUSE OFFICE, LAKE GEORGE.

The Central House (Edwin J. Worden, proprietor) is one-quarter mile from the station, and a 'bus meets all trains and



CENTRAL AND ARLINGTON HOTELS, CALDWELL, LAKE GEORGE.

boats. It is picturesquely situated, and contains all the latest modern improvements for the comfort and convenience of guests. Here may be enjoyed excellent fishing and hunting, guides being supplied. There is also a good livery in connection with the house. The Arlington is open all the year round, and being well equipped with all modern improvements, has become a very popular hostelry. Mr. Worden studies the comfort of his guests, and has his reward in seeing them return each year to enjoy the hospitality of his houses.



PROSPECT MOUNTAIN.

From the wharf or depot at Caldwell it is a few minutes walk (or drive in the free 'bus for the conveyance of patrons) leading over to the base of the Otis Elevating Railway up the summit of Prospect Mountain.

contains all the
convenience
ing and hunt-
ood livery in
open all the
modern im-

Mr. Worden
reward in see-
pitality of his



a few minutes
ce of patrons)

Railway up

The cable road is longer (one and two-fifth miles) in point of altitude and higher than any other in the United States, is provided with all the latest mechanical and safety devices, and was built by the Otis Engineering and Construction Company. It extends from the lake shore to the summit of the mountain, and day and evening the cars are run at intervals of 30 minutes. (Fare 50 centst)

The railroad route between Lakes George and Champlain passing through Glen's Falls is an attractive feature of the Lake George route.

One hour's ride on the D. & H. Ry. from Caldwell brings us to

SARATOGA,

which still retains its popularity and prestige as the greatest watering place of this continent after more than half a century's supremacy in that respect. Long before the discovery of Saratoga's wonderful springs by the whites, the place was the resort of Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Senecas and Cayugas, who came thither for the health-giving properties of the waters. The first white man to visit the place was Sir William Johnson, who, in 1767, was conveyed there by his Mohawk friends, in the hope that the waters might afford relief from the serious effects of a gunshot wound in the thigh, received eight years before in the battle of Lake George, at which time his army defeated the French legions under Baron Dieskau. The prosperity of the village began in 1789, with the advent of Gideon Putnam, and has continued almost uninterruptedly, until to-day it has a resident population of 12,000 and a summer population of sometimes 60,000, and offers more attractions than any other watering-place in the world.

Its hotels are the most luxurious in the world ; its streets are the most beautiful, and everything that taste or wealth

could suggest has been done to make it, *par excellence*, the first of resorts. The village is most charmingly located in a healthful situation, surrounded by beautiful scenery, with the blue ranges of mountains visible upon either side, with an intervening country as fair as the eye could desire to look upon. The principal street is Broadway, lined with double rows of magnificent elms; the throngs of carriages and people that crowd it present a spectacle unlike anything else in the world. Newport and Interlaken, Ems and Long Branch, have their special charms, but nowhere else is so much of general splendor concentrated in so limited a space.

UNITED STATES HOTEL.

As Saratoga is the Paradise among American summer resort so is the noble United States Hotel in its very midst one of the most inviting and delightful known to our pleasure world. With its stately architecture, spacious appointments, columned piazzas, enchanting park or court, and the picturesque shade of the embowering trees that surround the premises, the beauty and repose of the United States beggars one's descriptive powers. The plant occupies several acres, and the premises without and within bespeak that rare refinement that attaches only to traditional and cultured clientele. The United States is the hotel of American royalty at Saratoga, its habitués being the Vanderbilts, Belmonts, Rhinelanders, McAllisters, Works, Bennetts, Flowers, Morgans and other distinguished families.

The United States Hotel is a six-storey structure, surrounding a spacious court filled with stately forest trees that picturesquely spread their beautiful branches over a landscaped lawn and neatly kept promenades, lined with inviting settees and broad verandahs, that are as retired and reposeful as if in the country. The architectural arrangement of the

er excellence, the
gly located in a
eenery, with the
er side, with an
l desire to look
ned with double
ages and people
hing else in the
g Branch, have
much of general

erican summer
its very midst
known to our
ture, spacious
park or court,
ing trees that
of the United
plant occupies
within bespeak
tional and cul-
el of American
e Vanderbilts,
ks, Bennetts,
ilies.

structure, sur-
rest trees that
over a land-
with inviting
and reposeful
gement of the

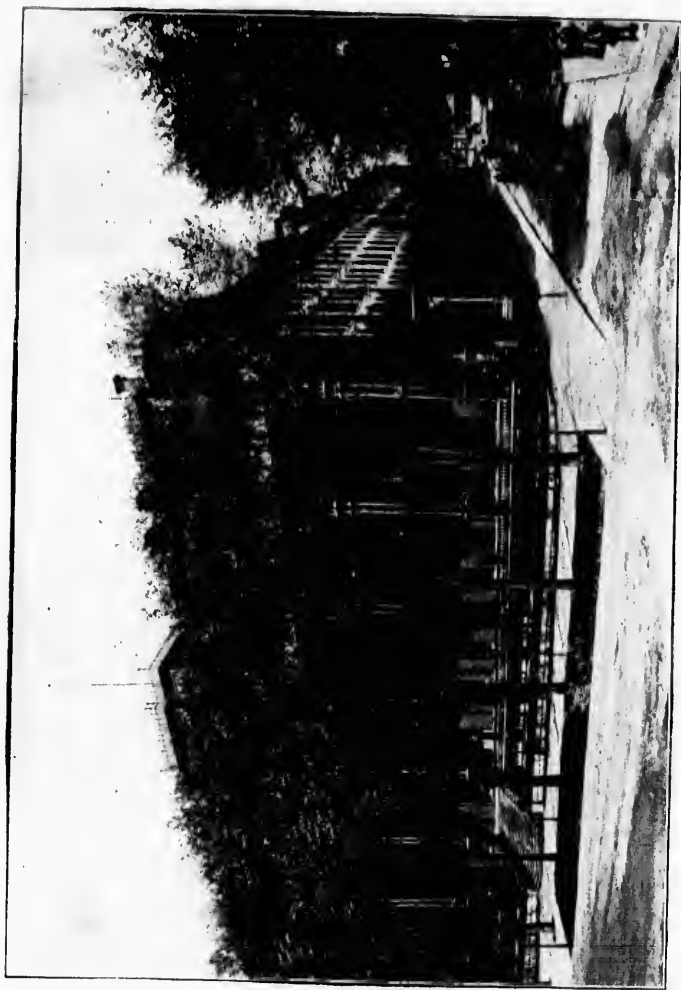
hotel proper and cottage annex is such that every suite and room is light and cool, with alternating sunshine and shade. The great piazzas, parlors and dining room accommodate a thousand patrons each without congestion or confusion, and the scene during a dinner, concert or ball is one that the spectator never forgets.



THE U. S. HOTEL LAWN.

The proprietors, William R. Gage and Dr. John L. Perry, who have been identified with the management of the United States since the present structure was erected, are thorough hotel men, and there is nothing in the business worth knowing that they do not understand. The United States occupies a foremost place among the largest caravansaries of the world, yet notwithstanding the grand proportions of such a business, every detail is looked after with as much care and attention as could be done in a private residence.

The Messrs. Gage and Perry last year expended \$15,000 in up-to-date improvements when the United States opened for the season. Steam heat, porcelain baths and scientific lavatories are now features of the famous United States cottage annex. Another enormous item of expense was that for the 12,500 yards of new carpet that have been put down in



THE UNITED STATES HOTEL, SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.

the wide, long halls, public and private parlors and the majority of the rooms. And both out and in bright new paint glistens everywhere, vying with the foliage, flowers and fountains in the refreshing scene.



"COTTAGE ROW," UNITED STATES HOTEL.

The cottage feature of the United States Hotel is unique and far excels anything of the kind in the resort world, if



PARLOR U. S. HOTEL, SARATOGA, N. Y.

indeed there is anything like it in existence. The neatness of the premises to the minutest detail is exceptional and chiefly accounts for the popularity of the States with resort connoisseurs. There are sixty suites in the cottage wing, and every one is invariably reserved in advance for the season. Suite 32 has been in the Vanderbilt family from the Commodore to Cornelius III., who occupied it on his bridal trip. The Belmonts also have a suite that is known by their name.

The elegant drawing-room, superbly furnished with carpets of the most costly weave, elegantly upholstered furniture, costly chandeliers and mirrors, is on the Broadway side, and in the Division Street wing are the dining hall, 52 by 212 feet, with 20-foot ceiling, private drawing and dining rooms, and the grand ball-room, 112 by 53 feet, with ceilings 26 feet high, artistically and appropriately decorated.

To such an establishment a good livery is a necessary adjunct, and this is furnished by Messrs. Adams & Hodgman, of Division street, opposite U. S. Hotel, who have an extraordinary variety of conveyances and equipages, including landaus, victorias, cabriolets, one, two and three seat Glen's Falls buckboards, carts, phaetons, buggies, etc., on hire for any period.

WALKS AND DRIVES.

The chief promenade, of course, is Broadway, which extends north and south about three miles and a half in a direct line. The sidewalks are wide and well paved, and shaded by a double row of beautiful trees.

Woodlawn, Judge Hilton's magnificent park, is on North Broadway, about two miles out. It comprises about fifteen hundred acres, beautifully laid out in walks and drives, leading across rustic bridges, over miniature lakes.

The neatness
exceptional and
ates with resort
e cottage wing,
nce for the sea-
family from the
it on his bridal
known by their

nished with car-
holstered furni-
the Broadway
dining hall, 52
ing and dining
t, with ceilings
decorated.

is a necessary
ams & Hodg-
, who have an
equipages, in-
two and three
buggies, etc.,

adway, which
nd a half in a
ll paved, and

park, is on
mprises about
in walks and
niture lakes.



ENTRANCE TO WOODLAWN PARK.

ences of the refined taste of the owner.

The old Indian trail from the Hudson River, which was traversed for centuries by the tribes of the Six Nations, runs right through the centre of the place, along the ridge, and,

through inviting
groves of forest trees,
passing here and there
pretty cottages oc-
cupied by overseers
and caretakers of the
estate. Here and
there throughout the
grounds are sculpt-
ured marbles, evid-



VIEW ON CIRCULAR STREET.

followed faithfully, will lead, so the old settlers say, to the summit of Mt. Marcy, the ancient king of the Adirondacks.

An afternoon can be spent here very pleasantly. A

mile beyond is Glen Mitchell, a favorite resort for excursion parties.

Circular street, which leads from Broadway, bounding the upper end of Congress Park, contains many elegant private residences and some fashionable boarding houses.

The most frequented drive is to the lake, about five miles. Stopping awhile at Moon's for refreshments, you can, if desired, prolong the trip and take the little steamer which plies at frequent intervals to the upper end of the lake, about seven miles, a delightful sail ; or you can, if preferred, take the drive around the lake, which will be found equally enjoyable.

Several Indian encampments and amusement grounds for children are within easy walking distance.

Chapman Hill, Wagman's Hill, Waring Hill, Bemis Heights and Ballston are all popular drives. Bemis Heights, about fifteen miles distant, in a south-easterly direction, is memorable as the scene of two important engagements in the Revolutionary war, between the British army under General Burgoyne and the American army under Gates. A handsome monument has been erected on the ground by the State and National governments.

The Geysers are situated about a mile and a half from the village, and are well worth a visit.

Probably the greatest of recent additions to Saratoga's attractions is the new Convention Hall, the most perfect assembly room for great gatherings in America. The building is located on Broadway, between Congress Park and the Windsor Hotel, adjoining the Pompeii. The immense auditorium on the ground floor is so skilfully arranged that a fairly good pair of ears, in any one of its five thousand opera chairs, can hear every word addressed to them from the plat-

rt for excursion

way, bounding
ny elegant pri-
g houses.

ake, about five
eshments, you
e little steamer
nd of the lake,
n, if preferred,
found equally

ent grounds for

g Hill, Bemis
Bemis Heights,
ly direction, is
gements in the
under General
ates. A hand-
nd by the State

nd a half from

to Saratoga's
e most perfect
. The building
Park and the
immense audi-
ranged that a
housand opera
from the plat-

form. It is a solid and substantial structure of brick, stone and iron, and cost over \$100,000.

No one can do Saratoga thoroughly and omit the trip to historic Mt. McGregor, where General Grant spent the last days of his life.

THE SPRINGS

in the Saratoga valley are among the natural curiosities of the world. There are 40 in the village limits, no two alike in composition.

The first of these springs which is historically noted is that which still flows in undiminished volume, delicious, cool and grateful to the taste, known as the High Rock Spring, mentioned in a letter of Sir William Johnson about one hundred and fifty years ago.

From Saratoga it is but an hour's ride over the D. & H. to Albany, where a choice of routes are available for New York.

We left New York over the West Shore Ry., we will now complete our round trip to New York on one of the

PEOPLES LINE STEAMERS.

A delightful night trip between Albany and New York, a comfortable and refreshing sleep, can be enjoyed on either of the palatial steamers of the Peoples Line running on the old historic Hudson. The latest aquisition to this line is the million dollar steamboat "Adirondack"—the grandest in the world and the only one having four stories and five decks. A trip in this magnificent steamboat is one to be remembered. Note her luxurious staterooms and her exquisite bridal chambers finished in white mahogany and trimmed with silk repp. The steamer is illuminated with

over 2400 incandescant lights, and exhibitions are given each night with a search light of over 3000 candle power. Her length is 412 ft., being nearly one-twelfth of a mile; she is 92 ft. in width, and has nearly 400 staterooms, with brass and enameled iron bedsteads, thus doing away with the old style berths, including 10 bridal chambers, fitted up in the most luxurious style. The dining-room is constructed on a plan entirely new and is a striking innovation on the former method, being on the main deck. No other night line or boats on the Hudson has such perfection, a prominent feature being the broad windows on both sides, looking out on the river scenery.

It is with pardonable pride that the managers point to this steamer as the largest and finest river steamer in the world, and excelling all her predecessors.

"Thus times do shift, each thing his turn does hold,
New things succeed as former things grow old."

For time tables and other particulars our readers are directed to the Peoples Line advertisement in the front portion of this book.

QUEBEC TO THE MARITIME PROVINCES VIA THE INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY SYSTEM.

A RAMBLE AND A REST.

Less than a generation ago the Maritime Provinces of Canada were as far removed from the ordinary course of tourist travel as is the Island of Newfoundland to-day. Within a score of years, even, their beauties were unknown, save to those who were willing to sacrifice their comfort, journey without the aid of railways and rough it for hundreds of

as are given
andle power.
th of a mile;
erooms, with
g away with
ers, fitted up
s constructed
ation on the
other night
a prominent
looking out

ers point to
eamer in the

readers are
n the front

NCES SYSTEM.

Provinces of
y course of
day. With-
known, save
fort, journey
hundreds of

miles in what was then a land of forest and stream. The railway era had begun, but there was little more than a beginning. Here and there was a piece of road connecting two points which were then, and seemed destined to be, unimportant and slow of growth. Wide gaps separated the principal cities and a wider gap separated the provinces by the sea from the rest of the great Dominion. The most convenient way of reaching the east from Quebec or any point west of it was by a roundabout railway journey through the United States and thence by a sea voyage to St. John or Halifax. The tourist who wrote a book came occasionally and found much to interest him. Then he went home, and told the world what a quaint and curious country he had found by the shores down east. Under the most favourable circumstances, he had seen very little of it, but he knew more about it than most of his readers knew, and his story, a burlesque though it might be, was an authority with the rest of the world. Since then the times have changed.

In the meantime, busy hands were at work in the provinces. The gaps were closing. The construction of the Intercolonial Railway had begun, and year by year the work was pushed forward until there appeared one of the most substantially constructed and best equipped lines in the world. To-day there are about 1,200 miles of Dominion Government railways connecting the city of Quebec with the Maritime Provinces, while the numerous connections, under the control of private companies, aid in giving access to attractive places for summer travel not equalled on the continent of America.

In former years before the tourist had been informed of the possibilities of this country, the usual goal of summer journeying was the city of Quebec. Reaching that place their steps were retraced, and with good reason ; for beyond it, to

the south and east, the map showed nothing to tempt the pleasure seeker any further. On the up-to-date map map, he traced a line which stretches along the Lower St. Lawrence through the famed Metapedia Valley, skirting the equally famous Baie des Chaleurs and on through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia to the cities of St. John and Halifax. Arms reach out here and there, reaching to Point du Chene, N. B., Pictou, N.S., and Sydney, Cape Breton. At Point du Chene connection is made with the Charlottetown Steam Navigation Company for the "Garden of the Gulf," known as Prince Edward Island. This is the Intercolonial Railway of Canada, "The People's Railway." Built from a commercial point of view, the wonderful opportunities for the health and pleasure seeker were never dreamed of in early days. Now it has become a great growing avenue of travel for those who seek rest and recreation in a glorious summer land.

Not that there ever is a crowd or a crush, such as the true pleasure seeker and invalid aims to avoid. In the area of territory reached by this railway, there are so many places which attract that the traveller seeking the quiet in nature can always find a peaceful haven. It is a country of refreshment and rest for those who desire such, as well as a paradise for the fisherman and sportsman. One can enjoy the solitude of nature free from the intrusion of the crowd, and yet have all the privileges of the daily mails and the telegraph. And, withal, it is a part of the earth in which one may procure a maximum amount of pleasure with a minimum of outlay.

To the world-weary tourist who has been used to the confusion of the conventional summer resort, there may come a vision of this country—a country which lies by the sea and is fanned by cooling breezes from the ocean. It is a land where the traveller will find much that is new, much that

to tempt the
e map may, be
St. Lawrence
g the equally
ew Brunswick
Halifax. Arms
Chene, N. B.,
oint du Chene
m Navigatio
own as Prince
ay of Canada,
mercial point
lth and plea-
s. Now it has
ose who seek

n, such as the

In the area
o many places
iet in nature
ry of refresh-
as a paradise
y the solitude
and yet have
graph. And,
may procure a
of outlay.

used to the
ere may come
y the sea and
a land
el, such that



VIEWS AROUND BARACHOIS AND GEORGE'S RIVER, CAPE BRETON—L.C.R.

will charm and much that will ever remain to him as a sweet remembrance of a pleasant clime.

It is wholly a matter of choice as to what point is chosen by the traveller for his entrance into this region which has so much in store for him. All roads lead to it ; but, coming from the west, after having seen the great cities and the vast resources of the Upper Provinces, he should begin at Quebec City, of which the name and fame have reached to every quarter of the globe.

CAPE BRETON.

Leaving Halifax the Intercolonial Railway is the only direct line to the world-renowned Bras d'Or Lakes.

What Charles Dudley Warner says about the famous Bras d'Or Lakes in Cape Breton, along the Intercolonial Railway :

"The way was more varied during the next stage ; we passed through some pleasant valleys and picturesque neighborhoods, and at length winding around the base of a wooded range, and crossing its point, we came upon a sight that took all the sleep out of us. This was the famous Bras d'Or.

"The Bras d'Or is the most beautiful salt water lake I have ever seen, and more beautiful than we had imagined a body of salt water could be. If the reader will take the map he will see that two narrow estuaries, the Great and Little Bras d'Or, enter the Island of Cape Breton on the rugged north-east coast, above the town of Sydney, and flow in, at length widening out and occupying the heart of the Island. The water seeks out all the low places, and ramifies the interior, running away into lovely bays and lagoons, leaving slender tongues of land and picturesque islands, and bringing into the recesses of the land, to the remote country farms and settlements, the flavor of salt, and the fish and mollusks

DE.

n as a sweet

nt is chosen
hich has so
it, coming
nd the vast
n at Quebec
ed to every

is the only
s.
the famous
ntercolonial

stage ; we
que neigh-
of a wooded
sight that
Bras d'Or.
ater lake I
magine a
ke the map
and Little
he rugged
flow in, at
he Island.
ies the in-
s, leaving
and bring-
ntry farms
l mollusks

of the briny sea. There is very little tide at any time, so that the shores are clean and sightly, for the most part like



BADDECK, CAPE BRETON. I.C.R.

those of fresh water lakes. It has all the pleasantness of a fresh water lake with all the advantages of a salt one. In

the streams which run into it are the speckled trout, the shad and the salmon; out of its depths are hooked the cod and the mackerel, and in its bays fatten the oyster. This irregular lake is about a hundred miles long, if you measure it skillfully, and in some places ten miles broad; but so indented is it that I am not sure but one would need, as we were informed, to ride a thousand miles to go round it, following all its incursions into the land. The hills about it are never more than five or six hundred feet high, but they are high enough for reposeful beauty, and offer everywhere pleasing lines.

"What we first saw was an inlet of the Bras d'Or—or called by the driver—Hogamah Bay. At its entrance were the long wooded islands, beyond which we saw the backs of graceful hills, like the capes of some poetic sea-coast. The bay narrowed to a mile in width where we came upon it, and ran several miles inland to a swamp, round the head of which we must go. Opposite was the village of Hogamah. I had my suspicions from the beginning about this name, and now asked the driver, who was liberally educated for a driver, how he spelled 'Hogamah'—Why-ko-ko-magh."

WHAT IS SAID OF THE INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.

By a Distinguished Writer and an Experienced Traveller.

What a distinguished writer said of the St. Lawrence River, the shores of which are skirted by this popular railway: "There is in North America a mighty river, having its head in remote lakes, which, though many in number, are yet so great that one of them is known as the largest body of fresh water on the globe, with a flow as placid and pulseless as the great Pacific itself, yet as swift in places as the average speed of a railway train. Its waters are pure and azure-hued, no matter how many turbid streams attempt to denile them.

trout, the shad
and the cod and
This irregular
measure it skill-
so indented is
as we were in-
t, following all
it it are never
they are high
where pleasing

Bras d'Or—or
entrance were
y the backs of
ea-coast. The
e upon it, and
head of which
amah. I had
ame, and now
a driver, how

RAILWAY.
aveller.

St. Lawrence
popular rail-
er, having its
number, are
argest body of
and pulseless
s the average
d azure-hued,
o dente them.

It is a river that never knew a freshet or any drying up, no matter how great the rain or snow fall or how severe the drought, on all its thousand miles of drainage or of flow, and



THE BORE, MONCTON, N.B. I.C.R.

yet that regularly, at stated intervals, swells and ebbs within certain limits, as surely as the spring tides each year ebb and flow in the Bay of Fundy—a river so rapid and yet so placid

as to enchant every traveller—so grand and yet so lovingly beautiful as to enthrall every appreciative soul—which rises in a great fresh-water sea, and ends in the great Atlantic—some places sixty miles wide, at others less than a mile; a river that never has yet had a respectable history, nor scarcely more than an occasional artist to delineate its beauties.

“It lies for a thousand miles between two great nations, yet neglected by both, though neither could be as great without it—a river as grand as the LaPlata, as picturesque as the Rhine, as pure as the lakes of Switzerland. Need we say that this wonderful stream is the St. Lawrence, the noblest, the purest, most enchanting river on all God’s most beautiful earth.”

What an experienced traveller has said :

“It has decidedly the advantage from the standpoint of picturesqueness. It skirts—and I only refer to the through route—the shores of the beautiful Baie des Chaleurs—following for miles the curves of the bay, each bend revealing a scene of ever-changing beauty. Leaving the sea-shore it follows the windings of the Restigouche and Metapedia—now dashing wildly along an overhanging declivity with the foam-crested waters of the river below—bye and bye approaching a chasm, only to dart across an iron causeway setting aside the barriers of nature—here are towering hills, looking to-day, despite a garment of snow, dark and threatening, but to-morrow the buds upon the countless trees will be the harbingers of a luxuriant summer’s foliage. Away to the north speeds the train until it reaches the shores of the mighty St. Lawrence, where every mile presents an everchanging panorama of river scenery. Many railroads more talked about possess far less charms than the Intercolonial. It is not a tid-bit of scenic

yet so lovingly
ul—which rises
reat Atlantic—
than a mile; a
le history, nor
o delineate its

o great nations,
e as great with-
turesque as the
Need we say
e, the noblest,
most 'beauti-

e standpoint of
o the through
leurs—follow-
d revealing a
the sea-shore
e and Meta-
changing de-
river below
dart across
of nature—
ite a garment
ow the buds
ingers of a
th speeds the
St. Lawrence,
panorama of
ut possess far
d-bit of scenic

picturesqueness here and there—such as has served to make the fortune in tourist travel of many a railroad, but a constant presentation of such scenery until it culminates in the magnificent view which suddenly breaks upon the sight as the tourist approaches the ancient capital of Canada. The Isle of Orleans in the centre of the river, with a wide stretch of water on either side; the towering heights of Montmorenci, with the mighty falls tumbling into the still mightier St. Lawrence; the ancient city of Quebec, with its myriads of tin roofs reflecting the dazzling sunlight; the towering height, capped by the historic citadel, which still holds the key to the St. Lawrence; the Plains of Abraham beyond, whereon was fought that mighty battle upon which the fate of the continent depended; the majestic river, bearing upon its bosom not merely a crowd of pleasure crafts but a merchant fleet gathered from all nations, command universal admiration.

“The seasons come and go with their noticeable changes, but none are more perceptible than those to be seen while travelling over the INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY OF CANADA. This railway furnishes to the general traveller all the comforts and conveniences of modern invention, while the pleasure-seeker, fisherman and sportsman find few if any equals. Its summer resorts and places of interest are quite numerous, as it penetrates that portion of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces so noted for game of all kinds in great abundance. Quebec, old, quaint, and romantic—noted for its ancient structures as well as modern improvements, is on the line of this road. The traveller in his journey over this famous route for hundreds of miles intersects an abundance of noted rivers, cascades, cataracts, and scenery of vast and romantic beauty, such as cannot be found anywhere else—not even in the great Yosemite Valley of our western country. The hotels which furnish homes for tourists or business men are

second to none, their tables laden with fish, game, and everything the appetite can crave. The dyspeptics and invalids cannot find elsewhere the health restoratives that nature supplies in the forests and fields of these provinces. The traveller over this great line of road is brought to the proud old city of Quebec, one of the most noted in the world, and here has a chance to visit the Heights of Abraham, where the great battle between the French under Montcalm and the British under General Wolfe occurred, in which both commanders were killed. No more delightful or interesting trip could be taken, as it passes through a land rich in the materials of history, romance and poetry. The line of railway connects the famous cities of Quebec, St. John and Halifax, passing through a great many other historical points of which we have not made mention. The management of this colossal thoroughfare has been such as to place it beyond criticism. Its patrons receive such attention as to warrant their implicit faith in the road."

The Intercolonial Railway makes special low rates, and thus affords tourists an opportunity of making a tour which will be indelibly impressed upon their memory and prove a thing of beauty and joy forever. Sportsmen will find the rivers, lakes and woods along the Intercolonial unequalled.

GUIDE.

game, and
espeptics and
toratives that
ese provinces.
rought to the
noted in the
e Heights of
French under
e occurred, in
delightful or
rough a land
poetry. The
Quebec, St.
many other
ention. The
been such as
receive such
road,"
ow rates, and
a tour which
and prove a
will find the
unequalled.

